

110<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> SESSION

# S. 1547

[Report No. 110–77]

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2008 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.

---

## IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JUNE 5, 2007

Mr. LEVIN, from the Committee on Armed Services, reported the following original bill; which was read twice and placed on the calendar

JUNE 13, 2007

Referred to the Select Committee on Intelligence pursuant to section 3(b) of S. Res. 400, 94th Congress, as amended by S. Res. 445, 108th Congress, for a period not to exceed 10 days of session

---

## A BILL

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2008 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

2 This Act may be cited as the “National Defense Au-  
3 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008”.

4 **SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF**  
5 **CONTENTS.**

6 (a) DIVISIONS.—This Act is organized into three divi-  
7 sions as follows:

8 (1) Division A—Department of Defense Au-  
9 thorizations.

10 (2) Division B—Military Construction Author-  
11 izations.

12 (3) Division C—Department of Energy Na-  
13 tional Security Authorizations and Other Authoriza-  
14 tions.

15 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
16 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title.

Sec. 2. Organization of Act into divisions; table of contents.

Sec. 3. Congressional defense committees.

DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS

TITLE I—PROCUREMENT

Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

Sec. 101. Army.

Sec. 102. Navy and Marine Corps.

Sec. 103. Air Force.

Sec. 104. Defense-wide activities.

Sec. 105. Rapid Acquisition Fund.

Subtitle B—Army Programs

Sec. 111. Multiyear procurement authority for M1A2 Abrams System Enhance-  
ment Package upgrades.

Sec. 112. Multiyear procurement authority for M2A3/M3A3 Bradley fighting  
vehicle upgrades.

- Sec. 113. Stryker Mobile Gun System.  
 Sec. 114. Consolidation of Joint Network Node program and Warfighter Information Network–Tactical program into single Army tactical network program.

Subtitle C—Navy Programs

- Sec. 131. Multiyear procurement authority for Virginia class submarine program.

Subtitle D—Air Force Programs

- Sec. 141. Limitation on retirement of C–130E/H tactical airlift aircraft.  
 Sec. 142. Limitation on retirement of KC–135E aerial refueling aircraft.

TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 201. Authorization of appropriations.  
 Sec. 202. Amount for defense science and technology.

Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 211. Advanced Sensor Applications Program.  
 Sec. 212. Active protection systems.  
 Sec. 213. Obligation and expenditure of funds for competitive procurement of propulsion system for the Joint Strike Fighter.

Subtitle C—Missile Defense Programs

- Sec. 231. Limitation on availability of funds for procurement, construction, and deployment of missile defenses in Europe.  
 Sec. 232. Limitation on availability of funds for deployment of missile defense interceptors in Alaska.  
 Sec. 233. Budget and acquisition requirements for Missile Defense Agency activities.  
 Sec. 234. Participation of Director, Operational Test and Evaluation, in missile defense test and evaluation activities.  
 Sec. 235. Extension of Comptroller General assessments of ballistic missile defense programs.

Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 251. Modification of notice and wait requirement for obligation of funds for foreign comparative test program.  
 Sec. 252. Modification of cost sharing requirement for Technology Transition Initiative.  
 Sec. 253. Strategic plan for the Manufacturing Technology Program.  
 Sec. 254. Modification of authorities on coordination of Defense Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research with similar Federal programs.  
 Sec. 255. Enhancement of defense nanotechnology research and development program.

TITLE III—OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

Sec. 301. Operation and maintenance funding.

Subtitle B—Environmental Provisions

Sec. 311. Reimbursement of Environmental Protection Agency for certain costs in connection with Moses Lake Wellfield Superfund Site, Moses Lake, Washington.

Sec. 312. Reimbursement of Environmental Protection Agency for certain costs in connection with the Arctic Surplus Superfund Site, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Sec. 313. Payment to Environmental Protection Agency of stipulated penalties in connection with Jackson Park Housing Complex, Washington.

Subtitle C—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations

Sec. 321. Availability of funds in Defense Information Systems Agency Working Capital Fund for technology upgrades to Defense Information Systems Network.

Sec. 322. Extension of temporary authority for contract performance of security guard functions.

Sec. 323. Report on incremental cost of early 2007 enhanced deployment.

Sec. 324. Individual body armor.

Subtitle D—Workplace and Depot Issues

Sec. 341. Extension of authority for Army industrial facilities to engage in cooperative activities with non-Army entities.

Sec. 342. Two-year extension of Arsenal Support Demonstration Program.

Subtitle E—Other Matters

Sec. 351. Enhancement of corrosion control and prevention functions within Department of Defense.

Sec. 352. Reimbursement for National Guard support provided to Federal agencies.

Sec. 353. Reauthorization of Aviation Insurance Program.

Sec. 354. Property accountability and disposition of unlawfully obtained property of the Armed Forces.

Sec. 355. Authority to impose reasonable conditions on the payment of full replacement value for claims related to personal property transported at Government expense.

Sec. 356. Authority for individuals to retain combat uniforms issued in connection with contingency operations.

Sec. 357. Modification of requirements on Comptroller General report on the readiness of Army and Marine Corps ground forces.

TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS

Subtitle A—Active Forces

Sec. 401. End strengths for active forces.

Subtitle B—Reserve Forces

Sec. 411. End strengths for Selected Reserve.

Sec. 412. End strengths for Reserves on active duty in support of the reserves.

Sec. 413. End strengths for military technicians (dual status).

- Sec. 414. Fiscal year 2008 limitation on number of non-dual status technicians.  
 Sec. 415. Maximum number of reserve personnel authorized to be on active duty for operational support.

Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 421. Military personnel.

TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL POLICY

Subtitle A—Officer Personnel Policy

- Sec. 501. Increase in authorized strengths for Army officers on active duty in the grade of major to meet force structure requirements.  
 Sec. 502. Increase in authorized strengths for Navy officers on active duty in grades of lieutenant commander, commander, and captain to meet force structure requirements.  
 Sec. 503. Expansion of exclusion of military permanent professors from strength limitations for officers below general and flag grades.  
 Sec. 504. Mandatory retirement age for active-duty general and flag officers continued on active duty.  
 Sec. 505. Authority for reduced mandatory service obligation for initial appointments of officers in critically short health professional specialties.  
 Sec. 506. Increase in authorized number of permanent professors at the United States Military Academy.  
 Sec. 507. Expansion of authority for reenlistment of officers in their former enlisted grade.  
 Sec. 508. Enhanced authority for reserve general and flag officers to serve on active duty.  
 Sec. 509. Promotion of career military professors of the Navy.

Subtitle B—Enlisted Personnel Policy

- Sec. 521. Increase in authorized daily average of number of members in pay grade E-9.

Subtitle C—Reserve Component Management

- Sec. 531. Revised designation, structure, and functions of the Reserve Forces Policy Board.  
 Sec. 532. Charter for the National Guard Bureau.  
 Sec. 533. Appointment, grade, duties, and retirement of the Chief of the National Guard Bureau.  
 Sec. 534. Mandatory separation for years of service of Reserve officers in the grade of lieutenant general or vice admiral.  
 Sec. 535. Increase in period of temporary Federal recognition as officers of the National Guard from six to twelve months.

Subtitle D—Education and Training

- Sec. 551. Grade and service credit of commissioned officers in uniformed medical accession programs.  
 Sec. 552. Expansion of number of academies supportable in any State under STARBASE program.  
 Sec. 553. Repeal of post-2007–2008 academic year prohibition on phased increase in cadet strength limit at the United States Military Academy.

- Sec. 554. Treatment of Southold, Mattituck, and Greenport High Schools, Southold, New York, as single institution for purposes of maintaining a Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit.

Subtitle E—Defense Dependents' Education Matters

- Sec. 561. Continuation of authority to assist local educational agencies that benefit dependents of members of the Armed Forces and Department of Defense civilian employees.
- Sec. 562. Impact aid for children with severe disabilities.
- Sec. 563. Inclusion of dependents of non-Department of Defense employees employed on Federal property in plan relating to force structure changes, relocation of military units, or base closures and realignments.
- Sec. 564. Authority for payment of private boarding school tuition for military dependents in overseas areas not served by Department of Defense dependents' schools.

Subtitle F—Military Justice and Legal Assistance Matters

- Sec. 571. Authority of judges of the United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces to administer oaths.
- Sec. 572. Military legal assistance for Department of Defense civilian employees in areas without access to non-military legal assistance.
- Sec. 573. Modification of authorities on senior members of the Judge Advocate Generals' corps.

Subtitle G—Military Family Readiness

- Sec. 581. Department of Defense Military Family Readiness Council.
- Sec. 582. Department of Defense policy and plans for military family readiness.

Subtitle H—Other Matters

- Sec. 591. Enhancement of carryover of accumulated leave for members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 592. Uniform policy on performances by military bands.
- Sec. 593. Waiver of time limitations on award of Medals of Honor to certain members of the Army.

TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS

Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances

- Sec. 601. Fiscal year 2008 increase in military basic pay.
- Sec. 602. Allowance for participation of Reserves in electronic screening.
- Sec. 603. Midmonth payment of basic pay for contributions of members participating in Thrift Savings Plan.

Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special and Incentive Pays

- Sec. 611. Extension of certain bonus and special pay authorities for reserve forces.
- Sec. 612. Extension of certain bonus and special pay authorities for health care professionals.
- Sec. 613. Extension of special pay and bonus authorities for nuclear officers.
- Sec. 614. Extension of authorities relating to payment of other bonuses and special pays.

- Sec. 615. Increase in incentive special pay and multiyear retention bonus for medical officers of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 616. Increase in dental officer additional special pay.
- Sec. 617. Enhancement of hardship duty pay.
- Sec. 618. Inclusion of service as off-cycle crewmember of multi-crewed ship in sea duty for career sea pay.
- Sec. 619. Modification of reenlistment bonus for members of the Selected Reserve.
- Sec. 620. Increase in years of commissioned service covered by agreements for nuclear-qualified officers extending periods of active duty.
- Sec. 621. Authority to waive 25-year active duty limit for retention bonus for critical military skills with respect to certain members.
- Sec. 622. Codification and improvement of authority to pay bonus to encourage members of the Army to refer other persons for enlistment in the Army.
- Sec. 623. Authority to pay bonus to encourage Department of Defense personnel to refer other persons for appointment as officers to serve in health professions.
- Sec. 624. Accession bonus for participants in Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and Financial Assistance program.

#### Subtitle C—Travel and Transportation Allowances

- Sec. 641. Payment of expenses of travel to the United States for obstetrical purposes of dependents located in very remote locations outside the United States.
- Sec. 642. Payment of moving expenses for Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps instructors in hard-to-fill positions.

#### Subtitle D—Retired Pay and Survivor Benefits

- Sec. 651. Modification of scheme for payment of death gratuity payable with respect to members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 652. Annuities for guardians or caretakers of dependent children under Survivor Benefit Plan.
- Sec. 653. Expansion of combat-related special compensation eligibility for chapter 61 military retirees.
- Sec. 654. Clarification of application of retired pay multiplier percentage to members of the uniformed services with over 30 years of service.
- Sec. 655. Commencement of receipt of non-regular service retired pay by members of the Ready Reserve on active Federal status or active duty for significant periods.

#### Subtitle E—Education Benefits

- Sec. 671. Tuition assistance for off-duty training or education.
- Sec. 672. Expansion of Selected Reserve education loan repayment program.

#### Subtitle F—Other Matters

- Sec. 681. Enhancement of authorities on income replacement payments for Reserves experiencing extended and frequent mobilization for active-duty service.
- Sec. 682. Overseas naturalization of military family members.

### TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE PROVISIONS

- Sec. 701. Inclusion of TRICARE retail pharmacy program in Federal procurement of pharmaceuticals.
- Sec. 702. Surveys on continued viability of TRICARE Standard and TRICARE Extra.

TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POLICY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT,  
AND RELATED MATTERS

Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to Major Defense Acquisition Programs

- Sec. 801. Substantial savings under multiyear contracts.
- Sec. 802. Changes to Milestone B certifications.
- Sec. 803. Comptroller General report on Department of Defense organization and structure for major defense acquisition programs.
- Sec. 804. Investment strategy for major defense acquisition programs.
- Sec. 805. Report on implementation of recommendations on total ownership cost for major weapon systems.

Subtitle B—Amendments Relating to General Contracting Authorities,  
Procedures, and Limitations

- Sec. 821. Enhanced competition requirements for task and delivery order contracts.
- Sec. 822. Clarification of rules regarding the procurement of commercial items.
- Sec. 823. Clarification of rules regarding the procurement of commercial services.
- Sec. 824. Modification of competition requirements for purchases from Federal Prison Industries.
- Sec. 825. Five-year extension of authority to carry out certain prototype projects.
- Sec. 826. Multiyear procurement authority for electricity from renewable energy sources.

Subtitle C—Acquisition Policy and Management

- Sec. 841. Joint Requirements Oversight Council.
- Sec. 842. Management structure for the procurement of contract services.
- Sec. 843. Specification of amounts requested for procurement of contract services.
- Sec. 844. Department of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund.
- Sec. 845. Inventories and reviews of contracts for services based on cost or time of performance.
- Sec. 846. Internal controls for procurements on behalf of the Department of Defense by certain non-defense agencies.

Subtitle D—Department of Defense Contractor Matters

- Sec. 861. Protection for contractor employees from reprisal for disclosure of certain information.
- Sec. 862. Requirements for defense contractors relating to certain former Department of Defense officials.
- Sec. 863. Report on contractor ethics programs of major defense contractors.
- Sec. 864. Report on Department of Defense contracting with contractors or subcontractors employing members of the Selected Reserve.

Subtitle E—Other Matters



- Sec. 871. Contractors performing private security functions in areas of combat operations.
- Sec. 872. Enhanced authority to acquire products and services produced in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 873. Defense Science Board review of Department of Defense policies and procedures for the acquisition of information technology.
- Sec. 874. Enhancement and extension of acquisition authority for the unified combatant command for joint warfighting experimentation.
- Sec. 875. Repeal of requirement for identification of essential military items and military system essential item breakout list.

## TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

### Subtitle A—Department of Defense Management

- Sec. 901. Repeal of limitation on major Department of Defense headquarters activities personnel.
- Sec. 902. Chief management officers of the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 903. Modification of background requirement of individuals appointed as Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics.
- Sec. 904. Department of Defense Board of Actuaries.
- Sec. 905. Assistant Secretaries of the military departments for acquisition matters; principal military deputies.
- Sec. 906. Flexible authority for number of Army Deputy Chiefs of Staff and Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
- Sec. 907. Sense of Congress on term of office of the Director of Operational Test and Evaluation.

### Subtitle B—Space Matters

- Sec. 921. Space posture review.
- Sec. 922. Additional report on oversight of acquisition for defense space programs.

### Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 931. Department of Defense consideration of effect of climate change on Department facilities, capabilities, and missions.
- Sec. 932. Board of Regents for the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.
- Sec. 933. United States Military Cancer Institute.
- Sec. 934. Western Hemisphere Center for Excellence in Human Rights.
- Sec. 935. Inclusion of commanders of Western Hemisphere combatant commands in Board of Visitors of Western Hemisphere Institute for Security Cooperation.
- Sec. 936. Comptroller General assessment of proposed reorganization of the office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy.

## TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Financial Matters

- Sec. 1001. General transfer authority.
- Sec. 1002. Authorization of additional emergency supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 2007.

- Sec. 1003. Modification of fiscal year 2007 general transfer authority.
- Sec. 1004. United States contribution to NATO common-funded budgets in fiscal year 2008.
- Sec. 1005. Financial management transformation initiative for the Defense Agencies.
- Sec. 1006. Repeal of requirement for two-year budget cycle for the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 1007. Extension of period for transfer of funds to Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense account.

#### Subtitle B—Counter-Drug Activities

- Sec. 1011. Expansion of Department of Defense authority to provide support for counter-drug activities to certain additional foreign governments.

#### Subtitle C—Miscellaneous Authorities and Limitations

- Sec. 1021. Enhancement of authority to pay rewards for assistance in combating terrorism.
- Sec. 1022. Repeal of modification of authorities relating to the use of the Armed Forces in major public emergencies.
- Sec. 1023. Procedures for Combatant Status Review Tribunals; modification of military commission authorities.
- Sec. 1024. Gift acceptance authority.
- Sec. 1025. Expansion of cooperative agreement authority for management of cultural resources.
- Sec. 1026. Minimum annual purchase amounts for airlift from carriers participating in the Civil Reserve Air Fleet.
- Sec. 1027. Provision of Air Force support and services to foreign military and state aircraft.
- Sec. 1028. Participation in Strategic Airlift Capability Partnership.
- Sec. 1029. Responsibility of the Air Force for fixed-wing support of Army intra-theater logistics.
- Sec. 1030. Prohibition on sale of parts for F-14 fighter aircraft.

#### Subtitle D—Reports

- Sec. 1041. Renewal of submittal of plans for prompt global strike capability.
- Sec. 1042. Report on threats to the United States from ungoverned areas.
- Sec. 1043. Study on national security interagency system.

#### Subtitle E—Other Matters

- Sec. 1061. Revised nuclear posture review.
- Sec. 1062. Termination of Commission on the Implementation of the New Strategic Posture of the United States.
- Sec. 1063. Communications with the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives.
- Sec. 1064. Repeal of standards for disqualification from issuance of security clearances by the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 1065. Advisory panel on Department of Defense capabilities for support of civil authorities after certain incidents.
- Sec. 1066. Sense of Congress on the Western Hemisphere Institute for Security Cooperation.

- Sec. 1067. Technical amendments to title 10, United States Code, arising from enactment of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004.
- Sec. 1068. Establishment of National Foreign Language Coordination Council.
- Sec. 1069. Qualifications for public aircraft status of aircraft under contract with the Armed Forces.

#### TITLE XI—CIVILIAN PERSONNEL MATTERS

- Sec. 1101. Compensation of Federal wage system employees for certain travel hours.
- Sec. 1102. Retirement service credit for service as cadet or midshipman at a military service academy.
- Sec. 1103. Continuation of life insurance coverage for Federal employees called to active duty.
- Sec. 1104. Department of Defense National Security Personnel System.
- Sec. 1105. Authority to waive limitation on premium pay for Federal civilian employees working overseas under areas of United States Central Command.
- Sec. 1106. Authority for inclusion of certain Office of Defense Research and Engineering positions in experimental personnel program for scientific and technical personnel.

#### TITLE XII—MATTERS RELATING TO FOREIGN NATIONS

##### Subtitle A—Assistance and Training

- Sec. 1201. Authority to equip and train foreign personnel to assist in accounting for missing United States personnel.
- Sec. 1202. Extension and enhancement of authority for security and stabilization assistance.
- Sec. 1203. Commanders' Emergency Response Program.
- Sec. 1204. Government Accountability Office report on Global Peace Operations Initiative.

##### Subtitle B—Other Authorities and Limitations

- Sec. 1211. Cooperative opportunities documents under cooperative research and development agreements with NATO organizations and other allied and friendly foreign countries.
- Sec. 1212. Extension and expansion of temporary authority to use acquisition and cross-servicing agreements to lend military equipment for personnel protection and survivability.
- Sec. 1213. Acceptance of funds from the Government of Palau for costs of military Civic Action Teams.
- Sec. 1214. Extension of participation of the Department of Defense in multinational military centers of excellence.
- Sec. 1215. Limitation on assistance to the Government of Thailand.
- Sec. 1216. Presidential report on policy objectives and United States strategy regarding Iran.
- Sec. 1217. Limitation on availability of certain funds pending implementation of requirements regarding North Korea.

##### Subtitle C—Reports

- Sec. 1231. Reports on United States policy and military operations in Afghanistan.

- Sec. 1232. Strategy for enhancing security in Afghanistan by eliminating safe havens for violent extremists in Pakistan.
- Sec. 1233. One-year extension of update on report on claims relating to the bombing of the Labelle Discotheque.

TITLE XIII—COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION WITH STATES  
OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

- Sec. 1301. Specification of Cooperative Threat Reduction programs and funds.
- Sec. 1302. Funding allocations.
- Sec. 1303. Specification of Cooperative Threat Reduction programs in states outside the former Soviet Union.
- Sec. 1304. Modification of authority to use Cooperative Threat Reduction funds outside the former Soviet Union.
- Sec. 1305. Repeal of restrictions on assistance to states of the former Soviet Union for cooperative threat reduction.
- Sec. 1306. National Academy of Sciences study of prevention of proliferation of biological weapons.

TITLE XIV—OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

Subtitle A—Military Programs

- Sec. 1401. Working capital funds.
- Sec. 1402. National Defense Sealift Fund.
- Sec. 1403. Defense Health Program.
- Sec. 1404. Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense.
- Sec. 1405. Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide.
- Sec. 1406. Defense Inspector General.
- Sec. 1407. Reduction in certain authorizations due to savings from lower inflation.

Subtitle B—National Defense Stockpile

- Sec. 1411. Disposal of ferromanganese.
- Sec. 1412. Disposal of chrome metal.
- Sec. 1413. Modification of receipt objectives for previously authorized disposals from the national defense stockpile.

Subtitle C—Civil Programs

- Sec. 1421. Armed Forces Retirement Home.

Subtitle D—Chemical Demilitarization Matters

- Sec. 1431. Modification of termination requirement for Chemical Demilitarization Citizens' Advisory Commissions.
- Sec. 1432. Repeal of certain qualifications requirement for director of chemical demilitarization management organization.
- Sec. 1433. Sense of Congress on completion of destruction of United States chemical weapons stockpile.

TITLE XV—OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM AND OPERATION  
ENDURING FREEDOM

Subtitle A—Authorization of Additional War-Related Appropriations

- Sec. 1501. Army procurement.

- Sec. 1502. Navy and Marine Corps procurement.
- Sec. 1503. Air Force procurement.
- Sec. 1504. Defense-wide activities procurement.
- Sec. 1505. Research, development, test, and evaluation.
- Sec. 1506. Operation and maintenance.
- Sec. 1507. Military personnel.
- Sec. 1508. Defense Health Program.
- Sec. 1509. Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide.
- Sec. 1510. Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund.
- Sec. 1511. Iraq Security Forces Fund.
- Sec. 1512. Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.
- Sec. 1513. Iraq Freedom Fund.
- Sec. 1514. Defense Working Capital Funds.
- Sec. 1515. National Defense Sealift Fund.
- Sec. 1516. Defense Inspector General.

#### Subtitle B—General Provisions Relating to Authorizations

- Sec. 1521. Purpose.
- Sec. 1522. Treatment as additional authorizations.
- Sec. 1523. Special transfer authority.

#### Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 1531. Limitation on availability of funds for certain purposes relating to Iraq.
- Sec. 1532. Reimbursement of certain coalition nations for support provided to United States military operations.
- Sec. 1533. Logistical support for coalition forces supporting operations in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1534. Competition for procurement of small arms supplied to Iraq and Afghanistan.

### DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS

- Sec. 2001. Short title.

#### TITLE XXI—ARMY

- Sec. 2101. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2102. Family housing.
- Sec. 2103. Improvements to military family housing units.
- Sec. 2104. Authorization of appropriations, Army.
- Sec. 2105. Termination of authority to carry out fiscal year 2007 Army projects for which funds were not appropriated.
- Sec. 2106. Modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 2006 project.
- Sec. 2107. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2005 project.
- Sec. 2108. Technical amendments to the Military Construction Authorization Act for 2007.
- Sec. 2109. Ground lease, SOUTHCOM Headquarters Facility, Miami-Doral, Florida.

#### TITLE XXII—NAVY

- Sec. 2201. Authorized Navy construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2202. Family housing.

- Sec. 2203. Improvements to military family housing units.
- Sec. 2204. Authorization of appropriations, Navy.
- Sec. 2205. Termination of authority to carry out fiscal year 2007 Navy projects for which funds were not appropriated.

#### TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE

- Sec. 2301. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2302. Family housing.
- Sec. 2303. Improvements to military family housing units.
- Sec. 2304. Authorization of appropriations, Air Force.
- Sec. 2305. Termination of authority to carry out fiscal year 2007 Air Force projects for which funds were not appropriated.
- Sec. 2306. Modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 2006 project.
- Sec. 2307. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2005 projects.
- Sec. 2308. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2004 projects.

#### TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE AGENCIES

- Sec. 2401. Authorized Defense Agencies construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2402. Energy conservation projects.
- Sec. 2403. Authorization of appropriations, Defense Agencies.
- Sec. 2404. Termination or modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 2007 Defense Agencies projects.
- Sec. 2405. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2005 projects.

#### TITLE XXV—NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

- Sec. 2501. Authorized NATO construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2502. Authorization of appropriations, NATO.

#### TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES

- Sec. 2601. Authorized Army National Guard construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2602. Authorized Army Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2603. Authorized Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2604. Authorized Air National Guard construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2605. Authorized Air Force Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2606. Authorization of appropriations, Guard and Reserve.
- Sec. 2607. Termination of authority to carry out fiscal year 2007 Guard and Reserve projects for which funds were not appropriated.
- Sec. 2608. Modification of authority to carry out fiscal year 2006 Air Force Reserve construction and acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2609. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2005 projects.
- Sec. 2610. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2004 projects.

#### TITLE XXVII—BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT ACTIVITIES

- Sec. 2701. Authorization of appropriations for base closure and realignment activities funded through Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990.
- Sec. 2702. Authorized base closure and realignment activities funded through Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.
- Sec. 2703. Authorization of appropriations for base closure and realignment activities funded through Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.
- Sec. 2704. Authorized cost and scope of work variations.

## TITLE XXVIII—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Effective Date and Expiration of Authorizations

- Sec. 2801. Effective Date.
- Sec. 2802. Expiration of authorizations and amounts required to be specified by law.

### Subtitle B—Military Construction Program and Military Family Housing Changes

- Sec. 2811. General military construction transfer authority.
- Sec. 2812. Modifications of authority to lease military family housing.
- Sec. 2813. Increase in thresholds for unspecified minor military construction projects.
- Sec. 2814. Modification and extension of temporary, limited authority to use operation and maintenance funds for construction projects outside the United States.
- Sec. 2815. Temporary authority to support revitalization of Department of Defense laboratories through unspecified minor military construction projects.
- Sec. 2816. Two-year extension of temporary program to use minor military construction authority for construction of child development centers.
- Sec. 2817. Extension of authority to accept equalization payments for facility exchanges.

### Subtitle C—Real Property and Facilities Administration

- Sec. 2831. Requirement to report transactions resulting in annual costs of more than \$750,000.
- Sec. 2832. Modification of authority to lease non-excess property.
- Sec. 2833. Enhanced flexibility to create or expand buffer zones.
- Sec. 2834. Reports on Army and Marine Corps operational ranges.
- Sec. 2835. Consolidation of real property provisions without substantive change.

### Subtitle D—Base Closure and Realignment

- Sec. 2841. Niagara Air Reserve Base, New York, basing report.

### Subtitle E—Land Conveyances

- Sec. 2851. Land conveyance, Lynn Haven Fuel Depot, Lynn Haven, Florida.
- Sec. 2852. Modification to land conveyance authority, Fort Bragg, North Carolina.
- Sec. 2853. Transfer of administrative jurisdiction, GSA property, Springfield, Virginia.

## Subtitle F—Other Matters

- Sec. 2861. Report on condition of schools under jurisdiction of Department of Defense Education Activity.
- Sec. 2862. Repeal of requirement for study and report on impact to military readiness of proposed land management changes on public lands in Utah.
- Sec. 2863. Additional project in Rhode Island.

## TITLE XXIX—WAR-RELATED MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS

- Sec. 2901. Authorized war-related Army construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2902. Authorization of war-related military construction appropriations, Army.

## DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

## TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS

## Subtitle A—National Security Programs Authorizations

- Sec. 3101. National Nuclear Security Administration.
- Sec. 3102. Defense environmental cleanup.
- Sec. 3103. Other defense activities.
- Sec. 3104. Defense nuclear waste disposal.

## Subtitle B—Program Authorizations, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 3111. Reliable Replacement Warhead program.
- Sec. 3112. Limitation on availability of funds for Fissile Materials Disposition program.
- Sec. 3113. Modification of limitations on availability of funds for Waste Treatment and Immobilization Plant.

## Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 3121. Nuclear test readiness.
- Sec. 3122. Sense of Congress on the nuclear nonproliferation policy of the United States and the Reliable Replacement Warhead program.
- Sec. 3123. Report on status of environmental management initiatives to accelerate the reduction of environmental risks and challenges posed by the legacy of the Cold War.
- Sec. 3124. Comptroller General report on Department of Energy protective force management.
- Sec. 3125. Technical amendments.

## TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

- Sec. 3201. Authorization.



1 **SEC. 3. CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE COMMITTEES.**

2 For purposes of this Act, the term “congressional de-  
3 fense committees” has the meaning given that term in sec-  
4 tion 101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code.

5 **DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF**  
6 **DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS**  
7 **TITLE I—PROCUREMENT**  
8 **Subtitle A—Authorization of**  
9 **Appropriations**

10 **SEC. 101. ARMY.**

11 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
12 fiscal year 2008 for procurement for the Army as follows:

13 (1) For aircraft, \$5,229,175,000.

14 (2) For missiles, \$2,178,102,000.

15 (3) For weapons and tracked combat vehicles,  
16 \$7,546,684,000.

17 (4) For ammunition, \$2,228,976,000.

18 (5) For other procurement, \$15,013,155,000.

19 **SEC. 102. NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.**

20 (a) NAVY.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
21 priated for fiscal year 2008 for procurement for the Navy  
22 as follows:

23 (1) For aircraft, \$13,475,107,000.

24 (2) For weapons, including missiles and tor-  
25 pedoes, \$3,078,387,000.

1           (3) For shipbuilding and conversion,  
2           \$13,605,638,000.

3           (4) For other procurement, \$5,432,412,000.

4           (b) MARINE CORPS.—Funds are hereby authorized to  
5 be appropriated for fiscal year 2008 for procurement for  
6 the Marine Corps in the amount of \$2,699,057,000.

7           (c) NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION.—Funds  
8 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
9 2008 for procurement of ammunition for the Navy and  
10 the Marine Corps in the amount of \$926,597,000.

11 **SEC. 103. AIR FORCE.**

12           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
13 fiscal year 2008 for procurement for the Air Force as fol-  
14 lows:

15           (1) For aircraft, \$12,593,813,000.

16           (2) For ammunition, \$868,917,000.

17           (3) For missiles, \$5,166,002,000.

18           (4) For other procurement, \$16,312,962,000.

19 **SEC. 104. DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.**

20           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
21 fiscal year 2008 for Defense-wide procurement in the  
22 amount of \$3,385,970,000.

1 **SEC. 105. RAPID ACQUISITION FUND.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
3 fiscal year 2008 for the Rapid Acquisition Fund in the  
4 amount of \$100,000,000.

5 **Subtitle B—Army Programs**

6 **SEC. 111. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**  
7 **M1A2 ABRAMS SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PACK-**  
8 **AGE UPGRADES.**

9 The Secretary of the Army, in accordance with sec-  
10 tion 2306b of title 10, United States Code, may enter into  
11 a multiyear contract, beginning with the fiscal year 2008  
12 program year, for procurement of M1A2 Abrams System  
13 Enhancement Package upgrades.

14 **SEC. 112. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**  
15 **M2A3/M3A3 BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE UP-**  
16 **GRADES.**

17 The Secretary of the Army, in accordance with sec-  
18 tion 2306b of title 10, United States Code, may enter into  
19 a multiyear contract, beginning with the fiscal year 2008  
20 program year, for procurement of M2A3/M3A3 Bradley  
21 fighting vehicle upgrades.

22 **SEC. 113. STRYKER MOBILE GUN SYSTEM.**

23 (a) LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—None  
24 of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by sections  
25 101(3) and 1501(3) for procurement of weapons and  
26 tracked combat vehicles for the Army may be obligated

1 or expended for purposes of the procurement of the  
2 Stryker Mobile Gun System until 30 days after the date  
3 on which the Secretary of the Army certifies to Congress  
4 that the Stryker Mobile Gun System is operationally effec-  
5 tive, suitable, and survivable for its anticipated deploy-  
6 ment missions.

7 (b) WAIVER.—The Secretary of Defense may waive  
8 the limitation in subsection (a) if the Secretary—

9 (1) determines that further procurement of the  
10 Stryker Mobile Gun System utilizing amounts re-  
11 ferred to in subsection (a) is in the national security  
12 interest of the United States notwithstanding the in-  
13 ability of the Secretary of the Army to make the cer-  
14 tification required by that subsection; and

15 (2) submits to the Congress, in writing , a noti-  
16 fication of the waiver together with a discussion of—

17 (A) the reasons for the determination de-  
18 scribed in paragraph (1); and

19 (B) the actions that will be taken to miti-  
20 gate any deficiencies that cause the Stryker  
21 Mobile Gun System not to be operationally ef-  
22 fective, suitable, or survivable, as that case may  
23 be, as described in subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 114. CONSOLIDATION OF JOINT NETWORK NODE PRO-**  
2 **GRAM AND WARFIGHTER INFORMATION NET-**  
3 **WORK-TACTICAL PROGRAM INTO SINGLE**  
4 **ARMY TACTICAL NETWORK PROGRAM.**

5 (a) CONSOLIDATION REQUIRED.—The Secretary of  
6 the Army shall consolidate the Joint Network Node pro-  
7 gram and the Warfighter Information Network–Tactical  
8 program into a single Army tactical network program.

9 (b) REPORT ON CONSOLIDATION.—

10 (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than De-  
11 cember 31, 2007, the Secretary shall, with the con-  
12 currence of the Under Secretary of Defense for Ac-  
13 quisition, Technology, and Logistics and the Assist-  
14 ant Secretary of Defense for Networks and Informa-  
15 tion Integration, submit to the congressional defense  
16 committees a report setting forth a plan to consoli-  
17 date the Joint Network Node program and the  
18 Warfighter Information Network–Tactical program  
19 into a single Army tactical network program as re-  
20 quired by subsection (a).

21 (2) ELEMENTS.—The report required by para-  
22 graph (1) shall include with respect to the acquisi-  
23 tion of the single Army tactical network required by  
24 subsection (a) the following:

1 (A) An analysis of how the systems speci-  
2 fied in paragraph (1) will be integrated, includ-  
3 ing—

4 (i) an analysis of whether there are  
5 opportunities to leverage technologies and  
6 equipment from the Warfighter Informa-  
7 tion Network–Tactical program as part of  
8 the continuing development and fielding of  
9 the Joint Network Node; and

10 (ii) an analysis of major technical  
11 challenges of integrating the two programs.

12 (B) A description of the extent to which  
13 components of the systems could be used to-  
14 gether as elements of a single Army tactical  
15 network.

16 (C) A description of the strategy of the  
17 Army for completing the systems engineering  
18 necessary to ensure the end-to-end interoper-  
19 ability of a single Army tactical network as de-  
20 scribed in subsection (a).

21 (D) An assessment of the costs of acquir-  
22 ing the systems.

23 (E) An assessment of the technical com-  
24 patibility of the systems.

1 (F) A description and assessment of the  
2 plans of the Army relating to ownership of the  
3 technical data packages for the systems, and an  
4 assessment of the capacity of the industrial  
5 base to support Army needs.

6 (G) A description of the plans and sched-  
7 ule of the Army for fielding the systems, and a  
8 description of the associated training schedule.

9 (H) A description of the plans of the Army  
10 for sustaining the single Army tactical network.

11 (I) A description of the plans of the Army  
12 for the insertion of new technology into the  
13 Joint Network Node.

14 (J) A description of the major technical  
15 challenges of integrating the two programs.

16 (K) An assessment as to whether other  
17 programs should be inserted into the single  
18 Army tactical network as required by subsection  
19 (a).

20 (L) An analysis of the interoperability re-  
21 quirements between the Army tactical network  
22 and the Joint Network Node, an assessment of  
23 the technological barriers to achievement of  
24 such interoperability requirements, and a de-  
25 scription of formal mechanisms of coordination

1           between the Army tactical network and the  
2           Joint Network Node program.

### 3           **Subtitle C—Navy Programs**

#### 4   **SEC. 131. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR VIR-** 5           **GINIA CLASS SUBMARINE PROGRAM.**

6           (a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of the Navy may, in  
7   accordance with section 2306b of title 10, United States  
8   Code, enter into multiyear contracts, beginning with the  
9   fiscal year 2009 program year, for the procurement of Vir-  
10   ginia-class submarines and government-furnished equip-  
11   ment.

12          (b) **LIMITATION.**—The Secretary of the Navy may  
13   not enter into a contract authorized by subsection (a) until  
14   30 days after the date on which the Secretary submits  
15   to the congressional defense committees a certification  
16   that the Secretary has made each of the findings with re-  
17   spect to such contract specified in subsection (a) of section  
18   2306b of title 10, United States Code.

### 19          **Subtitle D—Air Force Programs**

#### 20   **SEC. 141. LIMITATION ON RETIREMENT OF C-130E/H TAC-** 21           **TICAL AIRLIFT AIRCRAFT.**

22          (a) **LIMITATION.**—The Secretary of the Air Force  
23   may not retire C-130E/H tactical airlift aircraft during  
24   fiscal year 2008.



1 (b) MAINTENANCE OF CERTAIN RETIRED AIR-  
2 CRAFT.—The Secretary of the Air Force shall maintain  
3 each C-130E/H tactical airlift aircraft retired during fis-  
4 cal year 2007 in a condition that will permit recall of such  
5 aircraft to future service.

6 **SEC. 142. LIMITATION ON RETIREMENT OF KC-135E AERIAL**  
7 **REFUELING AIRCRAFT.**

8 The Secretary of the Air Force shall not retire any  
9 KC-135E aerial refueling aircraft of the Air Force in fis-  
10 cal year 2008 unless the Secretary provides written notifi-  
11 cation of such retirement to the congressional defense  
12 committees in accordance with established procedures.

13 **TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOP-**  
14 **MENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
15 **TION**

16 **Subtitle A—Authorization of**  
17 **Appropriations**

18 **SEC. 201. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

19 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20 fiscal year 2008 for the use of the Department of Defense  
21 for research, development, test, and evaluation as follows:

- 22 (1) For the Army, \$11,268,904,000.  
23 (2) For the Navy, \$16,296,395,000.  
24 (3) For the Air Force, \$25,581,989,000.

1           (4)       For       Defense-wide       activities,  
 2       \$21,511,739,000, of which \$180,264,000 is author-  
 3       ized for the Director of Operational Test and Eval-  
 4       uation.

5   **SEC. 202. AMOUNT FOR DEFENSE SCIENCE AND TECH-**  
 6                           **NOLOGY.**

7       (a) FISCAL YEAR 2008.—Of the amounts authorized  
 8       to be appropriated by section 201, \$11,204,784,000 shall  
 9       be available for the Defense Science and Technology Pro-  
 10      gram, including basic research, applied research, and ad-  
 11      vanced technology development projects.

12      (b) BASIC RESEARCH, APPLIED RESEARCH, AND AD-  
 13      VANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT DEFINED.—For  
 14      purposes of this section, the term “basic research, applied  
 15      research, and advanced technology development” means  
 16      work funded in program elements for defense research and  
 17      development under Department of Defense budget activity  
 18      1, 2, or 3.

19   **Subtitle    B—Program    Require-**  
 20           **ments, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
 21           **tions**

22   **SEC. 211. ADVANCED SENSOR APPLICATIONS PROGRAM.**

23      (a) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Of the amount author-  
 24      ized to be appropriated by section 201(4) for research, de-  
 25      velopment, test, and evaluation, Defense-wide activities,

1 and made available for the Foreign Material Acquisition  
2 and Exploitation Program and for activities of the Office  
3 of Special Technology, an aggregate of \$20,000,000 shall  
4 be transferred to the Advanced Sensor Applications Pro-  
5 gram not later than 60 days after the date of the enact-  
6 ment of this Act.

7 (b) REASSIGNMENT OF PROGRAM.—Beginning not  
8 later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this  
9 Act, the Advanced Sensor Applications Program shall be  
10 a program of the Defense Threat Reduction Agency, man-  
11 aged by the Director of the Defense Threat Reduction  
12 Agency, and shall be executed by the Program Executive  
13 Officer for Aviation for the Navy working for the Director  
14 of the Defense Threat Reduction Agency.

15 **SEC. 212. ACTIVE PROTECTION SYSTEMS.**

16 (a) COMPARATIVE TESTS REQUIRED.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
18 shall undertake comparative tests, including live-fire  
19 tests, of appropriate foreign and domestic active pro-  
20 tection systems in order—

21 (A) to determine the effectiveness of such  
22 systems; and

23 (B) to develop information useful in the  
24 consideration of the adoption of such systems in  
25 defense acquisition programs.

1           (2) REPORTS.—Not later than March 1 of each  
2 of 2008 and 2009, the Secretary shall submit to the  
3 congressional defense committees a report on the re-  
4 sults of the tests undertaken under paragraph (1) as  
5 of the date of such report.

6           (b) COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall under-  
8 take a comprehensive assessment of active protection  
9 systems in order to develop information useful in the  
10 development of joint active protection systems and  
11 other defense programs.

12           (2) ELEMENTS.—The assessment under para-  
13 graph (1) shall include—

14                   (A) an identification of the potential merits  
15 and operational costs of the use of active pro-  
16 tection systems by United States military  
17 forces;

18                   (B) a characterization of the threats that  
19 use of active protection systems by potential ad-  
20 versaries would pose to United States military  
21 forces and weapons;

22                   (C) an identification and assessment of  
23 countermeasures to active protection systems;

24                   (D) an analysis of collateral damage poten-  
25 tial of active protection systems;

1 (E) an identification and assessment of  
2 emerging direct-fire and top-attack threats to  
3 defense systems that could potentially deploy  
4 active protection systems; and

5 (F) an identification and assessment of  
6 critical technology elements of active protection  
7 systems.

8 (3) REPORT.—Not later than December 31,  
9 2008, the Secretary shall submit to the congress-  
10 sional defense committees a report on the assess-  
11 ment under paragraph (1).

12 **SEC. 213. OBLIGATION AND EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR**  
13 **COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT OF PROPUL-**  
14 **SION SYSTEM FOR THE JOINT STRIKE FIGHT-**  
15 **ER.**

16 Within amount authorized to be appropriated for fis-  
17 cal years after fiscal year 2007 for procurement, and for  
18 research, development, test, and evaluation, for the Joint  
19 Strike Fighter Program, the Secretary of Defense shall  
20 ensure the obligation and expenditure of sufficient  
21 amounts each such fiscal year for the continued develop-  
22 ment and procurement of two options for the propulsion  
23 system for the Joint Strike Fighter in order to assure the  
24 competitive development and eventual production for the  
25 propulsion system for a Joint Strike Fighter aircraft,

1 thereby giving a choice of engine to the growing number  
2 of nations expressing interest in procuring such aircraft.

3           **Subtitle C—Missile Defense**  
4           **Programs**

5 **SEC. 231. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
6           **PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND DE-**  
7           **PLOYMENT OF MISSILE DEFENSES IN EU-**  
8           **ROPE.**

9           (a) **GENERAL LIMITATION.**—No funds authorized to  
10 be appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended  
11 for procurement, site activation, construction, preparation  
12 of equipment for, or deployment of a long-range missile  
13 defense system in Europe until the following conditions  
14 have been met:

15           (1) The governments of the countries in which  
16 major components of such missile defense system  
17 (including interceptors and associated radars) are  
18 proposed to be deployed have each given final ap-  
19 proval to any missile defense agreements negotiated  
20 between such governments and the United States  
21 Government concerning the proposed deployment of  
22 such components in their countries.

23           (2) 45 days have elapsed following the receipt  
24 by Congress of the report required under subsection  
25 (c)(6).

1           (b) **ADDITIONAL LIMITATION.**—In addition to the  
2 limitation in subsection (a), no funds authorized to be ap-  
3 propriated by this Act may be obligated or expended for  
4 the acquisition or deployment of operational missiles of a  
5 long-range missile defense system in Europe until the Sec-  
6 retary of Defense, after receiving the views of the Director  
7 of Operational Test and Evaluation, submits to Congress  
8 a report certifying that the proposed interceptor to be de-  
9 ployed as part of such missile defense system has dem-  
10 onstrated, through successful, operationally realistic flight  
11 testing, a high probability of working in an operationally  
12 effective manner.

13           (c) **REPORT ON INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT FOR**  
14 **BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE IN EUROPE.**—

15               (1) **INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT.**—Not later  
16 than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this  
17 Act, the Secretary of Defense shall select a federally  
18 funded research and development center to conduct  
19 an independent assessment of options for ballistic  
20 missile defense for forward deployed forces of the  
21 United States and its allies in Europe.

22               (2) **ISSUES TO BE ASSESSED.**—In carrying out  
23 the assessment described in paragraph (1), the fed-  
24 erally funded research and development center se-  
25 lected under that paragraph shall consider the fol-

1       lowing in connection with options for missile defense  
2       in Europe:

3               (A) The threat to Europe of ballistic mis-  
4               siles (including short-range, medium-range, in-  
5               termediate-range, and long-range ballistic mis-  
6               siles) from Iran and from other nations (except  
7               Russia), including the likelihood and timing of  
8               such threats.

9               (B) The missile defense capabilities appro-  
10              prium to meet current, near-term, and mid-  
11              term ballistic missile threats facing Europe dur-  
12              ing the period from 2008 through 2015.

13              (C) Alternative options for defending the  
14              European territory of members of the North  
15              Atlantic Treaty Organization against the  
16              threats described in subparagraph (B).

17              (D) The utility and cost-effectiveness of  
18              providing ballistic missile defense of the United  
19              States with a system located in Europe, if war-  
20              ranted by the threat, when compared with the  
21              provision of such defense through the deploy-  
22              ment of additional ballistic missile defense in  
23              the United States.

24              (E) The views of European members of the  
25              North Atlantic Treaty Organization on the de-



1           sirability of ballistic missile defenses for the  
2           European territory of such nations.

3           (F) Potential opportunities for participa-  
4           tion by the Government of Russia in a Euro-  
5           pean missile defense system.

6           (3) TECHNOLOGIES TO BE CONSIDERED.—In  
7           conducting the assessment described in paragraph  
8           (1), the federally funded research and development  
9           center selected under that paragraph shall consider,  
10          but not be limited to, the following missile defense  
11          technology options:

12           (A) The Patriot PAC-3 system.

13           (B) The Medium Extended Air Defense  
14           System.

15           (C) The Aegis Ballistic Missile Defense  
16           system, with all variants of the Standard Mis-  
17           sile-3 interceptor.

18           (D) The Terminal High Altitude Area De-  
19           fense (THAAD) system.

20           (E) The proposed deployment of Ground-  
21           based Midcourse Defense (GMD) system ele-  
22           ments in Europe, consisting of the proposed 2-  
23           stage Orbital Boost Vehicle interceptor, and the  
24           proposed European Midcourse X-band radar.

1 (F) Forward-Based X-band Transportable  
2 (FBX-T) radars.

3 (G) Other non-United States, North Atlan-  
4 tic Treaty Organization missile defense systems.

5 (4) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—In con-  
6 ducting the assessment described in paragraph (1),  
7 the federally funded research and development cen-  
8 ter selected under that paragraph shall consider the  
9 following factors with respect to potential ballistic  
10 missile defense options:

11 (A) The missile defense needs of the Euro-  
12 pean members of the North Atlantic Treaty Or-  
13 ganization, including forward deployed United  
14 States forces, with respect to current, near-  
15 term, and mid-term ballistic missile threats.

16 (B) Operational effectiveness.

17 (C) Command and control arrangements.

18 (D) Integration and interoperability with  
19 North Atlantic Treaty Organization missile de-  
20 fenses.

21 (E) Cost and affordability, including pos-  
22 sible allied cost-sharing.

23 (F) Cost-effectiveness.

1           (G) The degree of coverage of the Euro-  
2           pean territory of members of the North Atlantic  
3           Treaty Organization.

4           (5) COOPERATION OF OTHER AGENCIES.—The  
5           Secretary of Defense, the Director of National Intel-  
6           ligence, and the heads of other departments and  
7           agencies of the United States Government shall pro-  
8           vide the federally funded research and development  
9           center selected under paragraph (1) such data, anal-  
10          yses, briefings, and other information as the center  
11          considers necessary to carry out the assessment de-  
12          scribed in that paragraph.

13          (6) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 180  
14          days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
15          federally funded research and development center se-  
16          lected under paragraph (1) shall submit to the Sec-  
17          retary of Defense and the congressional defense  
18          committees a report on the results of the assessment  
19          described in that paragraph, including any findings  
20          and recommendations of the center as a result of the  
21          assessment.

22          (7) FORM.—The report under paragraph (6)  
23          shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may in-  
24          clude a classified annex.

1 (d) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be  
2 construed to limit continuing obligation and expenditure  
3 of funds for missile defense, including for research and  
4 development and for other activities not otherwise limited  
5 by subsection (a) or (b).

6 **SEC. 232. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR DE-**  
7 **PLOYMENT OF MISSILE DEFENSE INTERCEP-**  
8 **TORS IN ALASKA.**

9 None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by  
10 this Act may be obligated or expended to deploy more than  
11 40 Ground-Based Interceptors at Fort Greely, Alaska,  
12 until the Secretary of Defense, after receiving the views  
13 of the Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, sub-  
14 mits to Congress a certification that the Block 2006  
15 Ground-based Midcourse Defense element of the Ballistic  
16 Missile Defense System has demonstrated, through oper-  
17 ationally realistic end-to-end flight testing, that it has a  
18 high probability of working in an operationally effective  
19 manner.

20 **SEC. 233. BUDGET AND ACQUISITION REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
21 **MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY ACTIVITIES.**

22 (a) REVISED BUDGET STRUCTURE.—The budget jus-  
23 tification materials submitted to Congress in support of  
24 the Department of Defense budget for any fiscal year after  
25 fiscal year 2008 (as submitted with the budget of the

1 President under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States  
2 Code) shall set forth separately amounts requested for the  
3 Missile Defense Agency for each of the following:

- 4 (1) Research, development, test, and evaluation.
- 5 (2) Procurement.
- 6 (3) Operation and maintenance.
- 7 (4) Military construction.

8 (b) OBJECTIVES FOR ACQUISITION ACTIVITIES.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Commencing as soon as  
10 practicable, but not later than the submittal to Con-  
11 gress of the budget for the President for fiscal year  
12 2009 under section 1105(a) of title 31, United  
13 States Code, the Missile Defense Agency shall take  
14 appropriate actions to achieve the following objec-  
15 tives in its acquisition activities:

- 16 (A) Improved transparency.
- 17 (B) Improved accountability.
- 18 (C) Enhanced oversight.

19 (2) REQUIRED ACTIONS.—In order to achieve  
20 the objectives specified in paragraph (1), the Missile  
21 Defense Agency shall, at a minimum, take actions as  
22 follows:

- 23 (A) Establish acquisition cost, schedule,  
24 and performance baselines for each Ballistic  
25 Missile Defense System element that—

1 (i) has entered the equivalent of the  
2 System Development and Demonstration  
3 phase of acquisition; or

4 (ii) is being produced and acquired for  
5 operational fielding.

6 (B) Provide unit cost reporting data for  
7 each Ballistic Missile Defense System element  
8 covered by subparagraph (A), and secure inde-  
9 pendent estimation and verification of such cost  
10 reporting data.

11 (C) Include each year in the budget jus-  
12 tification materials described in subsection (a) a  
13 description of actions being taken in the fiscal  
14 year in which such materials are submitted, and  
15 the actions to be taken in the fiscal year cov-  
16 ered by such materials, to achieve such objec-  
17 tives.

18 (3) SPECIFICATION OF BALLISTIC MISSILE DE-  
19 FENSE SYSTEM ELEMENTS.—The Ballistic Missile  
20 Defense System elements that, as of May 2007, are  
21 Ballistic Missile Defense System elements covered by  
22 paragraph (2)(A) are the following elements:

23 (A) Ground-based Midcourse Defense.

24 (B) Aegis Ballistic Missile Defense.

25 (C) Terminal High Altitude Area Defense.

1 (D) Forward-Based X-band radar-Trans-  
2 portable (AN/TPY-2).

3 (E) Command, Control, Battle Manage-  
4 ment, and Communications.

5 (F) Sea-Based X-band radar.

6 (G) Upgraded Early Warning radars.

7 **SEC. 234. PARTICIPATION OF DIRECTOR, OPERATIONAL**  
8 **TEST AND EVALUATION, IN MISSILE DEFENSE**  
9 **TEST AND EVALUATION ACTIVITIES.**

10 Section 139 of title 10, United States Code, is  
11 amended—

12 (1) by redesignating subsections (f) through (j)  
13 as subsections (g) through (k), respectively; and

14 (2) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol-  
15 lowing new subsection (f):

16 “(f)(1) The Director of the Missile Defense Agency  
17 shall report promptly to the Director of Operational Test  
18 and Evaluation the results of all tests and evaluations con-  
19 ducted by the Missile Defense Agency and of all studies  
20 conducted by the Missile Defense Agency in connection  
21 with tests and evaluations in the Missile Defense Agency.

22 “(2) The Director of Operational Test and Evalua-  
23 tion may require that such observers as the Director des-  
24 ignates be present during the preparation for and the con-

1 duct of any test and evaluation conducted by the Missile  
2 Defense Agency.

3 “(3) The Director of Operational Test and Evalua-  
4 tion shall have access to all records and data in the De-  
5 partment of Defense (including the records and data of  
6 the Missile Defense Agency) that the Director considers  
7 necessary to review in order to carry out his duties under  
8 this subsection.”.

9 **SEC. 235. EXTENSION OF COMPTROLLER GENERAL ASSESS-**  
10 **MENTS OF BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE PRO-**  
11 **GRAMS.**

12 Section 232(g) of the National Defense Authorization  
13 Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (10 U.S.C. 2431 note) is amend-  
14 ed—

15 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “through  
16 2008” and inserting “through 2013”; and

17 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “through  
18 2009” and inserting “through 2014”.

19 **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

20 **SEC. 251. MODIFICATION OF NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIRE-**  
21 **MENT FOR OBLIGATION OF FUNDS FOR FOR-**  
22 **EIGN COMPARATIVE TEST PROGRAM.**

23 Paragraph (3) of section 2350a(g) of title 10, United  
24 States Code, is amended to read as follows:



1       “(3) The Director of Defense Research and Engi-  
2 neering shall notify the congressional defense committees  
3 of the intent to obligate funds made available to carry out  
4 this subsection not less than 7 days before such funds are  
5 obligated.”.

6 **SEC. 252. MODIFICATION OF COST SHARING REQUIREMENT**  
7 **FOR TECHNOLOGY TRANSITION INITIATIVE.**

8       Paragraph (2) of section 2359a(f) of title 10, United  
9 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

10       “(2) The amount of funds provided to a project under  
11 paragraph (1) by the military department or Defense  
12 Agency concerned shall be the appropriate share of the  
13 military department or Defense Agency, as the case may  
14 be, of the cost of the project, as determined by the Man-  
15 ager.”.

16 **SEC. 253. STRATEGIC PLAN FOR THE MANUFACTURING**  
17 **TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.**

18       (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2521 of title 10, United  
19 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
20 lowing new subsection:

21       “(e) STRATEGIC PLAN.—(1) The Secretary shall de-  
22 velop a plan for the program which includes the following:

23               “(A) The overall manufacturing technology  
24 goals, milestones, priorities, and investment strategy  
25 for the program during the 5-fiscal year period be-

1       ginning with the first fiscal year commencing after  
2       the development of the plan.

3               “(B) For each of the fiscal years under the pe-  
4       riod of the plan, the objectives of, and funding for,  
5       the program for each military department and each  
6       Defense Agency that shall participate in the pro-  
7       gram during the period of the plan.

8               “(2) The Secretary shall include in the plan mecha-  
9       nisms for assessing the effectiveness of the program under  
10      the plan.

11              “(3) The Secretary shall update the plan on a bien-  
12      nial basis.

13              “(4) The Secretary shall include the plan, and any  
14      update of the plan under paragraph (3), in the budget jus-  
15      tification documents submitted in support of the budget  
16      of the Department of Defense for the applicable fiscal year  
17      (as included in the budget of the President submitted to  
18      Congress under section 1105 of title 31).”.

19              (b) INITIAL DEVELOPMENT OF PLAN.—The Sec-  
20      retary of Defense shall develop the strategic plan required  
21      by subsection (e) of section 2521 of title 10, United States  
22      Code (as added by subsection (a) of this section), so that  
23      the plan goes into effect at the beginning of fiscal year  
24      2009.

1 **SEC. 254. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES ON COORDINA-**  
2 **TION OF DEFENSE EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM**  
3 **TO STIMULATE COMPETITIVE RESEARCH**  
4 **WITH SIMILAR FEDERAL PROGRAMS.**

5 Section 257(e)(2) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
6 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (10 U.S.C. 2358 note) is  
7 amended by striking “shall” each place it appears and in-  
8 serting “may”.

9 **SEC. 255. ENHANCEMENT OF DEFENSE NANOTECHNOLOGY**  
10 **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**

11 (a) PROGRAM PURPOSES.—Subsection (b) of section  
12 246 of the Bob Stump National Defense Authorization  
13 Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat.  
14 2500; 10 U.S.C. 2358 note) is amended—

15 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “in nanoscale  
16 research and development” and inserting “in the  
17 National Nanotechnology Initiative and with the Na-  
18 tional Nanotechnology Coordination Office under  
19 section 3 of the 21st Century Nanotechnology Re-  
20 search and Development Act (15 U.S.C. 7502)”; and

21 (2) in paragraph (3), by striking “portfolio of  
22 fundamental and applied nanoscience and engineer-  
23 ing research initiatives” and inserting “portfolio of  
24 nanotechnology research and development initia-  
25 tives”.

26 (b) PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION.—

1           (1) ADMINISTRATION THROUGH UNDER SEC-  
2           RETARY OF DEFENSE FOR ACQUISITION, TECH-  
3           NOLOGY, AND LOGISTICS.—Subsection (c) of such  
4           section is amended—

5                   (A) by striking “the Director of Defense  
6                   Research and Engineering” and inserting “the  
7                   Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
8                   Technology, and Logistics”; and

9                   (B) by striking “The Director” and insert-  
10                  ing “The Under Secretary”.

11           (2) OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS.—Such  
12           subsection is further amended—

13                   (A) in paragraph (2), by striking “the De-  
14                   partment’s increased investment in  
15                   nanotechnology and the National  
16                   Nanotechnology Initiative; and” and inserting  
17                   “investments by the Department and other de-  
18                   partments and agencies participating in the Na-  
19                   tional Nanotechnology Initiative in  
20                   nanotechnology research and development;”;

21                   (B) in paragraph (3), by striking the pe-  
22                   riod at the end and inserting “; and”; and

23                   (C) by adding at the end the following new  
24                   paragraph:

1           “(4) oversee interagency coordination of the  
2 program with other departments and agencies par-  
3 ticipating in the National Nanotechnology Initiative,  
4 including providing appropriate funds to support the  
5 National Nanotechnology Coordination Office.”.

6           (c) PROGRAM ACTIVITIES.—Such section is further  
7 amended—

8           (1) by striking subsection (d); and

9           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
10 section (d):

11          “(d) ACTIVITIES.—Activities under the program shall  
12 include the following:

13           “(1) The development of a strategic plan for  
14 defense nanotechnology research and development  
15 that is integrated with the strategic plan for the Na-  
16 tional Nanotechnology Initiative.

17           “(2) The issuance on an annual basis of policy  
18 guidance to the military departments and the De-  
19 fense Agencies that—

20           “(A) establishes research priorities under  
21 the program;

22           “(B) provides for the determination and  
23 documentation of the benefits to the Depart-  
24 ment of Defense of research under the pro-  
25 gram; and

1           “(C) sets forth a clear strategy for  
2           transitioning the research into products needed  
3           by the Department.

4           “(3) Advocating for the transition of  
5           nanotechnologies in defense acquisition programs,  
6           including the development of nanomanufacturing ca-  
7           pabilities and a nanotechnology defense industrial  
8           base.”.

9           (d) REPORTS.—Such section is further amended by  
10          adding at the end the following new subsection:

11          “(e) REPORTS.—(1) Not later than March 1 of each  
12          of 2009, 2011, and 2013, the Under Secretary of Defense  
13          for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics shall submit to  
14          the congressional defense committees a report on the pro-  
15          gram.

16          “(2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall include  
17          the following:

18                  “(A) A review of—

19                          “(i) the long-term challenges and specific  
20                          technical goals of the program; and

21                          “(ii) the progress made toward meeting  
22                          such challenges and achieving such goals.

23                  “(B) An assessment of current and proposed  
24          funding levels for the program, including an assess-

1       ment of the adequacy of such funding levels to sup-  
2       port program activities.

3           “(C) A review of the coordination of activities  
4       under the program within the Department of De-  
5       fense, with other departments and agencies of the  
6       United States, and with the National  
7       Nanotechnology Initiative.

8           “(D) A review and analysis of the findings and  
9       recommendations relating to the Department of De-  
10      fense of the most recent triennial external review of  
11      the National Nanotechnology Program under section  
12      5 of the 21st Century Nanotechnology Research and  
13      Development Act (15 U.S.C. 1704), and a descrip-  
14      tion of initiatives of the Department to implement  
15      such recommendations.

16          “(E) An assessment of technology transition  
17      from nanotechnology research and development to  
18      enhanced warfighting capabilities, including con-  
19      tributions from the Department of Defense Small  
20      Business Innovative Research and Small Business  
21      Technology Transfer Research programs, and the  
22      Department of Defense Manufacturing Technology  
23      program, and an identification of acquisition pro-  
24      grams and deployed defense systems that are incor-  
25      porating nanotechnologies.

1           “(F) An assessment of global nanotechnology  
2           research and development in areas of interest to the  
3           Department, including an identification of the use of  
4           nanotechnologies in any foreign defense systems.

5           “(G) An assessment of the defense  
6           nanotechnology manufacturing and industrial base  
7           and its capability to meet the near and far term re-  
8           quirements of the Department.

9           “(H) Such recommendations for additional ac-  
10          tivities under the program to meet emerging na-  
11          tional security requirements as the Under Secretary  
12          considers appropriate.

13          “(3) Each report under paragraph (1) shall be sub-  
14          mitted in unclassified form, but may include a classified  
15          annex.”.

16          (e) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON PRO-  
17          GRAM.—Not later than March 31, 2010, the Comptroller  
18          General of the United States shall submit to the congress-  
19          sional defense committees a report setting forth the as-  
20          sessment of the Comptroller General of the progress made  
21          by the Department of Defense in achieving the purposes  
22          of the defense nanotechnology research and development  
23          program required by section 246 of the Bob Stump Na-  
24          tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (as  
25          amended by this section).



1           **TITLE III—OPERATION AND**  
2                           **MAINTENANCE**  
3           **Subtitle A—Authorization of**  
4                           **Appropriations**

5   **SEC. 301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDING.**

6           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
7   fiscal year 2008 for the use of the Armed Forces and other  
8   activities and agencies of the Department of Defense, for  
9   expenses, not otherwise provided for, for operation and  
10   maintenance, in amounts as follows:

11           (1) For the Army, \$29,725,273,000.

12           (2) For the Navy, \$33,307,690,000.

13           (3) For the Marine Corps, \$4,998,493,000.

14           (4) For the Air Force, \$32,967,215,000.

15           (5)       For       Defense-wide       activities,  
16       \$22,397,153,000.

17           (6) For the Army Reserve, \$2,512,062,000.

18           (7) For the Navy Reserve, \$1,186,883,000.

19           (8)   For   the   Marine   Corps   Reserve,  
20       \$208,637,000.

21           (9) For the Air Force Reserve, \$2,821,817,000.

22           (10) For the Army National Guard,  
23       \$5,861,409,000.

24           (11) For the Air National Guard,  
25       \$5,469,368,000.

1           (12) For the United States Court of Appeals  
2 for the Armed Forces, \$11,971,000.

3           (13) For Environmental Restoration, Army,  
4 \$434,879,000.

5           (14) For Environmental Restoration, Navy,  
6 \$300,591,000.

7           (15) For Environmental Restoration, Air Force,  
8 \$458,428,000.

9           (16) For Environmental Restoration, Defense-  
10 wide, \$12,751,000.

11           (17) For Environmental Restoration, Formerly  
12 Used Defense Sites, \$270,249,000.

13           (18) For Former Soviet Union Threat Reduc-  
14 tion programs, \$448,048,000.

15           (19) For Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster and  
16 Civic Aid programs, \$63,300,000.

17           (20) For Overseas Contingency Operations  
18 Transfer Fund, \$5,000,000.

1                   **Subtitle B—Environmental**  
2                   **Provisions**

3 **SEC. 311. REIMBURSEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-**  
4                   **TION AGENCY FOR CERTAIN COSTS IN CON-**  
5                   **NECTION WITH MOSES LAKE WELLFIELD**  
6                   **SUPERFUND SITE, MOSES LAKE, WASH-**  
7                   **INGTON.**

8           (a) **AUTHORITY TO REIMBURSE.—**

9               (1) **TRANSFER AMOUNT.—**Using funds de-  
10              scribed in subsection (b), the Secretary of Defense  
11              may, notwithstanding section 2215 of title 10,  
12              United States Code, transfer not more than  
13              \$91,588.51 to the Moses Lake Wellfield Superfund  
14              Site 10–6J Special Account.

15             (2) **PURPOSE OF REIMBURSEMENT.—**The pay-  
16             ment under paragraph (1) is to reimburse the Envi-  
17             ronmental Protection Agency for its costs incurred  
18             in overseeing a remedial investigation/feasibility  
19             study performed by the Department of the Army  
20             under the Defense Environmental Restoration Pro-  
21             gram at the former Larson Air Force Base, Moses  
22             Lake Superfund Site, Moses Lake, Washington.

23             (3) **INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT.—**The reim-  
24             bursement described in paragraph (2) is provided for  
25             in the interagency agreement entered into by the

1 Department of the Army and the Environmental  
2 Protection Agency for the Moses Lake Wellfield  
3 Superfund Site in March 1999.

4 (b) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Any payment under sub-  
5 section (a) shall be made using funds authorized to be ap-  
6 propriated by section 301(16) for operation and mainte-  
7 nance for Environmental Restoration, Defense-wide.

8 (c) USE OF FUNDS.—The Environmental Protection  
9 Agency shall use the amount transferred under subsection  
10 (a) to pay costs incurred by the Agency at the Moses Lake  
11 Wellfield Superfund Site.

12 **SEC. 312. REIMBURSEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-**  
13 **TION AGENCY FOR CERTAIN COSTS IN CON-**  
14 **NECTION WITH THE ARCTIC SURPLUS SUPER-**  
15 **FUND SITE, FAIRBANKS, ALASKA.**

16 (a) AUTHORITY TO REIMBURSE.—

17 (1) TRANSFER AMOUNT.—Using funds de-  
18 scribed in subsection (b), the Secretary of Defense  
19 may, notwithstanding section 2215 of title 10,  
20 United States Code, transfer not more than  
21 \$186,625.38 to the Hazardous Substance Super-  
22 fund.

23 (2) PURPOSE OF REIMBURSEMENT.—The pay-  
24 ment under paragraph (1) is to reimburse the Envi-  
25 ronmental Protection Agency for costs incurred pur-

1 suant to the agreement known as “In the Matter of  
2 Arctic Surplus Superfund Site, U.S. EPA Docket  
3 Number CERCLA–10–2003–0114: Administrative  
4 Order on Consent for Remedial Design and Reme-  
5 dial Action,” entered into by the Department of De-  
6 fense and the Environmental Protection Agency on  
7 December 11, 2003.

8 (b) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Any payment under sub-  
9 section (a) shall be made using funds authorized to be ap-  
10 propriated by section 301(16) for operation and mainte-  
11 nance for Environmental Restoration, Defense-wide.

12 (c) USE OF FUNDS.—The Environmental Protection  
13 Agency shall use the amount transferred under subsection  
14 (a) to pay costs incurred by the Agency pursuant to the  
15 agreement described in paragraph (2) of such subsection.

16 **SEC. 313. PAYMENT TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
17 **AGENCY OF STIPULATED PENALTIES IN CON-**  
18 **NECTION WITH JACKSON PARK HOUSING**  
19 **COMPLEX, WASHINGTON.**

20 (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER FUNDS.—

21 (1) TRANSFER AMOUNT.—Using funds de-  
22 scribed in subsection (b), the Secretary of the Navy  
23 may, notwithstanding section 2215 of title 10,  
24 United States Code, transfer not more than  
25 \$40,000.00 to the Hazardous Substance Superfund.

1           (2) PURPOSE OF TRANSFER.—The payment  
2           under paragraph (1) is to pay a stipulated penalty  
3           assessed by the Environmental Protection Agency on  
4           October 25, 2005, against the Jackson Park Hous-  
5           ing Complex, Washington, for the failure by the  
6           Navy to timely submit a draft final Phase II Reme-  
7           dial Investigation Work Plan for the Jackson Park  
8           Housing Complex Operable Unit (OU-3T-JPHC)  
9           pursuant to a schedule included in an Interagency  
10          Agreement (Administrative Docket No. CERCLA-  
11          10-2005-0023).

12          (b) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Any payment under sub-  
13          section (a) shall be made using funds authorized to be ap-  
14          propriated by section 301(14) for operation and mainte-  
15          nance for Environmental Restoration, Navy.

16          (c) USE OF FUNDS.—The amount transferred under  
17          subsection (a) shall be used by the Environmental Protec-  
18          tion Agency to pay the penalty described under paragraph  
19          (2) of such subsection.

1 **Subtitle C—Program Require-**  
2 **ments, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
3 **tions**

4 **SEC. 321. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS IN DEFENSE INFORMA-**  
5 **TION SYSTEMS AGENCY WORKING CAPITAL**  
6 **FUND FOR TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES TO DE-**  
7 **FENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS NETWORK.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Funds in the Defense Information  
9 Systems Agency Working Capital Fund may be used for  
10 expenses directly related to technology upgrades to the De-  
11 fense Information Systems Network.

12 (b) LIMITATION ON CERTAIN PROJECTS.—Funds  
13 may not be used under subsection (a) for—

14 (1) any significant technology insertion to the  
15 Defense Information Systems Network; or

16 (2) any component with an estimated total cost  
17 in excess of \$500,000.

18 (c) LIMITATION IN FISCAL YEAR PENDING TIMELY  
19 REPORT.—If in any fiscal year the report required by  
20 paragraph (1) of subsection (d) is not submitted by the  
21 date specified in paragraph (2) of subsection (d), funds  
22 may not be used under subsection (a) in such fiscal year  
23 during the period—

24 (1) beginning on the date specified in para-  
25 graph (2) of subsection (d); and

1 (2) ending on the date of the submittal of the  
2 report under paragraph (1) of subsection (d).

3 (d) ANNUAL REPORT.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Defense  
5 Information Systems Agency shall submit to the  
6 congressional defense committees each fiscal year a  
7 report on the use of the authority in subsection (a)  
8 during the preceding fiscal year.

9 (2) DEADLINE FOR SUBMITTAL.—The report  
10 required by paragraph (1) in a fiscal year shall be  
11 submitted not later than 60 days after the date of  
12 the submittal to Congress of the budget of the Presi-  
13 dent for the succeeding fiscal year pursuant to sec-  
14 tion 1105 of title 31, United States Code.

15 (e) SUNSET.—The authority in subsection (a) shall  
16 expire on October 1, 2011.

17 **SEC. 322. EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY AUTHORITY FOR**  
18 **CONTRACT PERFORMANCE OF SECURITY**  
19 **GUARD FUNCTIONS.**

20 (a) EXTENSION.—Subsection (e) of section 332 of  
21 the Bob Stump National Defense Authorization Act for  
22 Fiscal Year 2003 (Public Law 107–314) is amended by  
23 striking “September 30, 2009” both places it appears and  
24 inserting “September 30, 2012”.



1 (b) LIMITATION FOR FISCAL YEARS 2010 THROUGH  
2 2012.—Subsection (d) of such section is amended—

3 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “and” at the  
4 end;

5 (2) in paragraph (3), by striking the period and  
6 inserting “; and”; and

7 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
8 paragraphs:

9 “(4) for fiscal year 2010, the number equal to  
10 70 percent of the total number of such personnel  
11 employed under such contracts on October 1, 2006;

12 “(5) for fiscal year 2011, the number equal to  
13 60 percent of the total number of such personnel  
14 employed under such contracts on October 1, 2006;  
15 and

16 “(6) for fiscal year 2012, the number equal to  
17 50 percent of the total number of such personnel  
18 employed under such contracts on October 1,  
19 2006.”.

20 **SEC. 323. REPORT ON INCREMENTAL COST OF EARLY 2007**  
21 **ENHANCED DEPLOYMENT.**

22 Section 323(b)(2) of the John Warner National De-  
23 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law  
24 109–364; 10 U.S.C. 229 note) is amended—

1           (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “; and”  
2           and inserting a semicolon;

3           (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period  
4           at the end and inserting “; and”; and

5           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
6           paragraph:

7                   “(C) each of the military departments for  
8                   the additional incremental cost resulting from  
9                   the additional deployment of forces to Iraq and  
10                   Afghanistan above the levels deployed to such  
11                   countries on January 1, 2007.”.

12 **SEC. 324. INDIVIDUAL BODY ARMOR.**

13           (a) ASSESSMENT.—The Director of Operational Test  
14           and Evaluation and the Director of Defense Research and  
15           Engineering shall jointly conduct an assessment of various  
16           domestic technological approaches for body armor systems  
17           for protection against ballistic threats at or above military  
18           requirements.

19           (b) REPORT.—

20                   (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 90  
21                   days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
22                   Director of Operational Test and Evaluation and the  
23                   Director of Defense Research and Engineering shall  
24                   jointly submit to the Secretary of Defense, and to

1 the congressional defense committees, a report on  
2 the assessment required by subsection (a).

3 (2) ELEMENTS.—The report required under  
4 paragraph (1) shall include—

5 (A) a detailed comparative analysis and as-  
6 sessment of the technical approaches covered by  
7 the assessment under subsection (a), including  
8 the technical capability, feasibility, military util-  
9 ity, and cost of each such approach; and

10 (B) such other matters as the Director of  
11 Operational Test and Evaluation and the Direc-  
12 tor of Defense Research and Engineering joint-  
13 ly consider appropriate.

14 (3) FORM.—The report submitted under para-  
15 graph (1) to the congressional defense committees  
16 shall be submitted in both classified and unclassified  
17 form.

## 18 **Subtitle D—Workplace and Depot** 19 **Issues**

### 20 **SEC. 341. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR ARMY INDUS-** 21 **TRIAL FACILITIES TO ENGAGE IN COOPERA-** 22 **TIVE ACTIVITIES WITH NON-ARMY ENTITIES.**

23 (a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Section 4544 of  
24 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the  
2 following: “This authority may be used to enter into  
3 not more than eight contracts or cooperative agree-  
4 ments.”; and

5           (2) in subsection (k), by striking “2009” and  
6 inserting “2014”.

7 (b) REPORTS.—

8           (1) ANNUAL REPORT ON USE OF AUTHORITY.—

9 The Secretary of the Army shall submit to Congress  
10 at the same time the budget of the President is sub-  
11 mitted to Congress for fiscal years 2009 through  
12 2016 under section 1105 of title 31, United States  
13 Code, a report on the use of the authority provided  
14 under section 4544 of title 10, United States Code.

15           (2) ANALYSIS OF USE OF AUTHORITY.—Not  
16 later than September 30, 2012, the Secretary of the  
17 Army shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
18 mittees a report assessing the advisability of making  
19 such authority permanent and eliminating the limi-  
20 tation on the number of contracts or cooperative ar-  
21 rangements that may be entered into pursuant to  
22 such authority.

1 **SEC. 342. TWO-YEAR EXTENSION OF ARSENAL SUPPORT**  
2 **DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.**

3 (a) EXTENSION.—Subsection (a) of section 343 of  
4 the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act  
5 for Fiscal Year 2001 (as enacted into law by Public Law  
6 106–398; 10 U.S.C. 4551 note) is amended by striking  
7 “fiscal years 2001 through 2008” and inserting “fiscal  
8 years 2001 through 2010”.

9 (b) EXTENSION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—  
10 The second sentence in subsection (g)(1) of such section  
11 is amended to read as follows: “No report is required after  
12 fiscal year 2010.”.

13 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

14 **SEC. 351. ENHANCEMENT OF CORROSION CONTROL AND**  
15 **PREVENTION FUNCTIONS WITHIN DEPART-**  
16 **MENT OF DEFENSE.**

17 (a) OFFICE OF CORROSION POLICY AND OVER-  
18 SIGHT.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2228 of title 10,  
20 United States Code, is amended—

21 (A) in the section heading, by striking  
22 **“Military equipment and infrastruc-**  
23 **ture: prevention and mitigation of**  
24 **corrosion”** and inserting **“Office of Cor-**  
25 **rosion Policy and Oversight”**; and

1 (B) by amending subsection (a) to read as  
2 follows:

3 “(a) OFFICE AND DIRECTOR.—(1) There is an Office  
4 of Corrosion Policy and Oversight within the Office of the  
5 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,  
6 and Logistics.

7 “(2) The Office shall be headed by a Director of Cor-  
8 rosion Policy and Oversight (in this section referred to as  
9 the ‘Director’), who shall be assigned to such position by  
10 the Under Secretary from among civilian employees of the  
11 Department of Defense with the qualifications described  
12 in paragraph (3). The Director is the senior official re-  
13 sponsible in the Department of Defense to the Secretary  
14 of Defense (after the Under Secretary of Defense for Ac-  
15 quisition, Technology, and Logistics) for the prevention  
16 and mitigation of corrosion of the military equipment and  
17 infrastructure of the Department of Defense. The Director  
18 shall report directly to the Under Secretary.

19 “(3) In order to qualify to be assigned to the position  
20 of Director, an individual shall—

21 “(A) have a minimum of 10 years experience in  
22 the Defense Acquisition Corps;

23 “(B) have technical expertise in, and profes-  
24 sional experience with, corrosion engineering, includ-  
25 ing an understanding of the effects of corrosion poli-

1       cies on infrastructure; research, development, test,  
2       and evaluation; and maintenance; and

3               “(C) have background in and an understanding  
4       of Department of Defense budget formulation and  
5       execution, policy formulation, and planning and pro-  
6       gram requirements.”.

7               (2) CONFORMING CHANGES.—Subsection (b) of  
8       such section is amended—

9               (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “official  
10       or organization designated under subsection  
11       (a)” and inserting “Director”; and

12              (B) by striking “designated official or or-  
13       ganization” each place it appears and inserting  
14       “Director”.

15       (b) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY FOR DIRECTOR OF OF-  
16       FICE.—Such section is further amended—

17              (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
18       subsections (d) and (f), respectively; and

19              (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
20       lowing new subsection:

21       “(c) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES FOR DIRECTOR.—

22       The Director is authorized to—

23              “(1) develop, update, and coordinate corrosion  
24       training with the Defense Acquisition University;

1           “(2) participate in the process within the De-  
2           partment of Defense for the development of relevant  
3           directives and instructions; and

4           “(3) interact directly with the corrosion preven-  
5           tion industry, trade associations, other government  
6           corrosion prevention agencies, academic research in-  
7           stitutions, and scientific organizations engaged in  
8           corrosion prevention, including the National Acad-  
9           emy of Sciences.”.

10          (c) INCLUSION OF COOPERATIVE RESEARCH AGREE-  
11          MENTS AS PART OF CORROSION REDUCTION STRAT-  
12          EGY.—Subparagraph (D) of subsection (d)(2) of such sec-  
13          tion, as redesignated by subsection (b), is amended by in-  
14          serting after “operational strategies” the following: “, in-  
15          cluding through the establishment of memoranda of agree-  
16          ment, joint funding agreements, public-private partner-  
17          ships, university research centers, and other cooperative  
18          research agreements”.

19          (d) REPORT REQUIREMENT.—Such section is further  
20          amended by inserting after subsection (d), as redesignated  
21          by subsection (b), the following new subsection:

22          “(e) REPORT.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall  
23          submit with the defense budget materials for each fiscal  
24          year beginning with fiscal year 2009 a report on the fol-  
25          lowing:



1           “(A) Funding requirements for the long-term  
2 strategy developed under subsection (d).

3           “(B) The return on investment that would be  
4 achieved by implementing the strategy.

5           “(C) The funds requested in the budget com-  
6 pared to the funding requirements.

7           “(D) An explanation of why the Department of  
8 Defense is not requesting funds for the entire re-  
9 quirement.

10          “(2) Not later than 60 days after submission of the  
11 budget for a fiscal year, the Comptroller General shall pro-  
12 vide to the congressional defense committees—

13           “(A) an analysis of the budget submission for  
14 corrosion control and prevention by the Department  
15 of Defense; and

16           “(B) an analysis of the report required under  
17 paragraph (1).”.

18          (e) DEFINITIONS.—Subsection (f), as redesignated by  
19 subsection (b), is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
20 lowing new paragraphs:

21           “(4) The term ‘budget’, with respect to a fiscal  
22 year, means the budget for that fiscal year that is  
23 submitted to Congress by the President under sec-  
24 tion 1105(a) of title 31.

1           “(5) The term ‘defense budget materials’, with  
2           respect to a fiscal year, means the materials sub-  
3           mitted to Congress by the Secretary of Defense in  
4           support of the budget for that fiscal year.”.

5 **SEC. 352. REIMBURSEMENT FOR NATIONAL GUARD SUP-**  
6 **PORT PROVIDED TO FEDERAL AGENCIES.**

7           Section 377 of title 10, United States Code, is  
8           amended—

9           (1) in subsection (a), by striking “To the ex-  
10          tent” and inserting “Subject to subsection (c), to the  
11          extent”;

12          (2) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
13          section (c);

14          (3) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
15          lowing new subsection:

16          “(b)(1) Subject to subsection (c), the Secretary of  
17          Defense shall require a Federal agency to which law en-  
18          forcement support or support to a national special security  
19          event is provided by National Guard personnel performing  
20          duty under section 502(f) of title 32 to reimburse the De-  
21          partment of Defense for the costs of that support, notwith-  
22          standing any other provision of law. No other provision  
23          of this chapter shall apply to such support.

24          “(2) Any funds received by the Department of De-  
25          fense under this subsection as reimbursement for support

1 provided by personnel of the National Guard shall be cred-  
2 ited, at the election of the Secretary of Defense, to the  
3 following:

4           “(A) The appropriation, fund, or account used  
5 to fund the support.

6           “(B) The appropriation, fund, or account cur-  
7 rently available for reimbursement purposes.”; and

8           (4) in subsection (c), as redesignated by para-  
9 graph (2)—

10           (A) by inserting “or section 502(f) of title  
11 32” after “under this chapter”; and

12           (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “or per-  
13 sonnel of the National Guard” after “Depart-  
14 ment of Defense”.

15 **SEC. 353. REAUTHORIZATION OF AVIATION INSURANCE**  
16 **PROGRAM.**

17       Section 44310 of title 49, United States Code, is  
18 amended by striking “March 30, 2008” and inserting  
19 “December 31, 2013”.

20 **SEC. 354. PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY AND DISPOSITION**  
21 **OF UNLAWFULLY OBTAINED PROPERTY OF**  
22 **THE ARMED FORCES.**

23       (a) STATUTORY ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNT-  
24 ABILITY FOR PROPERTY OF NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 661 of title 10,  
2           United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
3           end the following new section:

4           **“§ 7864. Property accountability; regulations**

5           “The Secretary of the Navy may prescribe regula-  
6           tions for the accounting for property of the Navy and the  
7           Marine Corps and for the fixing of responsibility for such  
8           property.”.

9           (2) UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSITION AND RECOV-  
10          ERY OF PROPERTY.—Such chapter is further amend-  
11          ed by adding at the end the following new section:

12          **“§ 7865. Military equipment: unauthorized disposition**

13          “(a) PROHIBITION.—No member of the Navy or the  
14          Marine Corps may sell, lend, pledge, barter, or give any  
15          clothing, arms, or equipment obtained by or furnished to  
16          the member by the United States to any person other than  
17          a member of the Navy or the Marine Corps authorized  
18          to receive it, an officer of the United States authorized  
19          to receive it, or any other individual authorized to receive  
20          it.

21          “(b) SEIZURE OF PROPERTY.—If a member of the  
22          Navy or the Marine Corps disposes of property in violation  
23          of subsection (a) and it is in the possession of a person  
24          who is not authorized to receive it as described in that  
25          subsection, that person has no right to or interest in the

1 property, and any civil or military officer of the United  
2 States may seize it, wherever found, subject to applicable  
3 regulations. Possession of such property by a person who  
4 is not authorized to receive it as described in subsection  
5 (a) is prima facie evidence that it has been disposed of  
6 in violation of subsection (a).

7 “(c) RETENTION OF SEIZED PROPERTY.—If an offi-  
8 cer who seizes property under subsection (b) is not author-  
9 ized to retain it for the United States, the officer shall  
10 deliver it to a person who is authorized to retain it.”.

11 (b) STANDARDIZING AMENDMENTS RELATING TO  
12 DISPOSITION OF UNLAWFULLY OBTAINED ARMY AND AIR  
13 FORCE PROPERTY.—

14 (1) ARMY PROPERTY.—Section 4836 of title 10,  
15 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

16 “§ 4836. **Military equipment: unauthorized disposition**

17 “(a) PROHIBITION.—No member of the Army may  
18 sell, lend, pledge, barter, or give any clothing, arms, or  
19 equipment obtained by or furnished to the member by the  
20 United States to any person other than a member of the  
21 Army authorized to receive it, an officer of the United  
22 States authorized to receive it, or any other individual au-  
23 thorized to receive it.

24 “(b) SEIZURE OF PROPERTY.—If a member of the  
25 Army disposes of property in violation of subsection (a)

1 and it is in the possession of a person who is not author-  
2 ized to receive it as described in that subsection, that per-  
3 son has no right to or interest in the property, and any  
4 civil or military officer of the United States may seize it,  
5 wherever found, subject to applicable regulations. Posses-  
6 sion of such property by a person who is not authorized  
7 to receive it as described in subsection (a) is prima facie  
8 evidence that it has been disposed of in violation of sub-  
9 section (a).

10 “(c) RETENTION OF SEIZED PROPERTY.—If an offi-  
11 cer who seizes property under subsection (b) is not author-  
12 ized to retain it for the United States, the officer shall  
13 deliver it to a person who is authorized to retain it.”.

14 (2) AIR FORCE PROPERTY.—Section 9836 of  
15 such title is amended is amended to read as follows:

16 “§ 9836. **Military equipment: unauthorized disposition**

17 “(a) PROHIBITION.—No member of the Air Force  
18 may sell, lend, pledge, barter, or give any clothing, arms,  
19 or equipment obtained by or furnished to the member by  
20 the United States to any person other than a member of  
21 the Air Force authorized to receive it, an officer of the  
22 United States authorized to receive it, or any other indi-  
23 vidual authorized to receive it.

24 “(b) SEIZURE OF PROPERTY.—If a member of the  
25 Air Force disposes of property in violation of subsection

1 (a) and it is in the possession of a person who is not au-  
2 thorized to receive it as described in that subsection, that  
3 person has no right to or interest in the property, and  
4 any civil or military officer of the United States may seize  
5 it, wherever found, subject to applicable regulations. Pos-  
6 session of such property by a person who is not authorized  
7 to receive it as described in subsection (a) is prima facie  
8 evidence that it has been disposed of in violation of sub-  
9 section (a).

10 “(c) RETENTION OF SEIZED PROPERTY.—If an offi-  
11 cer who seizes property under subsection (b) is not author-  
12 ized to retain it for the United States, the officer shall  
13 deliver it to a person who is authorized to retain it.”.

14 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

15 (1) The table of sections at the beginning of  
16 chapter 453 of such title is amended by striking the  
17 item relating to section 4836 and inserting the fol-  
18 lowing new item:

“4836. Military equipment: unauthorized disposition.”.

19 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of  
20 chapter 661 of such title is amended by adding at  
21 the end the following new items:

“7864. Property accountability: regulations.

“7865. Military equipment: unauthorized disposition.”.

22 (3) The table of sections at the beginning of  
23 chapter 953 of such title is amended by striking the

1 item relating to section 9836 and inserting the fol-  
2 lowing new item:

“9836. Military equipment: unauthorized disposition.”.

3 **SEC. 355. AUTHORITY TO IMPOSE REASONABLE CONDI-**  
4 **TIONS ON THE PAYMENT OF FULL REPLACE-**  
5 **MENT VALUE FOR CLAIMS RELATED TO PER-**  
6 **SONAL PROPERTY TRANSPORTED AT GOV-**  
7 **ERNMENT EXPENSE.**

8 Section 2636a(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
9 amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:  
10 “The regulations may require members of the armed  
11 forces or civilian employees of the Department of Defense  
12 to comply with reasonable conditions in order to receive  
13 benefits under this section.”.

14 **SEC. 356. AUTHORITY FOR INDIVIDUALS TO RETAIN COM-**  
15 **BAT UNIFORMS ISSUED IN CONNECTION**  
16 **WITH CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS.**

17 The Secretary of a military department may author-  
18 ize members of the Armed Forces under the jurisdiction  
19 of the Secretary to retain combat uniforms issued as orga-  
20 nizational clothing and individual equipment in connection  
21 with their deployment in support of contingency oper-  
22 ations.



1 **SEC. 357. MODIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS ON COMP-**  
2 **TROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON THE READI-**  
3 **NESS OF ARMY AND MARINE CORPS GROUND**  
4 **FORCES.**

5 (a) **SUBMITTAL DATE.**—Subsection (a)(1) of section  
6 345 of the John Warner National Defense Authorization  
7 Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat.  
8 2156) is amended by striking “June 1, 2007” and insert-  
9 ing “March 1, 2008”.

10 (b) **ELEMENTS.**—Subsection (b) of such section is  
11 amended—

12 (1) by striking paragraph (2);

13 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through  
14 (7) as paragraphs (4) through (8), respectively; and

15 (3) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
16 lowing new paragraphs:

17 “(2) An assessment of the ability of the Army  
18 and Marine Corps to provide trained and ready  
19 forces to meet the requirements of increased force  
20 levels in support of Operations Iraqi Freedom and  
21 Enduring Freedom and to meet the requirements of  
22 other ongoing operations simultaneously with such  
23 increased force levels.

24 “(3) An assessment of the strategic depth of  
25 the Army and Marine Corps and their ability to pro-  
26 vide trained and ready forces to meet the require-

1       ments of the high-priority contingency war plans of  
2       the regional combatant commands, including an  
3       identification and evaluation for each such plan of—

4               “(A) the strategic and operational risks as-  
5               sociated with current and projected forces of  
6               current and projected readiness;

7               “(B) the time required to make forces  
8               available and prepare them for deployment; and

9               “(C) likely strategic tradeoffs necessary to  
10              meet the requirements of each such plan.”.

11       (c) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATION.—

12       Such section is further amended—

13              (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
14              section (d); and

15              (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
16              lowing new subsection (c):

17       “(c) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATION.—

18       The Secretary of Defense shall ensure the full cooperation  
19       of the Department of Defense with the Comptroller Gen-  
20       eral for purposes of the preparation of the report required  
21       by this section.”.

1                   **TITLE IV—MILITARY**  
2           **PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS**  
3                   **Subtitle A—Active Forces**

4   **SEC. 401. END STRENGTHS FOR ACTIVE FORCES.**

5           The Armed Forces are authorized strengths for active  
6   duty personnel as of September 30, 2008, as follows:

- 7                   (1) The Army, 525,400.  
8                   (2) The Navy, 328,400.  
9                   (3) The Marine Corps, 189,000.  
10                  (4) The Air Force, 328,600.

11                   **Subtitle B—Reserve Forces**

12   **SEC. 411. END STRENGTHS FOR SELECTED RESERVE.**

13           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Armed Forces are authorized  
14   strengths for Selected Reserve personnel of the reserve  
15   components as of September 30, 2008, as follows:

- 16                   (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
17   States, 351,300.  
18                   (2) The Army Reserve, 205,000.  
19                   (3) The Navy Reserve, 67,800.  
20                   (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 39,600.  
21                   (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
22   States, 106,700.  
23                   (6) The Air Force Reserve, 67,500.  
24                   (7) The Coast Guard Reserve, 10,000.

1 (b) ADJUSTMENTS.—The end strengths prescribed by  
2 subsection (a) for the Selected Reserve of any reserve com-  
3 ponent shall be proportionately reduced by—

4 (1) the total authorized strength of units orga-  
5 nized to serve as units of the Selected Reserve of  
6 such component which are on active duty (other  
7 than for training) at the end of the fiscal year; and

8 (2) the total number of individual members not  
9 in units organized to serve as units of the Selected  
10 Reserve of such component who are on active duty  
11 (other than for training or for unsatisfactory partici-  
12 pation in training) without their consent at the end  
13 of the fiscal year.

14 Whenever such units or such individual members are re-  
15 leased from active duty during any fiscal year, the end  
16 strength prescribed for such fiscal year for the Selected  
17 Reserve of such reserve component shall be increased pro-  
18 portionately by the total authorized strengths of such  
19 units and by the total number of such individual members.

20 **SEC. 412. END STRENGTHS FOR RESERVES ON ACTIVE**  
21 **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

22 Within the end strengths prescribed in section  
23 411(a), the reserve components of the Armed Forces are  
24 authorized, as of September 30, 2008, the following num-  
25 ber of Reserves to be serving on full-time active duty or

1 full-time duty, in the case of members of the National  
2 Guard, for the purpose of organizing, administering, re-  
3 cruiting, instructing, or training the reserve components:

4 (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
5 States, 29,204.

6 (2) The Army Reserve, 15,870.

7 (3) The Navy Reserve, 11,579.

8 (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 2,261.

9 (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
10 States, 13,936.

11 (6) The Air Force Reserve, 2,721.

12 **SEC. 413. END STRENGTHS FOR MILITARY TECHNICIANS**

13 **(DUAL STATUS).**

14 The minimum number of military technicians (dual  
15 status) as of the last day of fiscal year 2008 for the re-  
16 serve components of the Army and the Air Force (notwith-  
17 standing section 129 of title 10, United States Code) shall  
18 be the following:

19 (1) For the Army Reserve, 8,249.

20 (2) For the Army National Guard of the United  
21 States, 26,502.

22 (3) For the Air Force Reserve, 9,909.

23 (4) For the Air National Guard of the United  
24 States, 22,553.

1 **SEC. 414. FISCAL YEAR 2008 LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF**  
2 **NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS.**

3 (a) LIMITATIONS.—

4 (1) NATIONAL GUARD.—Within the limitation  
5 provided in section 10217(c)(2) of title 10, United  
6 States Code, the number of non-dual status techni-  
7 cians employed by the National Guard as of Sep-  
8 tember 30, 2008, may not exceed the following:

9 (A) For the Army National Guard of the  
10 United States, 1,600.

11 (B) For the Air National Guard of the  
12 United States, 350.

13 (2) ARMY RESERVE.—The number of non-dual  
14 status technicians employed by the Army Reserve as  
15 of September 30, 2008, may not exceed 595.

16 (3) AIR FORCE RESERVE.—The number of non-  
17 dual status technicians employed by the Air Force  
18 Reserve as of September 30, 2008, may not exceed  
19 90.

20 (b) NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS DEFINED.—In  
21 this section, the term “non-dual status technician” has the  
22 meaning given that term in section 10217(a) of title 10,  
23 United States Code.

1 **SEC. 415. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RESERVE PERSONNEL AU-**  
2 **THORIZED TO BE ON ACTIVE DUTY FOR**  
3 **OPERATIONAL SUPPORT.**

4 During fiscal year 2008, the maximum number of  
5 members of the reserve components of the Armed Forces  
6 who may be serving at any time on full-time operational  
7 support duty under section 115(b) of title 10, United  
8 States Code, is the following:

9 (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
10 States, 17,000.

11 (2) The Army Reserve, 13,000.

12 (3) The Navy Reserve, 6,200.

13 (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 3,000.

14 (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
15 States, 16,000.

16 (6) The Air Force Reserve, 14,000.

17 **Subtitle C—Authorization of**  
18 **Appropriations**

19 **SEC. 421. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

20 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
21 fiscal year 2008 for military personnel, in amounts as fol-  
22 lows:

23 (1) For the Army, \$34,952,762,000.

24 (2) For the Navy, \$23,300,841,000.

25 (3) For the Marine Corps, \$11,065,542,000.

26 (4) For the Air Force, \$24,091,993,000.

1 (5) For the Army Reserve, \$3,701,197,000.

2 (6) For the Navy Reserve, \$1,766,408,000.

3 (7) For the Marine Corps Reserve,  
4 \$593,961,000.

5 (8) For the Air Force Reserve, \$1,356,618,000.

6 (9) For the Army National Guard,  
7 \$5,914,979,000.

8 (10) For the Air National Guard,  
9 \$2,607,456,000.

10 **TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL**  
11 **POLICY**

12 **Subtitle A—Officer Personnel**  
13 **Policy**

14 **SEC. 501. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZED STRENGTHS FOR**  
15 **ARMY OFFICERS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE**  
16 **GRADE OF MAJOR TO MEET FORCE STRUC-**  
17 **TURE REQUIREMENTS.**

18 The table in section 523(a)(1) of title 10, United  
19 States Code, is amended by striking the items under the  
20 heading “Major” in the portion of the table relating to  
21 the Army and inserting the following new items:

“7,768  
8,689  
9,611  
10,532  
11,454  
12,375  
13,297  
14,218  
15,140  
16,061



16,983  
 17,903  
 18,825  
 19,746  
 20,668  
 21,589  
 22,511  
 24,354  
 26,197  
 28,040  
 35,412”.

1 **SEC. 502. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZED STRENGTHS FOR**  
 2 **NAVY OFFICERS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN GRADES**  
 3 **OF LIEUTENANT COMMANDER, COMMANDER,**  
 4 **AND CAPTAIN TO MEET FORCE STRUCTURE**  
 5 **REQUIREMENTS.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—The table in section 523(a)(2) of  
 7 title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
 8 lows:

“Total number of commissioned officers (excluding officers in categories specified in subsection (b)) on active duty:	Number of officers who may be serving on active duty in the grade of:		
	Lieutenant Commander	Commander	Captain
Navy:			
30,000	7,698	5,269	2,222
33,000	8,189	5,501	2,334
36,000	8,680	5,733	2,447
39,000	9,172	5,965	2,559
42,000	9,663	6,197	2,671
45,000	10,155	6,429	2,784
48,000	10,646	6,660	2,896
51,000	11,136	6,889	3,007
54,000	11,628	7,121	3,120
57,000	12,118	7,352	3,232
60,000	12,609	7,583	3,344
63,000	13,100	7,813	3,457
66,000	13,591	8,044	3,568
70,000	14,245	8,352	3,718
90,000	17,517	9,890	4,467”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007.

3 **SEC. 503. EXPANSION OF EXCLUSION OF MILITARY PERMA-**  
4 **NENT PROFESSORS FROM STRENGTH LIMITA-**  
5 **TIONS FOR OFFICERS BELOW GENERAL AND**  
6 **FLAG GRADES.**

7 (a) INCLUSION OF PERMANENT PROFESSORS OF THE  
8 NAVY.—Section 523(b)(8) of title 10, United States Code,  
9 is amended—

10 (1) by striking “Naval Academy” and inserting  
11 “Navy”; and

12 (2) by inserting “or service” before the period  
13 at the end.

14 (b) EXPANSION OF EXCLUSION GENERALLY.—Such  
15 section is further amended by striking “50” and inserting  
16 “85”.

17 **SEC. 504. MANDATORY RETIREMENT AGE FOR ACTIVE-**  
18 **DUTY GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICERS CON-**  
19 **TINUED ON ACTIVE DUTY.**

20 Section 637(b)(3) of title 10, United States Code, is  
21 amended by striking “but such period may not (except as  
22 provided under section 1251(b) of this title) extend beyond  
23 the date of the officer’s sixty-second birthday” and insert-  
24 ing “except as provided under section 1253 of this title”.

1 **SEC. 505. AUTHORITY FOR REDUCED MANDATORY SERVICE**  
2 **OBLIGATION FOR INITIAL APPOINTMENTS OF**  
3 **OFFICERS IN CRITICALLY SHORT HEALTH**  
4 **PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTIES.**

5 Section 651 of title 10, United States Code, is  
6 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
7 section:

8 “(c)(1) The Secretary of Defense may waive the serv-  
9 ice required by subsection (a) for initial appointments of  
10 commissioned officers in such critically short health pro-  
11 fessional specialties as the Secretary shall specify for pur-  
12 poses of this subsection.

13 “(2) The minimum period of obligated service for an  
14 officer under a waiver under this subsection shall be the  
15 greater of—

16 “(A) two years; or

17 “(B) in the case of an officer who has accepted  
18 an accession bonus or executed a contract or agree-  
19 ment for the multiyear receipt of special pay for  
20 service in the armed forces, the period of obligated  
21 service specified in such contract or agreement.”.

22 **SEC. 506. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZED NUMBER OF PERMA-**  
23 **NENT PROFESSORS AT THE UNITED STATES**  
24 **MILITARY ACADEMY.**

25 Paragraph (4) of section 4331(b) of title 10, United  
26 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

1 “(4) Twenty-eight permanent professors.”.

2 **SEC. 507. EXPANSION OF AUTHORITY FOR REENLISTMENT**  
3 **OF OFFICERS IN THEIR FORMER ENLISTED**  
4 **GRADE.**

5 (a) **REGULAR ARMY.**—Section 3258 of title 10,  
6 United States Code, is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (a)—

8 (A) by striking “a Reserve officer” and in-  
9 serting “an officer”; and

10 (B) by striking “a temporary appoint-  
11 ment” and inserting “an appointment”; and

12 (2) in subsection (b)—

13 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “a Re-  
14 serve officer” and inserting “an officer”; and

15 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “the Re-  
16 serve commission” and inserting “the commis-  
17 sion”.

18 (b) **REGULAR AIR FORCE.**—Section 8258 of such  
19 title is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (a)—

21 (A) by striking “a reserve officer” and in-  
22 serting “an officer”; and

23 (B) by striking “a temporary appoint-  
24 ment” and inserting “an appointment”; and

25 (2) in subsection (b)—

1 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “a Re-  
2 serve officer” and inserting “an officer”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “the Re-  
4 serve commission” and inserting “the commis-  
5 sion”.

6 **SEC. 508. ENHANCED AUTHORITY FOR RESERVE GENERAL**  
7 **AND FLAG OFFICERS TO SERVE ON ACTIVE**  
8 **DUTY.**

9 Section 526(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
10 amended—

11 (1) by inserting “(1)” before “The limitations”;  
12 and

13 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
14 paragraph:

15 “(2) The limitations of this section also do not apply  
16 to a number, as specified by the Secretary of the military  
17 department concerned, of reserve component general or  
18 flag officers authorized to serve on active duty for a period  
19 of not more than 365 days. The number so specified for  
20 an armed force may not exceed the number equal to ten  
21 percent of the authorized number of general or flag offi-  
22 cers, as the case may be, of that armed force under section  
23 12004 of this title. In determining such number, any frac-  
24 tion shall be rounded down to the next whole number, ex-  
25 cept that such number shall be at least one.”.

1 **SEC. 509. PROMOTION OF CAREER MILITARY PROFESSORS**  
2 **OF THE NAVY.**

3 (a) PROMOTION.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 603 of title 10,  
5 United States Code, is amended—

6 (A) by redesignating section 6970 as sec-  
7 tion 6970a; and

8 (B) by inserting after section 6969 the fol-  
9 lowing new section 6970:

10 **“§ 6970. Permanent professors: promotion**

11 “(a) PROMOTION.—An officer serving as a perma-  
12 nent professor may be recommended for promotion to the  
13 grade of captain or colonel, as the case may be, under reg-  
14 ulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy. The reg-  
15 ulations shall include a competitive selection board process  
16 to identify those permanent professors best qualified for  
17 promotion. An officer so recommended shall be promoted  
18 by appointment to the higher grade by the President, by  
19 and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

20 “(b) EFFECTIVE DATE OF PROMOTION.—If made,  
21 the promotion of an officer under subsection (a) shall be  
22 effective not earlier than three years after the selection  
23 of the officer as a permanent professor as described in  
24 that subsection.”.

25 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
26 tions at the beginning of chapter 603 of such title

1 is amended by striking the item relating to section  
 2 6970 and inserting the following new items:

“6970. Permanent professors: promotion.

“6970a. Permanent professors: retirement for years of service; authority for deferral.”.

3 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 641(2) of  
 4 such title is amended—

5 (1) by striking “and the registrar” and insert-  
 6 ing “, the registrar”; and

7 (2) by inserting before the period at the end the  
 8 following: “, and permanent professors of the Navy  
 9 (as defined in regulations prescribed by the Sec-  
 10 retary of the Navy)”.

## 11 **Subtitle B—Enlisted Personnel** 12 **Policy**

### 13 **SEC. 521. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZED DAILY AVERAGE OF** 14 **NUMBER OF MEMBERS IN PAY GRADE E-9.**

15 (a) INCREASE.—Section 517(a) of title 10, United  
 16 States Code, is amended by striking “1 percent” and in-  
 17 serting “1.25 percent”.

18 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
 19 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and  
 20 shall apply with respect to fiscal years beginning on or  
 21 after that date.

1       **Subtitle C—Reserve Component**  
2                               **Management**

3       **SEC. 531. REVISED DESIGNATION, STRUCTURE, AND FUNC-**  
4                               **TIONS OF THE RESERVE FORCES POLICY**  
5                               **BOARD.**

6               (a) MODIFICATION OF DESIGNATION, STRUCTURE,  
7 AND FUNCTIONS OF RESERVE FORCES POLICY BOARD.—

8                       (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 10301 of title 10,  
9 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

10       **“§ 10301. Reserve Policy Advisory Board**

11               “(a) There is in the Office of the Secretary of De-  
12 fense a Reserve Policy Advisory Board.

13               “(b)(1) The Board shall consist of a civilian chairman  
14 and not more than 15 other members, each appointed by  
15 the Secretary of Defense, of whom—

16                       “(A) not more than 4 members may be Govern-  
17 ment civilian officials who must be from outside the  
18 Department of Defense; and

19                       “(B) not more than 2 members may be mem-  
20 bers of the armed forces.

21               “(2) Each member appointed to serve on the Board  
22 shall have—

23                       “(A) extensive knowledge, or experience with,  
24 reserve component matters, national security and  
25 national military strategies of the United States, or



1 roles and missions of the regular components and  
2 the reserve components;

3 “(B) extensive knowledge of, or experience in,  
4 homeland defense and matters involving Department  
5 of Defense support to civil authorities; or

6 “(C) a distinguished background in govern-  
7 ment, business, personnel planning, technology and  
8 its application in military operations, or other fields  
9 that are pertinent to the management and utilization  
10 of the reserve components.

11 “(3) Each member of the Board shall serve for a term  
12 of 2 years, and, at the conclusion of such term, may be  
13 appointed under this subsection to serve an additional  
14 term of 2 years.

15 “(4) Upon the designation of the chairman of the  
16 Board and the approval of the Secretary of Defense, an  
17 officer of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps  
18 in the Reserves or the National Guard who is a general  
19 or flag officer shall serve as the military advisor to, and  
20 executive officer of, the Board. Such service shall be either  
21 full-time or part-time, as designated by the Secretary of  
22 Defense, and shall be in a non-voting status on the Board.

23 “(c)(1) This section does not affect the committees  
24 on reserve policies prescribed within the military depart-  
25 ments by sections 10302 through 10305 of this title.

1       “(2) A member of a committee or board prescribed  
2 under a section listed in paragraph (1) may, if otherwise  
3 eligible, be a member of the Reserve Policy Advisory  
4 Board.

5       “(d)(1) The Board shall provide the Secretary of De-  
6 fense, through the Deputy Secretary of Defense, with  
7 independent advice and recommendations on strategies,  
8 policies, and practices designed to improve the capability,  
9 efficiency, and effectiveness of the reserve components.

10       “(2) The Board shall act on those matters referred  
11 to it by the Secretary or the chairman and, in addition,  
12 on any matter raised by a member of the Board.

13       “(e) The Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel  
14 and Readiness shall provide necessary logistical support  
15 to the Board.

16       “(f) The Board shall not be subject to the provisions  
17 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.).”.

18               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
19 tions at the beginning of chapter 1009 of such title  
20 is amended by striking the item relating to section  
21 10301 and inserting the following new item:

“10301. Reserve Policy Advisory Board.”.

22               (3) REFERENCES.—Any reference in any law,  
23 regulation, document, record, or other paper of the  
24 United States to the Reserve Forces Policy Board

1 shall be deemed to be a reference to the Reserve Pol-  
2 icy Advisory Board.

3 (b) INCLUSION OF MATTERS FROM BOARD IN AN-  
4 NUAL REPORT ON ACTIVITIES OF DEPARTMENT OF DE-  
5 FENSE.—Paragraph (2) of section 113(c) of title 10,  
6 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

7 “(2) At the same time the Secretary submits the an-  
8 nual report under paragraph (1), the Secretary may trans-  
9 mit to the President and Congress with such report any  
10 additional matters from the Reserve Policy Advisory  
11 Board on the programs and activities of the reserve com-  
12 ponents as the Secretary considers appropriate to include  
13 in such report.”.

14 **SEC. 532. CHARTER FOR THE NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU.**

15 (a) PRESCRIPTION OF CHARTER BY SECRETARY OF  
16 DEFENSE.—Section 10503 of title 10, United States  
17 Code, is amended—

18 (1) by striking “The Secretary of the Army and  
19 the Secretary of the Air Force shall jointly develop  
20 and” in the matter preceding paragraph (1) and in-  
21 serting “The Secretary of the Defense shall, in con-  
22 sultation with the Secretary of the Army, the Sec-  
23 retary of the Air Force, and the Chairman of the  
24 Joint Chiefs of Staff,”;

1 (2) in paragraph (10), by striking “the Army  
 2 and Air Force” and inserting “the Secretary of De-  
 3 fense, the Secretary of the Army, and the Secretary  
 4 of the Air Force”; and

5 (3) in paragraph (12), by striking “Secretaries”  
 6 and inserting “Secretary of Defense, the Secretary  
 7 of the Army, and the Secretary of the Air Force”.

8 (b) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

9 (1) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The heading  
 10 of section 10503 of such title is amended to read as  
 11 follows:

12 **“§ 10503. Functions of National Guard Bureau: char-**  
 13 **ter from the Secretary of Defense”.**

14 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 15 tions at the beginning of chapter 1011 of such title  
 16 is amended by striking the item related to section  
 17 10503 and inserting the following new item:

“10503. Functions of the National Guard Bureau: charter from the Secretary  
 of Defense.”.

18 **SEC. 533. APPOINTMENT, GRADE, DUTIES, AND RETIRE-**  
 19 **MENT OF THE CHIEF OF THE NATIONAL**  
 20 **GUARD BUREAU.**

21 (a) APPOINTMENT.—Subsection (a) of section 10502  
 22 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking  
 23 paragraphs (1) through (3) and inserting the following  
 24 new paragraphs:

1           “(1) are recommended for such appointment by  
2 their respective Governors or, in the case of the Dis-  
3 trict of Columbia, the commanding general of the  
4 District of Columbia National Guard;

5           “(2) are recommended for such appointment by  
6 the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the  
7 Air Force;

8           “(3) have had at least 10 years of federally rec-  
9 ognized commissioned service in an active status in  
10 the National Guard;

11           “(4) are in a grade above the grade of brigadier  
12 general;

13           “(5) are determined by the Chairman of the  
14 Joint Chiefs of Staff, in accordance with criteria and  
15 as a result of a process established by the Chairman,  
16 to have significant joint duty experience;

17           “(6) are determined by the Secretary of De-  
18 fense to have successfully completed such other as-  
19 signments and experiences so as to possess a de-  
20 tailed understanding of the status and capabilities of  
21 National Guard forces and the missions of the Na-  
22 tional Guard Bureau as set forth in section 10503  
23 of this title;

24           “(7) have a level of operational experience in a  
25 position of significant responsibility, professional

1 military education, and demonstrated expertise in  
2 national defense and homeland defense matters that  
3 are commensurate with the advisory role of the  
4 Chief of the National Guard Bureau; and

5 “(8) possess such other qualifications as the  
6 Secretary of Defense shall prescribe for purposes of  
7 this section.”.

8 (b) GRADE.—Subsection (d) of such section is  
9 amended by striking “lieutenant general” and inserting  
10 “general”.

11 (c) REPEAL OF AGE 64 LIMITATION ON SERVICE.—  
12 Subsection (b) of such section is amended by striking “An  
13 officer may not hold that office after becoming 64 years  
14 of age.”.

15 (d) ADVISORY DUTIES.—Subsection (c) of section  
16 10502 of such title is amended to read as follows:

17 “(c) ADVISOR ON NATIONAL GUARD MATTERS.—The  
18 Chief of the National Guard Bureau is—

19 “(1) an advisor to the Secretary of Defense,  
20 through the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,  
21 on matters involving non-federalized National Guard  
22 forces and on other matters as determined by the  
23 Secretary of Defense; and

24 “(2) the principal adviser to the Secretary of  
25 the Army and the Chief of Staff of the Army, and

1 to the Secretary of the Air Force and the Chief of  
 2 Staff of the Air Force, on matters relating to the  
 3 National Guard, the Army National Guard of the  
 4 United States, and the Air National Guard of the  
 5 United States.”.

6 (e) DEFERRAL OF RETIREMENT.—Section 14512(a)  
 7 of such title is amended by adding at the end the following  
 8 new paragraph:

9 “(3) The President may defer the retirement of an  
 10 officer serving in the position specified in paragraph  
 11 (2)(A), but such deferment may not extend beyond the  
 12 first day of the month following the month in which the  
 13 officer becomes 68 years of age.”.

14 **SEC. 534. MANDATORY SEPARATION FOR YEARS OF SERV-**  
 15 **ICE OF RESERVE OFFICERS IN THE GRADE**  
 16 **OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL OR VICE ADMI-**  
 17 **RAL.**

18 Section 14508 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 19 amended—

20 (1) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), and  
 21 (e) as subsections (d), (e) and (f), respectively; and

22 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
 23 lowing new subsection (c):

24 “(c) THIRTY-EIGHT YEARS OF SERVICE FOR LIEU-  
 25 TENANT GENERALS AND VICE ADMIRALS.—Unless re-

1 tired, transferred to the Retired Reserve, or discharged  
2 at an earlier date, each reserve officer of the Army, Air  
3 Force, or Marine Corps in the grade of lieutenant general,  
4 and each reserve officer of the Navy in the grade of vice  
5 admiral, shall, 30 days after completion of 38 years of  
6 commissioned service, be separated in accordance with sec-  
7 tion 14514 of this title.”.

8 **SEC. 535. INCREASE IN PERIOD OF TEMPORARY FEDERAL**  
9 **RECOGNITION AS OFFICERS OF THE NA-**  
10 **TIONAL GUARD FROM SIX TO TWELVE**  
11 **MONTHS.**

12 Section 308(a) of title 32, United States Code, is  
13 amended by striking “six months” and inserting “12  
14 months”.

15 **Subtitle D—Education and**  
16 **Training**

17 **SEC. 551. GRADE AND SERVICE CREDIT OF COMMISSIONED**  
18 **OFFICERS IN UNIFORMED MEDICAL ACCES-**  
19 **SION PROGRAMS.**

20 (a) **MEDICAL STUDENTS OF USUHS.**—Section  
21 2114(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
22 striking the second sentence and inserting the following  
23 new sentences: “Medical students so commissioned shall  
24 be appointed as regular officers in the grade of second  
25 lieutenant or ensign, or if they meet promotion criteria



1 prescribed by the Secretary concerned, in the grade of first  
2 lieutenant or lieutenant (junior grade), and shall serve on  
3 active duty with full pay and allowances of an officer in  
4 the applicable grade. Any prior service of medical students  
5 on active duty shall be deemed, for pay purposes, to have  
6 been service as a warrant officer.”.

7 (b) PARTICIPANTS IN HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOL-  
8 ARSHIP AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.—

9 (1) GRADE OF PARTICIPANTS.—Section 2121(c)  
10 of such title is amended by striking the second sen-  
11 tence and inserting the following new sentences:  
12 “Persons so commissioned shall be appointed in the  
13 grade of second lieutenant or ensign, or if they meet  
14 promotion criteria prescribed by the Secretary con-  
15 cerned, in the grade of first lieutenant or lieutenant  
16 (junior grade), and shall serve on active duty with  
17 full pay and allowances of an officer in the applica-  
18 ble grade for a period of 45 days during each year  
19 of participation in the program. Any prior service of  
20 such persons on active duty shall be deemed, for pay  
21 purposes, to have been service as a warrant officer.”.

22 (2) SERVICE CREDIT.—Subsection (a) of section  
23 2126 of such title is amended to read as follows:

24 “(a) SERVICE NOT CREDITABLE.—Except as pro-  
25 vided in subsection (b), service performed while a member

1 of the program shall not be counted in determining eligi-  
 2 bility for retirement other than by reason of a physical  
 3 disability incurred while on active duty as a member of  
 4 the program.”.

5 (c) OFFICERS DETAILED AS STUDENTS AT MEDICAL  
 6 SCHOOLS.—Subsection (a) of section 2004a of such title  
 7 is amended by adding at the end the following new sen-  
 8 tences: “An officer detailed under this section shall serve  
 9 on active duty, subject to the limitations on grade specified  
 10 in section 2114(b) of this title. Any prior active service  
 11 of such an officer shall be deemed, for pay purposes, to  
 12 have been served as a warrant officer.”.

13 **SEC. 552. EXPANSION OF NUMBER OF ACADEMIES SUP-**  
 14 **PORTABLE IN ANY STATE UNDER STARBASE**  
 15 **PROGRAM.**

16 (a) EXPANSION.—Section 2193b(e)(3) of title 10,  
 17 United States Code, is amended—

18 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “more  
 19 than two academies” and inserting “more than four  
 20 academies”; and

21 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “in excess  
 22 of two” both places it appears and inserting “in ex-  
 23 cess of four”.

24 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 25 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007.

1 **SEC. 553. REPEAL OF POST-2007-2008 ACADEMIC YEAR PRO-**  
 2 **HIBITION ON PHASED INCREASE IN CADET**  
 3 **STRENGTH LIMIT AT THE UNITED STATES**  
 4 **MILITARY ACADEMY.**

5 Section 4342(j)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
 6 is amended by striking the last sentence.

7 **SEC. 554. TREATMENT OF SOUTHOLD, MATTITUCK, AND**  
 8 **GREENPORT HIGH SCHOOLS, SOUTHOLD,**  
 9 **NEW YORK, AS SINGLE INSTITUTION FOR**  
 10 **PURPOSES OF MAINTAINING A JUNIOR RE-**  
 11 **SERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS UNIT.**

12 Southold High School, Mattituck High School, and  
 13 Greenport High School, located in Southold, New York,  
 14 may be treated as a single institution for purposes of the  
 15 maintenance of a unit of the Junior Reserve Officers'  
 16 Training Corps of the Navy.

17 **Subtitle E—Defense Dependents'**  
 18 **Education Matters**

19 **SEC. 561. CONTINUATION OF AUTHORITY TO ASSIST LOCAL**  
 20 **EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES THAT BENEFIT DE-**  
 21 **PENDENTS OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
 22 **FORCES AND DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CI-**  
 23 **VILIAN EMPLOYEES.**

24 (a) ASSISTANCE TO SCHOOLS WITH SIGNIFICANT  
 25 NUMBERS OF MILITARY DEPENDENT STUDENTS.—Of the  
 26 amount authorized to be appropriated pursuant to section

1 301(5) for operation and maintenance for Defense-wide  
 2 activities, \$35,000,000 shall be available only for the pur-  
 3 pose of providing assistance to local educational agencies  
 4 under subsection (a) of section 572 of the National De-  
 5 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public Law  
 6 109–163; 119 Stat. 3271; 20 U.S.C. 7703b).

7 (b) ASSISTANCE TO SCHOOLS WITH ENROLLMENT  
 8 CHANGES DUE TO BASE CLOSURES, FORCE STRUCTURE  
 9 CHANGES, OR FORCE RELOCATIONS.—Of the amount au-  
 10 thorized to be appropriated pursuant to section 301(5) for  
 11 operation and maintenance for Defense-wide activities,  
 12 \$10,000,000 shall be available only for the purpose of pro-  
 13 viding assistance to local educational agencies under sub-  
 14 section (b) of such section 572.

15 (c) LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY DEFINED.—In  
 16 this section, the term “local educational agency” has the  
 17 meaning given that term in section 8013(9) of the Ele-  
 18 mentary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
 19 7713(9)).

20 **SEC. 562. IMPACT AID FOR CHILDREN WITH SEVERE DIS-**  
 21 **ABILITIES.**

22 Of the amount authorized to be appropriated pursu-  
 23 ant to section 301(5) for operation and maintenance for  
 24 Defense-wide activities, \$5,000,000 shall be available for  
 25 payments under section 363 of the Floyd D. Spence Na-

1 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (as  
2 enacted into law by Public Law 106–398; 114 Stat.  
3 1654A–77; 20 U.S.C. 7703a).

4 **SEC. 563. INCLUSION OF DEPENDENTS OF NON-DEPART-**  
5 **MENT OF DEFENSE EMPLOYEES EMPLOYED**  
6 **ON FEDERAL PROPERTY IN PLAN RELATING**  
7 **TO FORCE STRUCTURE CHANGES, RELOCA-**  
8 **TION OF MILITARY UNITS, OR BASE CLO-**  
9 **SURES AND REALIGNMENTS.**

10 Section 574(e)(3) of the John Warner National De-  
11 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law  
12 109–364; 120 Stat. 2227; 20 U.S.C. 7703b note) is  
13 amended—

14 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “and” at  
15 the end;

16 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period  
17 at the end and inserting “; and”; and

18 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
19 paragraph:

20 “(C) elementary and secondary school stu-  
21 dents who are dependents of personnel who are  
22 not members of the Armed Forces or civilian  
23 employees of the Department of Defense but  
24 who are employed on Federal property.”.

1 **SEC. 564. AUTHORITY FOR PAYMENT OF PRIVATE BOARD-**  
2 **ING SCHOOL TUITION FOR MILITARY DE-**  
3 **PENDENTS IN OVERSEAS AREAS NOT SERVED**  
4 **BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS'**  
5 **SCHOOLS.**

6 Section 1407(b)(1) of the Defense Dependents' Edu-  
7 cation Act of 1978 (20 U.S.C. 926(b)(1)) is amended in  
8 the first sentence by inserting “, including private board-  
9 ing schools in the United States,” after “subsection (a)”.

10 **Subtitle F—Military Justice and**  
11 **Legal Assistance Matters**

12 **SEC. 571. AUTHORITY OF JUDGES OF THE UNITED STATES**  
13 **COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ARMED**  
14 **FORCES TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**

15 Section 936 of title 10, United States Code (article  
16 136 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), is amended  
17 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

18 “(c) The judges of the United States Court of Ap-  
19 peals for the Armed Forces may administer oaths.”.

20 **SEC. 572. MILITARY LEGAL ASSISTANCE FOR DEPARTMENT**  
21 **OF DEFENSE CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES IN AREAS**  
22 **WITHOUT ACCESS TO NON-MILITARY LEGAL**  
23 **ASSISTANCE.**

24 Section 1044(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
25 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
26 graph:

1           “(6) Civilian employees of the Department of  
2           Defense in locations where legal assistance from  
3           non-military legal assistance providers is not reason-  
4           ably available.”.

5 **SEC. 573. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES ON SENIOR**  
6                           **MEMBERS OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GEN-**  
7                           **ERALS’ CORPS.**

8           (a) DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.—

9           (1) GRADE OF JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL.—  
10          Subsection (a) of section 3037 of title 10, United  
11          States Code, is amended by striking the third sen-  
12          tence and inserting the following new sentence: “The  
13          Judge Advocate General, while so serving, has the  
14          grade of lieutenant general.”.

15          (2) REDESIGNATION OF ASSISTANT JUDGE AD-  
16          VOCATE GENERAL AS DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE  
17          GENERAL.—Such section is further amended—

18                 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “Assist-  
19                 ant Judge Advocate General” each place it ap-  
20                 pears and inserting “Deputy Judge Advocate  
21                 General”; and

22                 (B) in subsection (d), by striking “Assist-  
23                 ant Judge Advocate General” and inserting  
24                 “Deputy Judge Advocate General”.

1           (3) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMEND-  
2           MENTS.—(A) The heading of such section is amend-  
3           ed by striking “**ASSISTANT JUDGE ADVOCATE**  
4           **GENERAL**” and inserting “**DEPUTY JUDGE ADVO-**  
5           **CATE GENERAL**”.

6           (B) The table of sections at the beginning of  
7           chapter 305 of such title is amended in the item re-  
8           lating to section 3037 by striking “Assistant Judge  
9           Advocate General” and inserting “Deputy Judge Ad-  
10          vocate General”.

11          (b) GRADE OF JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL OF THE  
12          NAVY.—Section 5148(b) of such title is amended in sub-  
13          section by striking the last sentence and inserting the fol-  
14          lowing new sentence: “The Judge Advocate General, while  
15          so serving, has the grade of vice admiral or lieutenant gen-  
16          eral, as appropriate.”.

17          (c) GRADE OF JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL OF THE  
18          AIR FORCE.—Section 8037(a) of such title is amended by  
19          striking the last sentence and inserting the following new  
20          sentence: “The Judge Advocate General, while so serving,  
21          has the grade of lieutenant general.”.

22          (d) EXCLUSION FROM ACTIVE-DUTY GENERAL AND  
23          FLAG OFFICER STRENGTH AND DISTRIBUTION LIMITA-  
24          TIONS.—Section 525(b) of such title is amended by adding  
25          at the end the following new paragraph:



1       “(9) An officer while serving as the Judge Advocate  
 2 General of the Army, the Judge Advocate General of the  
 3 Navy, or the Judge Advocate General of the Air Force  
 4 is in addition to the number that would otherwise be per-  
 5 mitted for that officer’s armed force for officers serving  
 6 on active duty in grades above major general or rear admiral  
 7 under paragraph (1) or (2), as applicable.”.

8       (e) LEGAL COUNSEL TO CHAIRMAN OF THE JOINT  
 9 CHIEFS OF STAFF.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 5 of title 10, United  
 11 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
 12 following new section:

13       **“§ 156. Legal Counsel to the Chairman of the Joint**  
 14           **Chiefs of Staff**

15       “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is a Legal Counsel to the  
 16 Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

17       “(b) SELECTION FOR APPOINTMENT.—Under regula-  
 18 tions prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, the officer  
 19 selected for appointment to serve as Legal Counsel to the  
 20 Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff shall be recom-  
 21 mended by a board of officers convened by the Sec-  
 22 retary of Defense that, insofar as practicable, is subject  
 23 to the procedures applicable to selection boards convened  
 24 under chapter 36 of this title.

1       “(c) GRADE.—An officer appointed to serve as Legal  
2 Counsel to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff shall,  
3 while so serving, hold the grade of brigadier general or  
4 rear admiral (lower half).

5       “(d) DUTIES.—The Legal Counsel of the Chairman  
6 of the Joint Chiefs of Staff shall perform such legal duties  
7 in support of the responsibilities of the Chairman of the  
8 Joint Chiefs of Staff as the Chairman may prescribe.”.

9               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
10 tions at the beginning of chapter 5 of such title is  
11 amended by adding at the end the following new  
12 item:

“156. Legal Counsel to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.”.

13                   **Subtitle G—Military Family**  
14                               **Readiness**

15 **SEC. 581. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MILITARY FAMILY**  
16                               **READINESS COUNCIL.**

17       (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 88 of title  
18 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-  
19 tion 1781 the following new section:

20 **“§ 1781a. Department of Defense Military Family**  
21                               **Readiness Council**

22       “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is in the Department of  
23 Defense the Department of Defense Military Family  
24 Readiness Council (hereafter in this section referred to as  
25 the ‘Council’).

1       “(b) MEMBERS.—(1) The members of the Council  
2 shall be the following:

3           “(A) The Under Secretary of Defense for Per-  
4 sonnel and Readiness, who shall serve as chair of the  
5 Council.

6           “(B) One representative of each of the Army,  
7 the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Air Force, who  
8 shall be appointed by Secretary of Defense.

9           “(C) Three individuals appointed by the Sec-  
10 retary of Defense from among representatives of  
11 military family organizations (including military  
12 family organizations of families of members of the  
13 regular components and of families of members of  
14 the reserve components), of whom not less than two  
15 shall be members of the family of an enlisted mem-  
16 ber of the armed forces.

17       “(2) The term on the Council of the members ap-  
18 pointed under paragraph (1)(C) shall be three years.

19       “(c) MEETINGS.—The Council shall meet not less  
20 often than twice each year. Not more than one meeting  
21 of the Council each year shall be in the National Capital  
22 Region.

23       “(d) DUTIES.—The duties of the Council shall in-  
24 clude the following:

1           “(1) To review and make recommendations to  
2 the Secretary of Defense on the policy and plans re-  
3 quired under section 1781b of this title.

4           “(2) To monitor requirements for the support  
5 of military family readiness by the Department of  
6 Defense.

7           “(3) To evaluate and assess the effectiveness of  
8 the military family readiness programs and activities  
9 of the Department of Defense.

10          “(e) ANNUAL REPORTS.—(1) Not later than Feb-  
11 ruary 1 each year, the Council shall submit to the Sec-  
12 retary of Defense and the congressional defense commit-  
13 tees a report on military family readiness.

14          “(2) Each report under this subsection shall include  
15 the following:

16           “(A) An assessment of the adequacy and effec-  
17 tiveness of the military family readiness programs  
18 and activities of the Department of Defense during  
19 the preceding fiscal year in meeting the needs and  
20 requirements of military families.

21           “(B) Recommendations on actions to be taken  
22 to improve the capability of the military family read-  
23 iness programs and activities of the Department of  
24 Defense to meet the needs and requirements of mili-  
25 tary families, including actions relating to the alloca-

1       tion of funding and other resources to and among  
2       such programs and activities.”.

3       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
4       at the beginning of subchapter I of chapter 88 of such  
5       title is amended by inserting after the item relating to sec-  
6       tion 1781 the following new item:

“1781a. Department of Defense Military Family Readiness Council.”.

7       **SEC. 582. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE POLICY AND PLANS**  
8                                   **FOR MILITARY FAMILY READINESS.**

9       (a) POLICY AND PLANS REQUIRED.—

10               (1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 88  
11       of title 10, United States Code, as amended by sec-  
12       tion 581 of this Act, is further amended by inserting  
13       after section 1781a the following new section:

14       **“§ 1781b. Department of Defense policy and plans for**  
15                                   **military family readiness**

16       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
17       develop a policy and plans for the Department of Defense  
18       for the support of military family readiness.

19       “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the policy and  
20       plans required under subsection (a) are as follows:

21               “(1) To ensure that the military family readi-  
22       ness programs and activities of the Department of  
23       Defense are comprehensive, effective, and properly  
24       supported.

1           “(2) To ensure that support is continuously  
2 available to military families in peacetime and in  
3 war, as well as during periods of force structure  
4 change and relocation of military units.

5           “(3) To ensure that the military family readi-  
6 ness programs and activities of the Department of  
7 Defense are available to all military families, includ-  
8 ing military families of members of the regular com-  
9 ponents and military families of members of the re-  
10 serve components.

11           “(4) To ensure that the goal of military family  
12 readiness is an explicit element of applicable Depart-  
13 ment of Defense plans, programs, and budgeting ac-  
14 tivities, and that achievement of military family  
15 readiness is expressed through Department-wide  
16 goals that are identifiable and measurable.

17           “(5) To ensure that the military family readi-  
18 ness programs and activities of the Department of  
19 Defense undergo continuous evaluation in order to  
20 ensure that resources are allocated and expended for  
21 such programs and activities in the most effective  
22 possible manner throughout the Department.

23           “(c) ELEMENTS OF POLICY.—The policy required  
24 under subsection (a) shall include the following elements:

1           “(1) A definition for treating a program or ac-  
2           tivity of the Department of Defense as a military  
3           family readiness program or activity.

4           “(2) Department of Defense-wide goals for mili-  
5           tary family support, both for military families of  
6           members of the regular components and military  
7           families of members of the reserve components.

8           “(3) Requirements for joint programs and ac-  
9           tivities for military family support.

10          “(4) Policies on access to military family sup-  
11          port programs and activities based on military fam-  
12          ily populations served and geographical location.

13          “(5) Metrics to measure the performance and  
14          effectiveness of the military family readiness pro-  
15          grams and activities of the Department of Defense.

16          “(d) ELEMENTS OF PLANS.—(1) Each plan under re-  
17          quired under subsection (a) shall include the elements  
18          specified in paragraph (2) for the five-fiscal year period  
19          beginning with the fiscal year in which such plan is sub-  
20          mitted under paragraph (3).

21          “(2) The elements in each plan required under sub-  
22          section (a) shall include, for the period covered by such  
23          plan, the following:

24                  “(A) An ongoing identification and assessment  
25                  of the effectiveness of the military family readiness

1 programs and activities of the Department of De-  
2 fense in meeting goals for such programs and activi-  
3 ties, which assessment shall evaluate such programs  
4 and activities separately for each military depart-  
5 ment and for each regular component and each re-  
6 serve component.

7 “(B) A description of the resources required to  
8 support the military family readiness programs and  
9 activities of the Department of Defense, including  
10 the military personnel, civilian personnel, and volun-  
11 teer personnel so required.

12 “(C) An ongoing identification in gaps in the  
13 military family readiness programs and activities of  
14 the Department of Defense, and an ongoing identi-  
15 fication of the resources required to address such  
16 gaps.

17 “(D) Mechanisms to apply the metrics devel-  
18 oped under subsection (c)(5).

19 “(E) A summary, by fiscal year, of the alloca-  
20 tion of funds (including appropriated funds and non-  
21 appropriated funds) for major categories of military  
22 family readiness programs and activities of the De-  
23 partment of Defense, set forth for each of the mili-  
24 tary departments and for the Office of the Secretary  
25 of Defense.



1       “(3) Not later than March 1, 2008, and each year  
2 thereafter, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
3 congressional defense committees a report on the plans re-  
4 quired under subsection (a) for the five-fiscal year period  
5 beginning with the fiscal year beginning in the year in  
6 which such report is submitted. Each report shall include  
7 the plans covered by such report and an assessment of  
8 the discharge by the Department of Defense of the pre-  
9 vious plans submitted under this subsection.”.

10           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
11 tions at the beginning of subchapter I of chapter 88  
12 of such title, as so amended, is further amended by  
13 inserting after the item relating to section 1781a the  
14 following new item:

“1781b. Department of Defense policy and plans for military family readiness.”.

15           (3) REPORT ON POLICY.—The Secretary of De-  
16 fense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
17 mittees a report setting forth the policy developed  
18 under section 1781b of title 10, United States Code  
19 (as added by this subsection), not later than Feb-  
20 ruary 1, 2009.

21           (b) SURVEYS OF MILITARY FAMILIES.—Section  
22 1782(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

23           (1) in the heading, by striking “AUTHORITY”  
24 and inserting “IN GENERAL”; and

1           (2) by striking “may conduct surveys” in the  
 2 matter preceding paragraph (1) and inserting “shall,  
 3 in fiscal year 2009 and not less often than once  
 4 every three fiscal years thereafter, conduct surveys”.

## 5           **Subtitle H—Other Matters**

### 6   **SEC. 591. ENHANCEMENT OF CARRYOVER OF ACCUMU-** 7                           **LATED LEAVE FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED** 8                           **FORCES.**

9           (a) INCREASE IN ACCUMULATION OF CARRYOVER  
 10 AMOUNT.—

11           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section  
 12 701 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
 13 striking “60 days” and inserting “90 days”.

14           (2) HIGH DEPLOYMENT MEMBERS.—Paragraph  
 15 (1) of subsection (f) of such section is amended—

16                   (A) by striking “60 days” each place it ap-  
 17 pears and inserting “90 days”; and

18                   (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
 19 “third fiscal year” and inserting “fourth fiscal  
 20 year”.

21           (3) MEMBERS SERVING IN SUPPORT OF CON-  
 22 TINGENCY OPERATIONS.—Paragraph (2) of sub-  
 23 section (f) of such section is amended by striking  
 24 “except for this paragraph—” and all that follows  
 25 and inserting “except for this paragraph, would lose

1 any accumulated leave in excess of 90 days at the  
2 end of that fiscal year, shall be permitted to retain  
3 such leave until the end of the second fiscal year  
4 after the fiscal year in which such service on active  
5 duty is terminated.”.

6 (4) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Subsection  
7 (g) of such section is amended—

8 (A) by striking “60-day” and inserting  
9 “90-day”; and

10 (B) by striking “90-day” and inserting  
11 “120-day”.

12 (b) PAY.—Section 501(b) of title 37, United States  
13 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
14 paragraph:

15 “(6) An enlisted member of the armed forces who  
16 would lose accumulated leave in excess of 120 days of  
17 leave under section 701(f)(1) of title 10 may elect to be  
18 paid in cash or by a check on the Treasurer of the United  
19 States for any leave in excess so accumulated for up to  
20 30 days of such leave. A member may make an election  
21 under this paragraph only once.”.

22 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

23 (1) INCREASE IN ACCUMULATION.—The amend-  
24 ments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on  
25 October 1, 2008.

1           (2) PAY.—The amendment made by subsection  
 2           (b) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of  
 3           this Act.

4 **SEC. 592. UNIFORM POLICY ON PERFORMANCES BY MILI-**  
 5 **TARY BANDS.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 49 of title 10, United  
 7 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 8 lowing new section:

9 **“§ 988. Performances by military bands**

10           “(a) IN GENERAL.—Department of Defense bands,  
 11 ensembles, choruses, or similar musical units, including in-  
 12 dividual members thereof performing in an official capac-  
 13 ity, may not—

14                   “(1) engage in the performance of music in  
 15                   competition with local civilian musicians; or

16                   “(2) receive remuneration for official perform-  
 17                   ances.

18           “(b) PERFORMANCE OF MUSIC IN COMPETITION  
 19 WITH LOCAL CIVILIAN MUSICIANS DEFINED.—In this  
 20 section, the term ‘performance of music in competition  
 21 with local civilian musicians’—

22                   “(1) includes—

23                           “(A) a performance of music that is more  
 24                           than incidental to an event that is not sup-

1 ported solely by appropriated funds or free to  
2 the public; and

3 “(B) a performance of background, dinner,  
4 dance, or other social music at any event, re-  
5 gardless of location, that is not supported solely  
6 by appropriated funds; but

7 “(2) does not include a performance of music—

8 “(A) at an official Federal Government  
9 event that is supported solely by appropriated  
10 funds;

11 “(B) at a concert, parade, or other event  
12 of a patriotic nature (including a celebration of  
13 a national holiday) that is free to the public; or

14 “(C) that is incidental to an event that is  
15 not supported solely by appropriated funds, in-  
16 cluding a short performance of military or pa-  
17 triotic music at the beginning or end of an  
18 event, if the performance complies with such  
19 regulations as the Secretary of Defense shall  
20 prescribe for purposes of this section.

21 “(c) MEMBERS OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
22 BANDS PERFORMING IN PERSONAL CAPACITY.—A mem-  
23 ber of a Department of Defense band, ensemble, chorus,  
24 or similar musical unit may perform music in the mem-  
25 ber’s personal capacity, as an individual or part of a

1 group, whether for remuneration or otherwise, if in so per-  
2 forming the member does not wear a military uniform or  
3 otherwise identify the member as a member of the Depart-  
4 ment of Defense, as provided in applicable regulations and  
5 standards of conduct.

6 “(d) RECORDINGS.—(1) When authorized pursuant  
7 to regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense for  
8 purposes of this section, Department of Defense bands,  
9 ensembles, choruses, or similar musical units may produce  
10 recordings for distribution to the public, at a cost not to  
11 exceed production and distribution expenses.

12 “(2) Amounts received in payment for recording dis-  
13 tributed to the public under this subsection shall be cred-  
14 ited to the appropriation or account providing the funds  
15 for the production of such recordings. Any amounts so  
16 credited shall be merged with amounts in the appropria-  
17 tion or account to which credited, and shall be available  
18 for the same purposes, and subject to the same conditions  
19 and limitations, as amounts in such appropriation or ac-  
20 count.”.

21 (b) CONFORMING REPEALS.—Sections 3634, 6223,  
22 and 8634 of such title are repealed.

23 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

1           (1) The table of sections at the beginning of  
2           chapter 49 of such title is amended by adding at the  
3           end the following new item:

“988. Performances by military bands.”.

4           (2) The table of sections at the beginning of  
5           chapter 349 of such title is amended by striking the  
6           item relating to section 3634.

7           (3) The table of sections at the beginning of  
8           chapter 565 of such title is amended by striking the  
9           item relating to section 6223.

10          (4) The table of sections at the beginning of  
11          chapter 849 of such title is amended by striking the  
12          item relating to section 8634.

13 **SEC. 593. WAIVER OF TIME LIMITATIONS ON AWARD OF**  
14                   **MEDALS OF HONOR TO CERTAIN MEMBERS**  
15                   **OF THE ARMY.**

16          (a) **WAIVER OF TIME LIMITATIONS.**—Notwith-  
17          standing the time limitations specified in section 3744 of  
18          title 10, United States Code, or any other time limitation  
19          with respect to the awarding of certain medals to persons  
20          who served in the military service, the President may  
21          award the Medal of Honor under section 3741 of that title  
22          to any of the persons named in subsections (b), (c), (d),  
23          (e), and (f) for the acts of valor referred to in the respec-  
24          tive subsections.

1 (b) WOODROW KEEBLE.—Subsection (a) applies with  
2 respect to Woodrow W. Keeble, for conspicuous acts of  
3 gallantry and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and  
4 beyond the call of duty as an acting platoon leader on Oc-  
5 tober 20, 1950, during the Korean War.

6 (c) LESLIE SABO, JR.—Subsection (a) applies with  
7 respect to Leslie H. Sabo, Jr., for conspicuous acts of gal-  
8 lantry and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and be-  
9 yond the call of duty on May 10, 1970, as an Army soldier,  
10 serving in the grade of Specialist Grade Four in Vietnam,  
11 with Company B, 3d Battalion, 506th Infantry Regiment,  
12 101st Airborne Division.

13 (d) PHILIP SHADRACH.—Subsection (a) applies with  
14 respect to Philip G. Shadrach, for conspicuous acts of gal-  
15 lantry and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and be-  
16 yond the call of duty on April 12, 1862, as a Union Sol-  
17 dier, serving in the grade of Private during the Civil War,  
18 with Company K, 2nd Ohio Volunteer Infantry Regiment.

19 (e) HENRY SVEHLA.—Subsection (a) applies with re-  
20 spect to Henry Svehla, for conspicuous acts of gallantry  
21 and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and beyond  
22 the call of duty on June 12, 1952, as an Army soldier,  
23 serving in the grade of Private First Class in Korea, with  
24 Company F, 32d Infantry Regiment, 7th Infantry Divi-  
25 sion.



1 (f) GEORGE WILSON.—Subsection (a) applies with  
 2 respect to George D. Wilson, for conspicuous acts of gal-  
 3 lantry and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and be-  
 4 yond the call of duty on April 12, 1862, as a Union Sol-  
 5 dier, serving in the grade of Private during the Civil War,  
 6 with Company B, 2nd Ohio Volunteer Infantry Regiment.

7 **TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND**  
 8 **OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**  
 9 **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

10 **SEC. 601. FISCAL YEAR 2008 INCREASE IN MILITARY BASIC**  
 11 **PAY.**

12 (a) WAIVER OF SECTION 1009 ADJUSTMENT.—The  
 13 adjustment to become effective during fiscal year 2008 re-  
 14 quired by section 1009 of title 37, United States Code,  
 15 in the rates of monthly basic pay authorized members of  
 16 the uniformed services shall not be made.

17 (b) INCREASE IN BASIC PAY.—Effective on January  
 18 1, 2008, the rates of monthly basic pay for members of  
 19 the uniformed services are increased by 3.5 percent.

20 **SEC. 602. ALLOWANCE FOR PARTICIPATION OF RESERVES**  
 21 **IN ELECTRONIC SCREENING.**

22 (a) ALLOWANCE FOR PARTICIPATION IN ELEC-  
 23 TRONIC SCREENING.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 7 of title 37, United  
2           States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
3           433 the following new section:

4   **“§ 433a. Allowance for participation in Ready Re-**  
5                                   **serve screening**

6           “(a) ALLOWANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) Under regula-  
7           tions prescribed by the Secretaries concerned, a member  
8           of the Individual Ready Reserve may be paid a stipend  
9           for participation in the screening performed pursuant to  
10          section 10149 of title 10, in lieu of muster duty performed  
11          under section 12319 of title 10, if such participation is  
12          conducted through electronic means.

13          “(2) The stipend paid a member under this section  
14          shall constitute the sole monetary allowance authorized for  
15          participation in the screening described in paragraph (1),  
16          and shall constitute payment in full to the member for  
17          participation in such screening, regardless of the grade or  
18          rank in which the member is serving.

19          “(b) MAXIMUM PAYMENT.—The aggregate amount  
20          of the stipend paid a member of the Individual Ready Re-  
21          serve under this section in any calendar year may not ex-  
22          ceed \$50.

23          “(c) PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.—(1) The stipend  
24          authorized by this section may not be disbursed in kind.

1       “(2) Payment of a stipend to a member of the Indi-  
2       vidual Ready Reserve under this section for participation  
3       in screening shall be made on or after the date of partici-  
4       pation in such screening, but not later than 30 days after  
5       such date.”.

6               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
7       tions at the beginning of chapter 7 of such title is  
8       amended by inserting after the item relating to sec-  
9       tion 433 the following new item:

“433a. Allowance for participation in Ready Reserve screening.”.

10       (b) BAR TO DUAL COMPENSATION.—Section 206 of  
11       such title is amended by adding at the end the following  
12       new subsection:

13       “(f) A member of the Individual Ready Reserve is  
14       not entitled to compensation under this section for partici-  
15       pation in screening for which the member is paid a stipend  
16       under section 433a of this title.”.

17       (c) BAR TO RETIREMENT CREDIT.—Section  
18       12732(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
19       adding at the end the following new paragraph:

20               “(8) Service in the screening performed pursu-  
21       ant to section 10149 of this title through electronic  
22       means, regardless of whether or not a stipend is  
23       paid the member concerned for such service under  
24       section 433a of title 37.”.

1 **SEC. 603. MIDMONTH PAYMENT OF BASIC PAY FOR CON-**  
 2 **TRIBUTIONS OF MEMBERS PARTICIPATING**  
 3 **IN THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN.**

4 Section 1014 of title 37, United States Code, is  
 5 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
 6 section:

7 “(c) Subsection (a) does not preclude a payment with  
 8 respect to a member who elects to participate in the Thrift  
 9 Savings Plan under section 211 of this title of an amount  
 10 equal to one-half of the monthly deposit to the Thrift Sav-  
 11 ings Fund otherwise to be made by the member in partici-  
 12 pating in the Plan, which amount shall be deposited in  
 13 the Fund at midmonth.”.

14 **Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special**  
 15 **and Incentive Pays**

16 **SEC. 611. EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUS AND SPECIAL**  
 17 **PAY AUTHORITIES FOR RESERVE FORCES.**

18 (a) **SELECTED RESERVE REENLISTMENT BONUS.—**  
 19 Section 308b(g) of title 37, United States Code, is amend-  
 20 ed by striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “De-  
 21 cember 31, 2008”.

22 (b) **SELECTED RESERVE AFFILIATION OR ENLIST-**  
 23 **MENT BONUS.—**Section 308c(i) of such title is amended  
 24 by striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “Decem-  
 25 ber 31, 2008”.

1 (c) SPECIAL PAY FOR ENLISTED MEMBERS AS-  
2 SIGNED TO CERTAIN HIGH PRIORITY UNITS.—Section  
3 308d(e) of such title is amended by striking “December  
4 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

5 (d) READY RESERVE ENLISTMENT BONUS FOR PER-  
6 SONS WITHOUT PRIOR SERVICE.—Section 308g(f)(2) of  
7 such title is amended by striking “December 31, 2007”  
8 and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

9 (e) READY RESERVE ENLISTMENT AND REENLIST-  
10 MENT BONUS FOR PERSONS WITH PRIOR SERVICE.—Sec-  
11 tion 308h(e) of such title is amended by striking “Decem-  
12 ber 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

13 (f) SELECTED RESERVE ENLISTMENT BONUS FOR  
14 PERSONS WITH PRIOR SERVICE.—Section 308i(f) of such  
15 title is amended by striking “December 31, 2007” and in-  
16 serting “December 31, 2008”.

17 **SEC. 612. EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUS AND SPECIAL**  
18 **PAY AUTHORITIES FOR HEALTH CARE PRO-**  
19 **FESSIONALS.**

20 (a) NURSE OFFICER CANDIDATE ACCESSION PRO-  
21 GRAM.—Section 2130a(a)(1) of title 10, United States  
22 Code, is amended by striking “December 31, 2007” and  
23 inserting “December 31, 2008”.

24 (b) REPAYMENT OF EDUCATION LOANS FOR CER-  
25 TAIN HEALTH PROFESSIONALS WHO SERVE IN THE SE-

1 LECTED RESERVE.—Section 16302(d) of such title is  
2 amended by striking “January 1, 2008” and inserting  
3 “January 1, 2009”.

4 (c) ACCESSION BONUS FOR REGISTERED NURSES.—  
5 Section 302d(a)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is  
6 amended by striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting  
7 “December 31, 2008”.

8 (d) INCENTIVE SPECIAL PAY FOR NURSE ANES-  
9 THETISTS.—Section 302e(a)(1) of such title is amended  
10 by striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “Decem-  
11 ber 31, 2008”.

12 (e) SPECIAL PAY FOR SELECTED RESERVE HEALTH  
13 PROFESSIONALS IN CRITICALLY SHORT WARTIME SPE-  
14 CIALTIES.—Section 302g(e) of such title is amended by  
15 striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December  
16 31, 2008”.

17 (f) ACCESSION BONUS FOR DENTAL OFFICERS.—  
18 Section 302h(a)(1) of such title is amended by striking  
19 “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31,  
20 2008”.

21 (g) ACCESSION BONUS FOR PHARMACY OFFICERS.—  
22 Section 302j(a) of such title is amended by striking “De-  
23 cember 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

24 (h) ACCESSION BONUS FOR MEDICAL OFFICERS IN  
25 CRITICALLY SHORT WARTIME SPECIALTIES.—Section

1 302k(f) of such title is amended by striking “December  
2 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

3 (i) **ACCESSION BONUS FOR DENTAL SPECIALIST OF-**  
4 **FICERS IN CRITICALLY SHORT WARTIME SPECIALTIES.—**  
5 Section 302l(g) of such title is amended by striking “De-  
6 cember 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

7 **SEC. 613. EXTENSION OF SPECIAL PAY AND BONUS AU-**  
8 **THORITIES FOR NUCLEAR OFFICERS.**

9 (a) **SPECIAL PAY FOR NUCLEAR-QUALIFIED OFFI-**  
10 **CERS EXTENDING PERIOD OF ACTIVE SERVICE.—**Section  
11 312(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
12 striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December  
13 31, 2008”.

14 (b) **NUCLEAR CAREER ACCESSION BONUS.—**Section  
15 312b(e) of such title is amended by striking “December  
16 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31, 2008”.

17 (c) **NUCLEAR CAREER ANNUAL INCENTIVE**  
18 **BONUS.—**Section 312c(d) of such title is amended by  
19 striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December  
20 31, 2008”.

21 **SEC. 614. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELATING TO PAY-**  
22 **MENT OF OTHER BONUSES AND SPECIAL**  
23 **PAYS.**

24 (a) **AVIATION OFFICER RETENTION BONUS.—**Sec-  
25 tion 301b(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended

1 by striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “Decem-  
2 ber 31, 2008”.

3 (b) REENLISTMENT BONUS FOR ACTIVE MEM-  
4 BERS.—Section 308(g) of such title is amended by strik-  
5 ing “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31,  
6 2008”.

7 (c) ENLISTMENT BONUS.—Section 309(e) of such  
8 title is amended by striking “December 31, 2007” and in-  
9 serting “December 31, 2008”.

10 (d) RETENTION BONUS FOR MEMBERS WITH CRIT-  
11 ICAL MILITARY SKILLS OR ASSIGNED TO HIGH PRIORITY  
12 UNITS.—Section 323(i) of such title is amended by strik-  
13 ing “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December 31,  
14 2008”.

15 (e) ACCESSION BONUS FOR NEW OFFICERS IN CRIT-  
16 ICAL SKILLS.—Section 324(g) of such title is amended by  
17 striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December  
18 31, 2008”.

19 (f) INCENTIVE BONUS FOR CONVERSION TO MILI-  
20 TARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY TO EASE PERSONNEL  
21 SHORTAGE.—Section 326(g) of such title is amended by  
22 striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December  
23 31, 2008”.

24 (g) ACCESSION BONUS FOR OFFICER CAN-  
25 DIDATES.—Section 330(f) of such title is amended by



1 striking “December 31, 2007” and inserting “December  
2 31, 2008”.

3 **SEC. 615. INCREASE IN INCENTIVE SPECIAL PAY AND**  
4 **MULTIYEAR RETENTION BONUS FOR MED-**  
5 **ICAL OFFICERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

6 (a) INCENTIVE SPECIAL PAY.—Section 302(b)(1) of  
7 title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking  
8 “\$50,000” and inserting “\$75,000”.

9 (b) MULTIYEAR RETENTION BONUS.—Section  
10 301d(a)(2) of such title is amended by striking “\$50,000”  
11 and inserting “\$75,000”.

12 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2007.

14 **SEC. 616. INCREASE IN DENTAL OFFICER ADDITIONAL SPE-**  
15 **CIAL PAY.**

16 (a) INCREASE.—Section 302b(a)(4) of title 37,  
17 United States Code, is amended—

18 (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),  
19 by striking “at the following rates” and inserting  
20 “at a rate determined by the Secretary concerned,  
21 which rate may not exceed the following”;

22 (2) in subparagraph (A), by striking “\$4,000”  
23 and inserting “\$10,000”; and

24 (3) in subparagraph (B), by striking “\$6,000”  
25 and inserting “\$12,000”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and  
3 shall apply to payments of dental officer additional special  
4 pay under agreements entered into under section 302b(b)  
5 of title 37, United States Code, on or after that date.

6 **SEC. 617. ENHANCEMENT OF HARDSHIP DUTY PAY.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—The text of section 305 of title  
8 37, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

9 “(a) AUTHORITY.—A member of a uniformed service  
10 who is entitled to basic pay may be paid special pay under  
11 this section while the member is performing duty that is  
12 designated by the Secretary of Defense as hardship duty.

13 “(b) PAYMENT ON MONTHLY OR LUMP SUM  
14 BASIS.—Special pay payable under this section may be  
15 paid on a monthly basis or in a lump sum.

16 “(c) MAXIMUM RATE OR AMOUNT.—(1) The max-  
17 imum monthly rate of special pay payable to a member  
18 on a monthly basis under this section is \$1,500.

19 “(2) The amount of the lump sum payment of special  
20 pay payable to a member on a lump sum basis under this  
21 section may not exceed an amount equal to the product  
22 of—

23 “(A) the maximum monthly rate authorized  
24 under paragraph (1) at the time the member quali-

1       fies for payment of special pay on a lump sum basis  
2       under this section; and

3               “(B) the number of months for which special  
4       pay on a lump sum basis under this section is pay-  
5       able to the member.

6       “(d) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PAY AND ALLOW-  
7       ANCES.—Special pay paid to a member under this section  
8       is in addition to any other pay and allowances to which  
9       the member is entitled.

10       “(e) REPAYMENT.—A member who is paid special  
11       pay in a lump sum under this section, but who fails to  
12       complete the period of service for which such special pay  
13       is paid, shall be subject to the repayment provisions of  
14       section 303a(e) of this title.

15       “(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
16       prescribe regulations for the payment of hardship duty  
17       pay under this section, including the specific rates at  
18       which special pay payable under this section on a monthly  
19       basis shall be paid.”.

20       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
21       subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and  
22       shall apply with respect to hardship duty pay payable on  
23       or after that date.

1 **SEC. 618. INCLUSION OF SERVICE AS OFF-CYCLE CREW-**  
2 **MEMBER OF MULTI-CREWED SHIP IN SEA**  
3 **DUTY FOR CAREER SEA PAY.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 305a(e)(1)(A) of title 37,  
5 United States Code, is amended—

6 (1) in clause (ii), by striking “or” at the end;

7 and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
9 clause:

10 “(iv) while serving as an off-cycle crew-  
11 member of a multi-crewed ship; or”.

12 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and  
14 shall apply with respect to months beginning on or after  
15 that date.

16 **SEC. 619. MODIFICATION OF REENLISTMENT BONUS FOR**  
17 **MEMBERS OF THE SELECTED RESERVE.**

18 (a) MINIMUM PERIOD OF REENLISTMENT.—Sub-  
19 section (a)(2) of section 308b of title 37, United States  
20 Code, is amended by striking “for a period of three years  
21 or for a period of six years” and inserting “for a period  
22 of not less than three years”.

23 (b) AMOUNT OF BONUS.—Subsection (b)(1) of such  
24 section is amended by striking “may not exceed—” and  
25 all that follows and inserting “may not exceed \$15,000.”.

1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and shall  
3 apply with respect to reenlistments or extensions of enlist-  
4 ment that occur on or after that date.

5 **SEC. 620. INCREASE IN YEARS OF COMMISSIONED SERVICE**  
6 **COVERED BY AGREEMENTS FOR NUCLEAR-**  
7 **QUALIFIED OFFICERS EXTENDING PERIODS**  
8 **OF ACTIVE DUTY.**

9 (a) INCREASE.—Section 312 of title 37, United  
10 States Code, is amended—

11 (1) in subsection (a)(3), by striking “26 years”  
12 and inserting “30 years”; and

13 (2) in subsection (e)(1), by striking “26 years”  
14 and inserting “30 years”.

15 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
16 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
17 ment of this Act, and shall apply with respect to agree-  
18 ments, including new agreements, entered into under sec-  
19 tion 312 of title 37, United States Code, on or after that  
20 date.

1 **SEC. 621. AUTHORITY TO WAIVE 25-YEAR ACTIVE DUTY**  
2 **LIMIT FOR RETENTION BONUS FOR CRITICAL**  
3 **MILITARY SKILLS WITH RESPECT TO CER-**  
4 **TAIN MEMBERS.**

5 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Section 323(e) of title 37, United  
6 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing new paragraph:

8 “(4) The limitations in paragraph (1) may be waived  
9 by the Secretary of Defense, or by the Secretary of Home-  
10 land Security with respect to the Coast Guard when it is  
11 not operating as a service in the Navy, with respect to  
12 a member who is assigned duties in a critical skill des-  
13 ignated by such Secretary for purposes of this paragraph  
14 during the period of active duty for which the bonus is  
15 being offered.”.

16 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
17 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and shall  
18 apply with respect to written agreements that are exe-  
19 cuted, or reenlistments or extensions of enlistment that  
20 occur, under section 323 of title 37, United States Code,  
21 on or after that date.

1 **SEC. 622. CODIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AUTHOR-**  
2 **ITY TO PAY BONUS TO ENCOURAGE MEM-**  
3 **BERS OF THE ARMY TO REFER OTHER PER-**  
4 **SONS FOR ENLISTMENT IN THE ARMY.**

5 (a) CODIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF BONUS  
6 AUTHORITY.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 5 of title 37, United  
8 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
9 following new section:

10 **“§ 331. Bonus to encourage Army personnel to refer**  
11 **other persons for enlistment in the Army**

12 **“(a) AUTHORITY TO PAY BONUS.—**

13 **“(1) AUTHORITY.—**The Secretary of the Army  
14 may pay a bonus under this section to an individual  
15 referred to in paragraph (2) who refers to an Army  
16 recruiter a person who has not previously served in  
17 an armed force and who, after such referral, enlists  
18 in the regular component of the Army or in the  
19 Army National Guard or Army Reserve.

20 **“(2) INDIVIDUALS ELIGIBLE FOR BONUS.—**Sub-  
21 ject to subsection (c), the following individuals are  
22 eligible for a referral bonus under this section:

23 **“(A) A member in the regular component**  
24 **of the Army.**

25 **“(B) A member of the Army National**  
26 **Guard.**

1           “(C) A member of the Army Reserve.

2           “(D) A member of the Army in a retired  
3 status, including a member under 60 years of  
4 age who, but for age, would be eligible for re-  
5 tired pay.

6           “(E) A civilian employee of the Depart-  
7 ment of the Army.

8           “(b) REFERRAL.—For purposes of this section, a re-  
9 ferral for which a bonus may be paid under subsection  
10 (a) occurs—

11           “(1) when the individual concerned contacts an  
12 Army recruiter on behalf of a person interested in  
13 enlisting in the Army; or

14           “(2) when a person interested in enlisting in  
15 the Army contacts the Army recruiter and informs  
16 the recruiter of the role of the individual concerned  
17 in initially recruiting the person.

18           “(c) CERTAIN REFERRALS INELIGIBLE.—

19           “(1) REFERRAL OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY.—A  
20 member of the Army may not be paid a bonus under  
21 subsection (a) for the referral of an immediate fam-  
22 ily member.

23           “(2) MEMBERS IN RECRUITING ROLES.—A  
24 member of the Army serving in a recruiting or re-  
25 tention assignment, or assigned to other duties re-



1        regarding which eligibility for a bonus under sub-  
2        section (a) could (as determined by the Secretary) be  
3        perceived as creating a conflict of interest, may not  
4        be paid a bonus under subsection (a).

5            “(3) JUNIOR RESERVE OFFICERS’ TRAINING  
6        CORPS INSTRUCTORS.—A member of the Army de-  
7        tailed under subsection (c)(1) of section 2031 of title  
8        10 to serve as an administrator or instructor in the  
9        Junior Reserve Officers’ Training Corps program or  
10       a retired member of the Army employed as an ad-  
11       ministrator or instructor in the program under sub-  
12       section (d) of such section may not be paid a bonus  
13       under subsection (a).

14           “(d) AMOUNT OF BONUS.—The amount of the bonus  
15       payable for a referral under subsection (a) may not exceed  
16       \$2,000. The amount shall be payable as provided in sub-  
17       section (e).

18           “(e) PAYMENT.—A bonus payable for a referral of  
19       a person under subsection (a) shall be paid as follows:

20            “(1) Not more than \$1,000 shall be paid upon  
21       the commencement of basic training by the person.

22            “(2) Not more than \$1,000 shall be paid upon  
23       the completion of basic training and individual ad-  
24       vanced training by the person.

1       “(f) RELATION TO PROHIBITION ON BOUNTIES.—  
2 The referral bonus authorized by this section is not a  
3 bounty for purposes of section 514(a) of title 10.

4       “(g) COORDINATION WITH RECEIPT OF RETIRED  
5 PAY.—A bonus paid under this section to a member of  
6 the Army in a retired status is in addition to any com-  
7 pensation to which the member is entitled under title 10,  
8 37, or 38, or any other provision of law.

9       “(h) DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—A bonus may not  
10 be paid under subsection (a) with respect to any referral  
11 that occurs after December 31, 2008.”.

12               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
13 tions at the beginning of chapter 5 of such title is  
14 amended by adding at the end the following new  
15 item:

“331. Bonus to encourage Army personnel to refer other persons for enlistment  
in the Army.”.

16       (b) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED AUTHORITY.—Section  
17 645 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
18 Year 2006 (Public Law 109–163), as amended, is re-  
19 pealed.

20       (c) PAYMENT OF BONUSES UNDER SUPERSEDED  
21 AUTHORITY.—Any bonus payable under section 645 of the  
22 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006,  
23 as amended, as of the day before the date of the enactment  
24 of this Act shall remain payable after that date in accord-

1 ance with the provisions of such section as in effect on  
2 such day.

3 **SEC. 623. AUTHORITY TO PAY BONUS TO ENCOURAGE DE-**  
4 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE PERSONNEL TO**  
5 **REFER OTHER PERSONS FOR APPOINTMENT**  
6 **AS OFFICERS TO SERVE IN HEALTH PROFES-**  
7 **SIONS.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 5 of title 37, United  
9 States Code, as amended by section 622 of this Act, is  
10 further amended by adding at the end the following new  
11 section:

12 **“§ 331a. Bonus to encourage Department of Defense**  
13 **personnel to refer other persons for ap-**  
14 **pointment as officers to serve in health**  
15 **professions**

16 “(a) AUTHORITY TO PAY BONUS.—

17 “(1) AUTHORITY.—The appropriate Secretary  
18 may pay a bonus under this section to an individual  
19 referred to in paragraph (2) who refers to a military  
20 recruiter a person who has not previously served  
21 and, after such referral, takes an oath of enlistment  
22 that leads to appointment as a commissioned officer,  
23 or accepts an appointment as a commissioned offi-  
24 cer, in an armed force in a health profession des-

1       ignated by the appropriate Secretary for purposes of  
2       this section.

3               “(2) INDIVIDUALS ELIGIBLE FOR BONUS.—Sub-  
4       ject to subsection (c), the following individuals are  
5       eligible for a referral bonus under this section:

6               “(A) A member of the armed forces in a  
7       regular component of the armed forces.

8               “(B) A member of the armed forces in a  
9       reserve component of the armed forces.

10              “(C) A member of the armed forces in a  
11       retired status, including a member under 60  
12       years of age who, but for age, would be eligible  
13       for retired or retainer pay.

14              “(D) A civilian employee of a military de-  
15       partment or the Department of Defense.

16       “(b) REFERRAL.—For purposes of this section, a re-  
17       ferral for which a bonus may be paid under subsection  
18       (a) occurs—

19              “(1) when the individual concerned contacts a  
20       military recruiter on behalf of a person interested in  
21       taking an oath of enlistment that leads to appoint-  
22       ment as a commissioned officer, or accepting an ap-  
23       pointment as a commissioned officer, as applicable,  
24       in an armed force in a health profession; or

1           “(2) when a person interested in taking an oath  
2 of enlistment that leads to appointment as a com-  
3 missioned officer, or accepting an appointment as a  
4 commissioned officer, as applicable, in an armed  
5 force in a health profession contacts a military re-  
6 cruitor and informs the recruiter of the role of the  
7 individual concerned in initially recruiting the per-  
8 son.

9           “(c) CERTAIN REFERRALS INELIGIBLE.—

10           “(1) REFERRAL OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY.—A  
11 member of the armed forces may not be paid a  
12 bonus under subsection (a) for the referral of an im-  
13 mediate family member.

14           “(2) MEMBERS IN RECRUITING ROLES.—A  
15 member of the armed forces serving in a recruiting  
16 or retention assignment, or assigned to other duties  
17 regarding which eligibility for a bonus under sub-  
18 section (a) could (as determined by the appropriate  
19 Secretary) be perceived as creating a conflict of in-  
20 terest, may not be paid a bonus under subsection  
21 (a).

22           “(3) JUNIOR RESERVE OFFICERS’ TRAINING  
23 CORPS INSTRUCTORS.—A member of the armed  
24 forces detailed under subsection (c)(1) of section  
25 2031 of title 10 to serve as an administrator or in-

1       structor in the Junior Reserve Officers' Training  
2       Corps program or a retired member of the armed  
3       forces employed as an administrator or instructor in  
4       the program under subsection (d) of such section  
5       may not be paid a bonus under subsection (a).

6       “(d) AMOUNT OF BONUS.—The amount of the bonus  
7       payable for a referral under subsection (a) may not exceed  
8       \$2,000. The amount shall be payable as provided in sub-  
9       section (e).

10       “(e) PAYMENT.—A bonus payable for a referral of  
11       a person under subsection (a) shall be paid as follows:

12               “(1) Not more than \$1,000 shall be paid upon  
13       the execution by the person of an agreement to serve  
14       as an officer in a health profession in an armed  
15       force for not less than 3 years,

16               “(2) Not more than \$1,000 shall be paid upon  
17       the completion by the person of the initial period of  
18       military training as an officer.

19       “(f) RELATION TO PROHIBITION ON BOUNTIES.—  
20       The referral bonus authorized by this section is not a  
21       bounty for purposes of section 514(a) of title 10.

22       “(g) COORDINATION WITH RECEIPT OF RETIRED  
23       PAY.—A bonus paid under this section to a member of  
24       the armed forces in a retired status is in addition to any

1 compensation to which the member is entitled under title  
2 10, 37, or 38, or any other provision of law.

3 “(h) APPROPRIATE SECRETARY DEFINED.—In this  
4 section, the term ‘appropriate Secretary’ means—

5 “(1) the Secretary of the Army, with respect to  
6 matters concerning the Army;

7 “(2) the Secretary of the Navy, with respect to  
8 matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and  
9 the Coast Guard when it is operating as a service in  
10 the Navy;

11 “(3) the Secretary of the Air Force, with re-  
12 spect to matters concerning the Air Force; and

13 “(4) the Secretary of Defense, with respect to  
14 personnel of the Department of Defense.

15 “(i) DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—A bonus may not  
16 be paid under subsection (a) with respect to any referral  
17 that occurs after December 31, 2008.”.

18 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
19 at the beginning of chapter 5 of such title, as so amended,  
20 is further amended by adding at the end the following new  
21 item:

“331a. Bonus to encourage Department of Defense personnel to refer other persons for appointment as officers to serve in health professions.”.

1 **SEC. 624. ACCESSION BONUS FOR PARTICIPANTS IN ARMED**  
2 **FORCES HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLAR-**  
3 **SHIP AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

4 (a) ACCESSION BONUS AUTHORIZED.—Section 2127  
5 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
6 the end the following new subsection:

7 “(f)(1) In order to increase participation in the pro-  
8 gram, the Secretary of Defense may pay a person who  
9 signs an agreement under section 2122 of this title an ac-  
10 cession bonus of not more than \$20,000.

11 “(2) An accession bonus paid a person under this  
12 subsection is in addition to any other amounts payable to  
13 the person under this subchapter.

14 “(3) In the case of an individual who is paid an acces-  
15 sion bonus under this subsection, but fails to commence  
16 or complete the obligated service required of the person  
17 under this subchapter, the repayment provisions of section  
18 303a(e) of title 37 shall apply to the accession bonus paid  
19 the person under this subsection.”.

20 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
21 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007, and  
22 shall apply with respect to agreements signed under sub-  
23 chapter I of chapter 105 of title 10, United States Code,  
24 on or after that date.



1                   **Subtitle C—Travel and**  
2                   **Transportation Allowances**

3 **SEC. 641. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES OF TRAVEL TO THE**  
4                   **UNITED STATES FOR OBSTETRICAL PUR-**  
5                   **POSES OF DEPENDENTS LOCATED IN VERY**  
6                   **REMOTE LOCATIONS OUTSIDE THE UNITED**  
7                   **STATES.**

8           Section 1040 of title 10, United States Code, is  
9 amended—

10                   (1) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
11                   subsection (d) and (e), respectively; and

12                   (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
13                   lowing new subsection (c):

14                   “(c) The Secretary of Defense may pay the travel ex-  
15                   penses and related expenses of a dependent of a member  
16                   of the uniformed services assigned to a very remote loca-  
17                   tion outside the United States, as determined by the Sec-  
18                   retary, for travel for obstetrical purposes to a location in  
19                   the United States.”.

20 **SEC. 642. PAYMENT OF MOVING EXPENSES FOR JUNIOR RE-**  
21                   **SERVE OFFICERS’ TRAINING CORPS IN-**  
22                   **STRUCTORS IN HARD-TO-FILL POSITIONS.**

23           Section 2031 of title 10, United States Code, is  
24 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 section:

1           “(f)(1) When determined by the Secretary of the mili-  
2   tary department concerned to be in the national interest  
3   and agreed upon by the institution concerned, the institu-  
4   tion may reimburse the moving expenses of a Junior Re-  
5   serve Officers’ Training Corps instructor who executes a  
6   written agreement to serve a minimum of two years of  
7   employment at the institution in a position that is hard-  
8   to-fill for geographic or economic reasons and as deter-  
9   mined by the Secretary concerned.

10           “(2) Any reimbursement of an instructor under para-  
11   graph (1) is in addition to the minimum instructor pay  
12   otherwise payable to the instructor.

13           “(3) The Secretary concerned shall reimburse an in-  
14   stitution making a reimbursement under paragraph (1) in  
15   an amount equal to the amount of the reimbursement paid  
16   by the institution under that paragraph. Any reimburse-  
17   ment under this paragraph shall be made from funds ap-  
18   propriated for that purpose.

19           “(4) The payment of reimbursements under para-  
20   graphs (1) and (3) shall be subject to regulations pre-  
21   scribed by the Secretary of Defense for purposes of this  
22   subsection.”.

1           **Subtitle D—Retired Pay and**  
2                           **Survivor Benefits**

3   **SEC. 651. MODIFICATION OF SCHEME FOR PAYMENT OF**  
4                           **DEATH GRATUITY PAYABLE WITH RESPECT**  
5                           **TO MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

6           (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 1477 of  
7 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking all  
8 that follows “on the following list:” and inserting the fol-  
9 lowing:

10                   “(1) To any individual designated by the person  
11           in writing.

12                   “(2) If there is no person so designated, to the  
13           surviving spouse of the person.

14                   “(3) If there is none of the above, to the chil-  
15           dren (as prescribed by subsection (b)) of the person  
16           and the descendants of any deceased children by  
17           representation.

18                   “(4) If there is none of the above, to the par-  
19           ents (as prescribed by subsection (c)) of the person  
20           or the survivor of them.

21                   “(5) If there is none of the above, to the duly  
22           appointed executor or administrator of the estate of  
23           the person.

24                   “(6) If there is none of the above, to other next  
25           of kin of the person entitled under the laws of domi-

1 cile of the person at the time of the person's  
2 death.”.

3 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section is  
4 further amended—

5 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “Subsection  
6 (a)(2)” in the matter preceding paragraph (1) and  
7 inserting “Subsection (a)(3)”;

8 (2) by striking (c) and inserting the following  
9 new subsection (c):

10 “(c) For purposes of subsection (a)(4), parents in-  
11 clude fathers and mothers through adoption. However,  
12 only one father and one mother may be recognized in any  
13 case, and preference shall be given to those who exercised  
14 a parental relationship on the date, or most nearly before  
15 the date, on which the decedent entered a status described  
16 in section 1475 or 1476 of this title.”; and

17 (3) by striking subsection (d).

18 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
19 this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment  
20 of this Act.

21 (d) APPLICABILITY.—Notwithstanding subsection  
22 (c), the provisions of section 1477 of title 10, United  
23 States Code, as in effect on the day before the date of  
24 the enactment of this Act, shall continue to apply to each

1 member of the Armed Forces covered by such section until  
2 the earlier of the following—

3 (1) the date on which such member makes the  
4 designation contemplated by paragraph (1) of sec-  
5 tion 1477(a) of such title (as amended by subsection  
6 (a) of this section); or

7 (2) January 1, 2008.

8 (e) REGULATIONS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than December 1,  
10 2007, the Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regu-  
11 lations to implement the amendments to section  
12 1477 of title 10, United States Code, made by sub-  
13 section (a).

14 (2) ELEMENTS.—The regulations required by  
15 paragraph (1) shall include forms for the making of  
16 the designation contemplated by paragraph (1) of  
17 section 1477(a) of title 10, United States Code (as  
18 amended by subsection (a)), and instructions for  
19 members of the Armed Forces in the filling out of  
20 such forms.

21 **SEC. 652. ANNUITIES FOR GUARDIANS OR CARETAKERS OF**  
22 **DEPENDENT CHILDREN UNDER SURVIVOR**  
23 **BENEFIT PLAN.**

24 (a) ELECTION.—Section 1448(b) of title 10, United  
25 States Code, is amended—

1 (1) in the subsection caption, by striking “AND  
2 FORMER SPOUSE” and inserting “, FORMER  
3 SPOUSE, AND GUARDIAN OR CARETAKER”; and

4 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
5 paragraph:

6 “(6) GUARDIAN OR CARETAKER COVERAGE.—

7 “(A) GENERAL RULE.—A person who is  
8 not married and has one or more dependent  
9 children upon becoming eligible to participate in  
10 the Plan may elect to provide an annuity under  
11 the Plan to a natural person (other than a nat-  
12 ural person with an insurable interest in the  
13 person under paragraph (1) or a former spouse)  
14 who acts as a guardian or caretaker to such  
15 child or children. In the case of a person pro-  
16 viding a reserve-component annuity, such an  
17 election shall include a designation under sub-  
18 section (e).

19 “(B) TERMINATION OF COVERAGE.—Sub-  
20 paragraphs (B) through (E) of paragraph (1)  
21 shall apply to an election under subparagraph  
22 (A) of this paragraph in the same manner as  
23 such subparagraphs apply to an election under  
24 subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1).

1           “(C) ELECTION OF NEW BENEFICIARY  
2           UPON DEATH OF PREVIOUS BENEFICIARY.—  
3           Subparagraph (G) of paragraph (1) shall apply  
4           to an election under subparagraph (A) of this  
5           paragraph in the same manner as such sub-  
6           paragraph (G) applies to an election under sub-  
7           paragraph (A) of paragraph (1), except that  
8           any new beneficiary elected under such sub-  
9           paragraph (G) by reason of this subparagraph  
10          shall be a guardian or caretaker of the depend-  
11          ent child or children of the person making such  
12          election.”.

13          (b) PAYMENT OF ANNUITY.—Section 1450 of such  
14          title is amended—

15                 (1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the  
16          following new paragraph:

17                 “(5) GUARDIAN OR CARETAKER COVERAGE.—  
18          The natural person designated under section  
19          1448(b)(6) of this title, unless the election to pro-  
20          vide an annuity to the natural person has been  
21          changed as provided in subsection (f).”; and

22                 (2) in the subsection caption of subsection (f),  
23          by striking “OR FORMER SPOUSE” and inserting “,  
24          FORMER SPOUSE, OR GUARDIAN OR CARETAKER”.

1 (c) AMOUNT OF ANNUITY.—Section 1451(b) of such  
2 title is amended—

3 (1) in the subsection caption, by inserting “OR  
4 GUARDIAN OR CARETAKER” after “INSURABLE IN-  
5 TEREST”; and

6 (2) by inserting “or 1450(a)(5)” after  
7 “1450(a)(4)” each place it appears in paragraphs  
8 (1) and (2).

9 (d) REDUCTION IN RETIRED PAY.—Section 1452(c)  
10 of such title is amended—

11 (1) in the subsection caption, by inserting “OR  
12 GUARDIAN OR CARETAKER” after “INSURABLE IN-  
13 TEREST”; and

14 (2) by inserting “or 1450(a)(5)” after  
15 “1450(a)(4)” each place it appears in paragraphs  
16 (1) and (3).

17 **SEC. 653. EXPANSION OF COMBAT-RELATED SPECIAL COM-**  
18 **PENSATION ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAPTER 61**  
19 **MILITARY RETIREES.**

20 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—Subsection (c) of section 1413a of  
21 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “enti-  
22 tled to retired pay who—” and all that follows and insert-  
23 ing “who—

24 “(1) is entitled to retired pay (other than by  
25 reason of section 12731b of this title); and



1 “(2) has a combat-related disability.”.

2 (b) COMPUTATION.—Paragraph (3) of subsection (b)  
3 of such section is amended—

4 (1) by designating the text of that paragraph as  
5 subparagraph (A), realigning that text so as to be  
6 indented 4 ems from the left margin, and inserting  
7 before “In the case of” the following heading: “IN  
8 GENERAL.—”; and

9 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
10 paragraph:

11 “(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR RETIREES WITH  
12 FEWER THAN 20 YEARS OF SERVICE.—In the  
13 case of an eligible combat-related disabled uni-  
14 formed services retiree who is retired under  
15 chapter 61 of this title with fewer than 20  
16 years of creditable service, the amount of the  
17 payment under paragraph (1) for any month  
18 shall be reduced by the amount (if any) by  
19 which the amount of the member’s retired pay  
20 under chapter 61 of this title exceeds the  
21 amount equal to 2½ percent of the member’s  
22 years of creditable service multiplied by the  
23 member’s retired pay base under section  
24 1406(b)(1) or 1407 of this title, whichever is  
25 applicable to the member.”.

1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall take effect on January 1, 2008, and shall  
3 apply to payments for months beginning on or after that  
4 date.

5 **SEC. 654. CLARIFICATION OF APPLICATION OF RETIRED**  
6 **PAY MULTIPLIER PERCENTAGE TO MEMBERS**  
7 **OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES WITH OVER 30**  
8 **YEARS OF SERVICE.**

9 (a) COMPUTATION OF RETIRED AND RETAINER PAY  
10 FOR MEMBERS OF NAVAL SERVICE.—The table in section  
11 6333(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended in  
12 Column 2 of Formula A by striking “75 percent” and in-  
13 serting “Retired pay multiplier prescribed under section  
14 1409 for the years of service that may be credited to him  
15 under section 1405.”.

16 (b) RETIRED PAY FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS RE-  
17 CALLED TO ACTIVE DUTY.—The table in section 1402(a)  
18 of such title is amended by striking Column 3.

19 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
20 subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect on January 1,  
21 2007, and shall apply with respect to retired pay and re-  
22 tainer pay payable on or after that date.

1 **SEC. 655. COMMENCEMENT OF RECEIPT OF NON-REGULAR**  
2 **SERVICE RETIRED PAY BY MEMBERS OF THE**  
3 **READY RESERVE ON ACTIVE FEDERAL STA-**  
4 **TUS OR ACTIVE DUTY FOR SIGNIFICANT PE-**  
5 **RIODS.**

6 (a) REDUCED ELIGIBILITY AGE.—Section 12731 of  
7 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (a), by striking paragraph (1)  
9 and inserting the following:

10 “(1) has attained the eligibility age applicable  
11 under subsection (f) to that person;”; and

12 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
13 section:

14 “(f)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the eligibility age  
15 for purposes of subsection (a)(1) is 60 years of age.

16 “(2)(A) In the case of a person who as a member  
17 of the Ready Reserve serves on active duty or performs  
18 active service described in subparagraph (B) after the date  
19 of the enactment of this subsection, the eligibility age for  
20 purposes of subsection (a)(1) shall be reduced below 60  
21 years of age by three months for each aggregate of 90  
22 days on which such person so performs in any fiscal year  
23 after such date, subject to subparagraph (C). A day of  
24 duty may be included in only one aggregate of 90 days  
25 for purposes of this subparagraph.

1       “(B)(i) Service on active duty described in this sub-  
2 paragraph is service on active duty pursuant to a call or  
3 order to active duty under a provision of law referred to  
4 in section 101(a)(13)(B) or under section 12301(d) of this  
5 title. Such service does not include service on active duty  
6 pursuant to a call or order to active duty under section  
7 12310 of this title.

8       “(ii) Active service described in this subparagraph is  
9 also service under a call to active service authorized by  
10 the President or the Secretary of Defense under section  
11 502(f) of title 32 for purposes of responding to a national  
12 emergency declared by the President or supported by Fed-  
13 eral funds.

14       “(C) The eligibility age for purposes of subsection  
15 (a)(1) may not be reduced below 50 years of age for any  
16 person under subparagraph (A).”.

17       (b) CONTINUATION OF AGE 60 AS MINIMUM AGE  
18 FOR ELIGIBILITY OF NON-REGULAR SERVICE RETIREES  
19 FOR HEALTH CARE.—Section 1074(b) of such title is  
20 amended—

21             (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”; and

22             (2) by adding at the end the following new  
23 paragraph:

24       “(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to a member or  
25 former member entitled to retired pay for non-regular

1 service under chapter 1223 of this title who is under 60  
2 years of age.”.

3 (c) ADMINISTRATION OF RELATED PROVISIONS OF  
4 LAW OR POLICY.—With respect to any provision of law,  
5 or of any policy, regulation, or directive of the executive  
6 branch that refers to a member or former member of the  
7 uniformed services as being eligible for, or entitled to, re-  
8 tired pay under chapter 1223 of title 10, United States  
9 Code, but for the fact that the member or former member  
10 is under 60 years of age, such provision shall be carried  
11 out with respect to that member or former member by  
12 substituting for the reference to being 60 years of age a  
13 reference to having attained the eligibility age applicable  
14 under subsection (f) of section 12731 of title 10, United  
15 States Code (as added by subsection (a)), to such member  
16 or former member for qualification for such retired pay  
17 under subsection (a) of such section.

## 18 **Subtitle E—Education Benefits**

### 19 **SEC. 671. TUITION ASSISTANCE FOR OFF-DUTY TRAINING** 20 **OR EDUCATION.**

21 (a) CLARIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY OF CURRENT  
22 AUTHORITY TO COMMISSIONED OFFICERS ON ACTIVE  
23 DUTY.—Subsection (b) of section 2007 of title 10, United  
24 States Code, is amended—

25 (1) in paragraph (1)—

1 (A) by inserting “(other than a member of  
2 the Ready Reserve)” after “active duty” the  
3 first place it appears; and

4 (B) by striking “or full-time National  
5 Guard duty” both places it appears; and

6 (2) in paragraph (2)(B), by inserting “for  
7 which ordered to active duty” after “active duty  
8 service”.

9 (b) AUTHORITY TO PAY TUITION ASSISTANCE TO  
10 MEMBERS OF THE READY RESERVE.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of such sec-  
12 tion is amended to read as follows:

13 “(c)(1) Subject to paragraphs (3)(A) and (4), the  
14 Secretary of a military department may pay the charges  
15 of an educational institution for the tuition or expenses  
16 described in subsection (a) of a member of the Selected  
17 Reserve.

18 “(2) Subject to paragraphs (3)(B) and (4), the Sec-  
19 retary of a military department may pay the charges of  
20 an educational institution for the tuition or expenses de-  
21 scribed in subsection (a) of a member of the Individual  
22 Ready Reserve who has a military occupational specialty  
23 designated by the Secretary for purposes of this sub-  
24 section.

1       “(3)(A) The Secretary of a military department may  
2 not pay charges under paragraph (1) for tuition or ex-  
3 penses of an officer of the Selected Reserve unless the offi-  
4 cer agrees to remain a member of the Selected Reserve  
5 for at least four years after completion of the education  
6 or training for which the charges are paid.

7       “(B) The Secretary of a military department may not  
8 pay charges under paragraph (2) for tuition or expenses  
9 of an officer of the Individual Ready Reserve unless the  
10 officer agrees to remain in the Selected Reserve or Indi-  
11 vidual Ready Reserve for at least four years after comple-  
12 tion of the education or training for which the charges  
13 are paid.

14       “(4) The Secretary of a military department may re-  
15 quire enlisted members of the Selected Reserve or Indi-  
16 vidual Ready Reserve to agree to serve for up to four years  
17 in the Selected Reserve or Individual Ready Reserve, as  
18 the case may be, after completion of education or training  
19 for which tuition or expenses are paid under paragraph  
20 (1) or (2), as applicable.”.

21               (2) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED PROVISION.—

22       Such section is further amended—

23                       (A) by striking subsection (d); and

24                       (B) by redesignating subsections (e) and

25                       (f) as subsections (d) and (e), respectively.

1           (3) REPAYMENT OF UNEARNED BENEFIT.—  
2           Subsection (e) of such section, as redesignated by  
3           paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended—

4                   (A) by inserting “(1)” after “(e)”; and

5                   (B) by adding at the end the following new  
6           paragraph:

7           “(2) If a member of the Ready Reserve who enters  
8           into an agreement under subsection (e) does not complete  
9           the period of service specified in the agreement, the mem-  
10          ber shall be subject to the repayment provisions of section  
11          303a(e) of title 37.”.

12          (c) REGULATIONS.—Such section is further amended  
13          by adding at the end the following new subsection:

14          “(f) This section shall be administered under regula-  
15          tions prescribed by the Secretary of Defense and the Sec-  
16          retary of Homeland Security for the Coast Guard when  
17          it is not operating as a service in the Navy.”.

18          **SEC. 672. EXPANSION OF SELECTED RESERVE EDUCATION**

19                                   **LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM.**

20          (a) ADDITIONAL LOANS ELIGIBLE FOR REPAY-  
21          MENT.—Paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of section 16301  
22          of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

23                   (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “or” at  
24          the end;



1           (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period  
2           at the end and inserting “; or”; and

3           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
4           paragraph:

5           “(D) any loan incurred for educational purposes  
6           made by a lender that is—

7                 “(i) an agency or instrumentality of a  
8                 State;

9                 “(ii) a financial or credit institution (in-  
10                 cluding an insurance company) that is subject  
11                 to examination and supervision by an agency of  
12                 the United States or any State;

13                 “(iii) a pension fund approved by the Sec-  
14                 retary for purposes of this section; or

15                 “(iv) a nonprofit private entity designated  
16                 by a State, regulated by such State, and ap-  
17                 proved by the Secretary for purposes of this  
18                 section.”.

19           (b) ELIGIBILITY OF OFFICERS.—Such subsection is  
20           further amended—

21                 (1) in paragraph (2)—

22                         (A) by striking “Except as provided in  
23                         paragraph (3), the Secretary” and inserting  
24                         “The Secretary”; and

1 (B) by striking “an enlisted member of the  
 2 Selected Reserve of the Ready Reserve of an  
 3 armed force in a reserve component and mili-  
 4 tary specialty” and inserting “a member of the  
 5 Selected Reserve of the Ready Reserve of an  
 6 armed force in a reserve component and officer  
 7 program or military specialty”; and  
 8 (2) by striking paragraph (3).

9 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The heading of  
 10 such section is amended to read as follows:

11 **“§ 16301. Education loan repayment program: mem-  
 12 bers of the Selected Reserve”.**

13 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 14 at the beginning of chapter 1609 of such title is amended  
 15 by striking the item relating to section 16301 and insert-  
 16 ing the following new item:

“16301. Education loan repayment program: members of the Selected Re-  
 serve.”.

## 17 **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

18 **SEC. 681. ENHANCEMENT OF AUTHORITIES ON INCOME RE-  
 19 PLACEMENT PAYMENTS FOR RESERVES EX-  
 20 PERIENCING EXTENDED AND FREQUENT MO-  
 21 BILIZATION FOR ACTIVE-DUTY SERVICE.**

22 (a) CLARIFICATION OF GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Sub-  
 23 section (a) of section 910 of title 37, United States Code,  
 24 is amended by inserting “, when the total monthly military

1 compensation of the member is less than the average  
2 monthly civilian income” after “by the Secretary”.

3 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—Subsection (b) of such section is  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—Subject to subsection (c), a re-  
6 serve component member is entitled to a payment under  
7 this section for any full month of active duty of the mem-  
8 ber—

9 “(1) while on active duty under an involuntary  
10 mobilization order, following the date on which the  
11 member—

12 “(A) completes 18 continuous months of  
13 service on active duty under such an order;

14 “(B) completes 730 cumulative days of  
15 service on active duty under such an order dur-  
16 ing the previous 1,826 days; or

17 “(C) is involuntarily mobilized for service  
18 on active duty for a period of 180 days or more  
19 within 180 days following the member’s separa-  
20 tion from a previous period of involuntary ac-  
21 tive duty for period of 180 days or more; or

22 “(2) while retained on active duty under sub-  
23 paragraph (A) or (B) of section 12301(h)(1) of title  
24 10 because of an injury or illness incurred or aggra-  
25 vated while deployed to an area designated for spe-

1        cial pay under section 310 of this title after becom-  
2        ing entitled to income replacement pay under para-  
3        graph (1).”.

4        (c) TERMINATION.—Subsection (g) of such section is  
5        amended to read as follows:

6        “(g) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—Payment under  
7        this section shall only be made for service performed on  
8        or before December 31, 2008.”.

9        **SEC. 682. OVERSEAS NATURALIZATION OF MILITARY FAM-**  
10        **ILY MEMBERS.**

11        (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 319 of the Immigration  
12        and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1430) is amended by add-  
13        ing at the end the following new subsection:

14        “(e) Any person who is lawfully admitted for perma-  
15        nent residence, is the spouse or child of a member of the  
16        Armed Forces, and is authorized to accompany such mem-  
17        ber and reside in a foreign country with the member pur-  
18        suant to the member’s official orders, and who is so ac-  
19        companying and residing with the member (in marital  
20        union if a spouse), may be naturalized upon compliance  
21        with all the requirements of this title except that the per-  
22        son’s residence and physical presence in such foreign coun-  
23        try shall be treated as residence and physical presence in  
24        the United States or any State for the purpose of satis-  
25        fying the requirements of section 316 or 322 for natu-

1 realization and for the purpose of satisfying the require-  
 2 ments of section 101(a)(13)(C)(i) or (ii).”.

3 (b) OVERSEAS NATURALIZATION AUTHORITY.—Sec-  
 4 tion 1701(d) of the National Defense Authorization Act  
 5 for Fiscal Year 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1443a) is amended by in-  
 6 serting “, and persons eligible to meet the residence or  
 7 physical presence requirements for naturalization pursu-  
 8 ant to subsection (e) of section 319 of the Immigration  
 9 and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1430),” after “Armed  
 10 Forces”.

11 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 12 this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of  
 13 this Act and apply to any application of naturalization  
 14 pending before the Secretary of Homeland Security on or  
 15 after the date of enactment.

## 16 **TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE** 17 **PROVISIONS**

### 18 **SEC. 701. INCLUSION OF TRICARE RETAIL PHARMACY PRO-** 19 **GRAM IN FEDERAL PROCUREMENT OF PHAR-** 20 **MACEUTICALS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1074g of title 10, United  
 22 States Code, is amended—

23 (1) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as  
 24 subsections (g) and (h), respectively; and

1           (2) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol-  
2           lowing new subsection (f):

3           “(f) **PROCUREMENT OF PHARMACEUTICALS BY**  
4 **TRICARE RETAIL PHARMACY PROGRAM.**—With respect  
5 to any prescription filled on or after October 1, 2007, the  
6 TRICARE retail pharmacy program shall be treated as  
7 an element of the Department of Defense for purposes of  
8 the procurement of drugs by Federal agencies under sec-  
9 tion 8126 of title 38 to the extent necessary to ensure  
10 that pharmaceuticals paid for by the Department of De-  
11 fense that are provided by pharmacies under the program  
12 to eligible covered beneficiaries under this section are sub-  
13 ject to the pricing standards in such section 8126.”.

14           (b) **REGULATIONS.**—The Secretary of Defense shall,  
15 after consultation with the other administering Secretaries  
16 under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, modify  
17 the regulations under subsection (h) of section 1074g of  
18 title 10, United States Code (as redesignated by sub-  
19 section (a)(1) of this section), to implement the require-  
20 ments of subsection (f) of section 1074g of title 10, United  
21 States Code (as amended by subsection (a)(2) of this sec-  
22 tion). The Secretary shall so modify such regulations not  
23 later than December 31, 2007.

1 **SEC. 702. SURVEYS ON CONTINUED VIABILITY OF TRICARE**  
2 **STANDARD AND TRICARE EXTRA.**

3 (a) REQUIREMENT FOR SURVEYS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
5 shall conduct surveys of health care providers and  
6 beneficiaries who use TRICARE in the United  
7 States to determine, utilizing a reconciliation of the  
8 responses of providers and beneficiaries to such sur-  
9 veys, each of the following:

10 (A) How many health care providers in  
11 TRICARE Prime service areas selected under  
12 paragraph (3)(A) are accepting new patients  
13 under each of TRICARE Standard and  
14 TRICARE Extra.

15 (B) How many health care providers in ge-  
16 ographic areas in which TRICARE Prime is not  
17 offered are accepting patients under each of  
18 TRICARE Standard and TRICARE Extra.

19 (C) The availability of mental health care  
20 providers in TRICARE Prime service areas se-  
21 lected under paragraph (3)(C) and in geo-  
22 graphic areas in which TRICARE Prime is not  
23 offered.

24 (2) BENCHMARKS.—The Secretary shall estab-  
25 lish for purposes of the surveys required by para-  
26 graph (1) benchmarks for primary care and specialty

1 care providers, including mental health care pro-  
2 viders, to be utilized to determine the adequacy of  
3 health care providers to beneficiaries eligible for  
4 TRICARE.

5 (3) SCOPE OF SURVEYS.—The Secretary shall  
6 carry out the surveys required by paragraph (1) as  
7 follows:

8 (A) In the case of the surveys required by  
9 subparagraph (A) of that paragraph, in at least  
10 20 TRICARE Prime service areas in the  
11 United States in each of fiscal years 2008  
12 through 2011.

13 (B) In the case of the surveys required by  
14 subparagraph (B) of that paragraph, in 20 geo-  
15 graphic areas in which TRICARE Prime is not  
16 offered and in which significant numbers of  
17 beneficiaries who are members of the Selected  
18 Reserve reside.

19 (C) In the case of the surveys required by  
20 subparagraph (C) of that paragraph, in at least  
21 40 geographic areas.

22 (4) PRIORITY FOR SURVEYS.—In prioritizing  
23 the areas which are to be surveyed under paragraph  
24 (1), the Secretary shall—



1 (A) consult with representatives of  
2 TRICARE beneficiaries and health care and  
3 mental health care providers to identify loca-  
4 tions where TRICARE Standard beneficiaries  
5 are experiencing significant levels of access-to-  
6 care problems under TRICARE Standard or  
7 TRICARE Extra; and

8 (B) give a high priority to surveying health  
9 care and mental health care providers in such  
10 areas.

11 (5) INFORMATION FROM PROVIDERS.—The sur-  
12 veys required by paragraph (1) shall include ques-  
13 tions seeking to determine from health care and  
14 mental health care providers the following:

15 (A) Whether the provider is aware of the  
16 TRICARE program.

17 (B) What percentage of the provider's cur-  
18 rent patient population uses any form of  
19 TRICARE.

20 (C) Whether the provider accepts patients  
21 for whom payment is made under the medicare  
22 program for health care and mental health care  
23 services.

24 (D) If the provider accepts patients re-  
25 ferred to in subparagraph (C), whether the pro-

1           vider would accept additional such patients who  
2           are not in the provider's current patient popu-  
3           lation.

4           (6) INFORMATION FROM BENEFICIARIES.—The  
5           surveys required by paragraph (1) shall include  
6           questions seeking information to determine from  
7           TRICARE beneficiaries whether they have difficul-  
8           ties in finding health care and mental health care  
9           providers willing to provide services under  
10          TRICARE Standard or TRICARE Extra.

11          (b) SUPERVISION.—

12           (1) SUPERVISING OFFICIAL.—The Secretary  
13           shall designate a senior official of the Department of  
14           Defense to take the actions necessary for achieving  
15           and maintaining participation of health care and  
16           mental health care providers in TRICARE Standard  
17           and TRICARE Extra throughout TRICARE in a  
18           number that is adequate to ensure the viability of  
19           TRICARE Standard for TRICARE beneficiaries.

20           (2) DUTIES.—The official designated under  
21           paragraph (1) shall have the following duties:

22           (A) To make recommendations to the Sec-  
23           retary for purposes of subsection (a)(2) on ap-  
24           propriate benchmarks for measuring the ade-  
25           quacy of health care and mental health care

1 providers in TRICARE Prime service areas and  
2 geographic areas in the United States in which  
3 TRICARE Prime is not offered.

4 (B) To educate health care and mental  
5 health care providers about TRICARE Stand-  
6 ard and TRICARE Extra.

7 (C) To encourage health care and mental  
8 health care providers to accept patients under  
9 TRICARE Standard and TRICARE Extra.

10 (D) To ensure that TRICARE bene-  
11 ficiaries have the information necessary to lo-  
12 cate TRICARE Standard and TRICARE Extra  
13 providers readily.

14 (E) To recommend adjustments in  
15 TRICARE Standard provider payment rates  
16 that the official considers necessary to ensure  
17 adequate availability of TRICARE Standard  
18 providers for TRICARE Standard beneficiaries.

19 (c) GAO REVIEW.—

20 (1) ONGOING REVIEW.—The Comptroller Gen-  
21 eral shall, on an ongoing basis, review—

22 (A) the processes, procedures, and analysis  
23 used by the Department of Defense to deter-  
24 mine the adequacy of the number of health care  
25 and mental health care providers—

1 (i) that currently accept TRICARE  
2 Standard or TRICARE Extra beneficiaries  
3 as patients under TRICARE Standard in  
4 each TRICARE area as of the date of  
5 completion of the review; and

6 (ii) that would accept TRICARE  
7 Standard or TRICARE Extra beneficiaries  
8 as new patients under TRICARE Standard  
9 or TRICARE Extra, as applicable, within  
10 a reasonable time after the date of comple-  
11 tion of the review; and

12 (B) the actions taken by the Department  
13 of Defense to ensure ready access of TRICARE  
14 Standard beneficiaries to health care and men-  
15 tal health care under TRICARE Standard in  
16 each TRICARE area, including any pending or  
17 resolved requests for waiver of payment limits  
18 in order to improve access to health care or  
19 mental health care in a specific geographic  
20 area.

21 (2) REPORTS.—The Comptroller General shall  
22 submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
23 Senate and the House of Representatives on a bi-an-  
24 nual basis a report on the results of the review

1 under paragraph (1). Each report shall include the  
2 following:

3 (A) An analysis of the adequacy of the sur-  
4 veys under subsection (a).

5 (B) An identification of any impediments  
6 to achieving adequacy of availability of health  
7 care and mental health care under TRICARE  
8 Standard or TRICARE Extra.

9 (C) An assessment of the adequacy of De-  
10 partment of Defense education programs to in-  
11 form health care and mental health care pro-  
12 viders about TRICARE Standard and  
13 TRICARE Extra.

14 (D) An assessment of the adequacy of De-  
15 partment of Defense initiatives to encourage  
16 health care and mental health care providers to  
17 accept patients under TRICARE Standard and  
18 TRICARE Extra.

19 (E) An assessment of the adequacy of in-  
20 formation available to TRICARE Standard  
21 beneficiaries to facilitate access by such bene-  
22 ficiaries to health care and mental health care  
23 under TRICARE Standard and TRICARE  
24 Extra.

1           (F) An assessment of any need for adjust-  
2           ment of health care and mental health care pro-  
3           vider payment rates to attract participation in  
4           TRICARE Standard by appropriate numbers of  
5           health care and mental health care providers.

6           (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
7           on October 1, 2007.

8           (e) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED REQUIREMENTS AND  
9           AUTHORITY.—Section 723 of the National Defense Au-  
10          thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (10 U.S.C. 1073  
11          note) is repealed, effective as of October 1, 2007.

12          (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13           (1) The term “TRICARE Extra” means the  
14           option of the TRICARE program under which  
15           TRICARE Standard beneficiaries may obtain dis-  
16           counts on cost-sharing as a result of using  
17           TRICARE network providers.

18           (2) The term “TRICARE Prime” means the  
19           managed care option of the TRICARE program.

20           (3) The term “TRICARE Prime service area”  
21           means a geographic area designated by the Depart-  
22           ment of Defense in which managed care support  
23           contractors develop a managed care network under  
24           TRICARE Prime.

1           (4) The term “TRICARE Standard” means the  
2           option of the TRICARE program that is also known  
3           as the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the  
4           Uniformed Services, as defined in section 1072(4) of  
5           title 10, United States Code.

6           (5) The term “United States” means the  
7           United States (as defined in section 101(a) of title  
8           10, United States Code), its possessions (as defined  
9           in such section), and the Commonwealth of Puerto  
10          Rico.

11 **TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POL-**  
12 **ICY, ACQUISITION MANAGE-**  
13 **MENT, AND RELATED MAT-**  
14 **TERS**

15 **Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to**  
16 **Major Defense Acquisition Pro-**  
17 **grams**

18 **SEC. 801. SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS UNDER MULTIYEAR CON-**  
19 **TRACTS.**

20           (a) DEFINITION IN REGULATIONS OF SUBSTANTIAL  
21 SAVINGS UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS.—

22           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60 days after  
23           the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
24           of Defense shall modify the regulations prescribed  
25           pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of section 2306b of

1 title 10, United States Code, to define the term  
2 “substantial savings” for purposes of subsection  
3 (a)(1) of such section. Such regulations shall specify  
4 that—

5 (A) savings that exceed 10 percent of the  
6 total anticipated costs of carrying out a pro-  
7 gram through annual contracts shall be consid-  
8 ered to be substantial;

9 (B) savings that exceed 5 percent of the  
10 total anticipated costs of carrying out a pro-  
11 gram through annual contracts, but do not ex-  
12 ceed 10 percent of such costs, shall not be con-  
13 sidered to be substantial unless the Secretary  
14 determines in writing that an exceptionally  
15 strong case has been made with regard to the  
16 findings required by paragraphs (2) through (6)  
17 of section 2306b(a) of such title; and

18 (C) savings that do not exceed 5 percent of  
19 the total anticipated costs of carrying out a pro-  
20 gram through annual contracts shall not be  
21 considered to be substantial.

22 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The modification re-  
23 quired by paragraph (1) shall apply with regard to  
24 any multiyear contract that is authorized after the



1 date that is 60 days after the date of the enactment  
2 of this Act.

3 (b) REPORT ON BASIS FOR DETERMINATION.—Sec-  
4 tion 2306b(i)(3) of title 10, United States Code, is amend-  
5 ed by inserting before the period at the end the following:  
6 “after the head of the agency concerned submits to the  
7 congressional defense committees a report on the specific  
8 facts supporting the determination of the head of that  
9 agency under subsection (a)”.

10 (c) REPORTS ON SAVINGS ACHIEVED.—

11 (1) REPORTS REQUIRED.—Not later than Janu-  
12 ary 15 of 2008, 2009, and 2010, the Secretary shall  
13 submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
14 port on the savings achieved through the use of  
15 multiyear contracts that were entered under the au-  
16 thority of section 2306b of title 10, United States  
17 Code, and the performance of which was completed  
18 in the preceding fiscal year.

19 (2) ELEMENTS.—Each report under paragraph  
20 (1) shall specify, for each multiyear contract covered  
21 by such report—

22 (A) the savings that the Department of  
23 Defense estimated it would achieve through the  
24 use of the multiyear contract at the time such  
25 contract was awarded; and

1 (B) the best estimate of the Department  
2 on the savings actually achieved under such  
3 contract.

4 **SEC. 802. CHANGES TO MILESTONE B CERTIFICATIONS.**

5 Section 2366a of title 10, United States Code, is  
6 amended—

7 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting “, after re-  
8 ceiving a business case analysis,” after “the mile-  
9 stone decision authority” in the matter preceding  
10 paragraph (1);

11 (2) by redesignating subsections (b), (c), (d),  
12 and (e) as subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), respec-  
13 tively;

14 (3) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
15 lowing new subsection (b):

16 “(b) CHANGES TO CERTIFICATION.—(1) The pro-  
17 gram manager for a major defense acquisition program  
18 that has received certification under subsection (a) shall  
19 immediately notify the milestone decision authority of any  
20 changes to the program that are—

21 “(A) inconsistent with such certification; or

22 “(B) deviate significantly from the material  
23 provided to the milestone decision authority in sup-  
24 port of such certification.

1       “(2) Upon receipt of information under paragraph  
2 (1), the milestone decision authority may withdraw the  
3 certification concerned or rescind Milestone B approval (or  
4 Key Decision Point B approval in the case of a space pro-  
5 gram) if the milestone decision authority determines that  
6 such action is in the best interest of the national security  
7 of the United States.”;

8               (4) in subsection (c), as redesignated by para-  
9 graph (1)—

10                   (A) by inserting “(1)” before “The certifi-  
11 cation”; and

12                   (B) by adding at the end the following new  
13 paragraph (2):

14       “(2) Any information provided to the milestone deci-  
15 sion authority pursuant to subsection (b) shall be summa-  
16 rized in the first Selected Acquisition Report submitted  
17 under section 2432 of this title after such information is  
18 received by the milestone decision authority.”; and

19               (5) in subsection (e), as so redesignated, by  
20 striking “subsection (e)” and inserting “subsection  
21 (d)”.

1 **SEC. 803. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF DEFENSE ORGANIZATION AND**  
3 **STRUCTURE FOR MAJOR DEFENSE ACQUISI-**  
4 **TION PROGRAMS.**

5 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
6 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comp-  
7 troller General of the United States shall submit to the  
8 congressional defense committees a report on potential  
9 modifications of the organization and structure of the De-  
10 partment of Defense for major defense acquisition pro-  
11 grams.

12 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report required by subsection  
13 (a) shall include the results of a review, conducted by the  
14 Comptroller General for purposes of the report, regarding  
15 the feasibility and advisability of, at a minimum, the fol-  
16 lowing:

17 (1) Establishing system commands within each  
18 military department, each of which commands would  
19 be headed by a 4-star general or flag officer, to  
20 whom the program managers and program executive  
21 officers for major defense acquisition programs  
22 would report.

23 (2) Revising the acquisition process for major  
24 defense acquisition programs by establishing shorter,  
25 more frequent acquisition program milestones.

1           (3) Requiring certifications of program status  
2 to the defense acquisition executive and Congress  
3 prior to milestone approval for major defense acqui-  
4 sition programs.

5           (4) Establishing a new office (to be known as  
6 the “Office of Independent Assessment”) to provide  
7 independent cost estimates and performance esti-  
8 mates for major defense acquisition programs.

9           (5) Establishing a milestone system for major  
10 defense acquisition programs utilizing the following  
11 milestones (or such other milestones as the Comp-  
12 troller General considers appropriate for purposes of  
13 the review):

14                   (A) MILESTONE 0.—The time for the de-  
15 velopment and approval of a mission need state-  
16 ment for a major defense acquisition program.

17                   (B) MILESTONE 1.—The time for the de-  
18 velopment and approval of a capability need  
19 definition for a major defense acquisition pro-  
20 gram, including development and approval of a  
21 certification statement on the characteristics re-  
22 quired for the system under the program and a  
23 determination of the priorities among such  
24 characteristics.

1           (C) MILESTONE 2.—The time for tech-  
2 nology development and assessment for a major  
3 defense acquisition program, including develop-  
4 ment and approval of a certification statement  
5 on technology maturity of elements under the  
6 program.

7           (D) MILESTONE 3.—The time for system  
8 development and demonstration for a major de-  
9 fense acquisition program, including develop-  
10 ment and approval of a certification statement  
11 on design proof of concept.

12           (E) MILESTONE 4.—The time for final de-  
13 sign, production prototyping, and testing of a  
14 major defense acquisition program, including  
15 development and approval of a certification  
16 statement on cost, performance, and schedule in  
17 advance of initiation of low-rate production of  
18 the system under the program.

19           (F) MILESTONE 5.—The time for limited  
20 production and field testing of the system under  
21 a major defense acquisition program.

22           (G) MILESTONE 6.—The time for initiation  
23 of full-rate production of the system under a  
24 major defense acquisition program.

1           (6) Requiring the Milestone Decision Authority  
2           for a major defense acquisition program to specify,  
3           at the time of Milestone B approval, or Key Decision  
4           Point B approval, as applicable, the period of time  
5           that will be required to deliver an initial operational  
6           capability to the relevant combatant commanders.

7           (7) Establishing a materiel solutions process for  
8           addressing identified gaps in critical warfighting ca-  
9           pabilities, under which process the Under Secretary  
10          of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logis-  
11          tics circulates among the military departments and  
12          appropriate Defense Agencies a request for pro-  
13          posals for technologies and systems to address such  
14          gaps.

15          (8) Modifying the role played by chiefs of staff  
16          of the Armed Forces in the requirements, resource  
17          allocation, and acquisition processes.

18          (c) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the review re-  
19          quired under subsection (b) for the report required by sub-  
20          section (a), the Comptroller General shall obtain the views  
21          of the following:

22               (1) Senior acquisition officials currently serving  
23               in the Department of Defense.

24               (2) Individuals who formerly served as senior  
25               acquisition officials in the Department of Defense.

1           (3) Participants in previous reviews of the orga-  
2           nization and structure of the Department of Defense  
3           for the acquisition of major weapon systems, includ-  
4           ing the President's Blue Ribbon Commission on De-  
5           fense Management in 1986.

6           (4) Other experts on the acquisition of major  
7           weapon systems.

8           (5) Appropriate experts in the Government Ac-  
9           countability Office.

10 **SEC. 804. INVESTMENT STRATEGY FOR MAJOR DEFENSE**  
11 **ACQUISITION PROGRAMS.**

12           (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 180 days  
13 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
14 of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
15 mittees a report on the strategies of the Department of  
16 Defense for the allocation of funds and other resources  
17 under major defense acquisition programs.

18           (b) ELEMENTS.—The report required by subsection  
19 (a) shall address, at a minimum, Department of Defense  
20 organizations, procedures, and approaches for the fol-  
21 lowing purposes:

22           (1) To establish priorities among needed capa-  
23 bilities under major defense acquisition programs,  
24 and to assess the resources (including funds, tech-



1 nologies, time, and personnel) needed to achieve  
2 such capabilities.

3 (2) To balance cost, schedule, and requirements  
4 for major defense acquisition programs to ensure the  
5 most efficient use of Department of Defense re-  
6 sources.

7 (3) To ensure that the budget, requirements,  
8 and acquisition processes of the Department of De-  
9 fense work in a complementary manner to achieve  
10 desired results.

11 (c) ROLE OF TRI-CHAIR COMMITTEE IN RESOURCE  
12 ALLOCATION.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The report required by sub-  
14 section (a) shall also address the role of the com-  
15 mittee described in paragraph (2) in the resource al-  
16 location process for major defense acquisition pro-  
17 grams.

18 (2) COMMITTEE.—The committee described in  
19 this paragraph is a committee (to be known as the  
20 “Tri-Chair Committee”) composed of the following:

21 (A) The Under Secretary of Defense for  
22 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics, who is  
23 one of the chairs of the committee.

1           (B) The Vice Chairman of the Joint Chiefs  
2 of Staff, who is one of the chairs of the com-  
3 mittee.

4           (C) The Director of Program Analysis and  
5 Evaluation, who is one of the chairs of the com-  
6 mittee.

7           (D) Any other appropriate officials of the  
8 Department of Defense, as jointly agreed upon  
9 by the Under Secretary and the Vice Chairman.

10       (d) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The report required by  
11 subsection (a) shall include any recommendations, includ-  
12 ing recommendations for legislative action, that the Sec-  
13 retary considers appropriate to improve the organizations,  
14 procedures, and approaches described in the report.

15 **SEC. 805. REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF RECOMMENDA-**  
16 **TIONS ON TOTAL OWNERSHIP COST FOR**  
17 **MAJOR WEAPON SYSTEMS.**

18       (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 180 days  
19 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
20 of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
21 mittees a report on the extent of the implementation of  
22 the recommendations set forth in the February 2003 re-  
23 port of the Government Accountability Office entitled  
24 “Setting Requirements Differently Could Reduce Weapon  
25 Systems’ Total Ownership Costs”.

1 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report required by subsection  
2 (a) shall include the following:

3 (1) For each recommendation described in sub-  
4 section (a) that has been implemented, or that the  
5 Secretary plans to implement—

6 (A) a summary of all actions that have  
7 been taken to implement such recommendation;  
8 and

9 (B) a schedule, with specific milestones,  
10 for completing the implementation of such rec-  
11 ommendation.

12 (2) For each recommendation that the Sec-  
13 retary has not implemented and does not plan to im-  
14 plement—

15 (A) the reasons for the decision not to im-  
16 plement such recommendation; and

17 (B) a summary of any alternative actions  
18 the Secretary plans to take to address the pur-  
19 poses underlying such recommendation.

20 (3) A summary of any additional actions the  
21 Secretary has taken or plans to take to ensure that  
22 total ownership cost is appropriately considered in  
23 the requirements process for major weapon systems.

1 **Subtitle B—Amendments Relating**  
2 **to General Contracting Authori-**  
3 **ties, Procedures, and Limita-**  
4 **tions**

5 **SEC. 821. ENHANCED COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
6 **TASK AND DELIVERY ORDER CONTRACTS.**

7 (a) **LIMITATION ON SINGLE AWARD CONTRACTS.—**

8 Section 2304a(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
9 amended—

10 (1) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-  
11 graph (4); and

12 (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
13 lowing new paragraph (3):

14 “(3) No task or delivery order contract in an amount  
15 estimated to exceed \$100,000,000 (including all options)  
16 may be awarded to a single contractor unless the head  
17 of the agency determines in writing that—

18 “(A) because of the size, scope, or method of  
19 performance of the requirement, it would not be  
20 practical to award multiple task or delivery order  
21 contracts;

22 “(B) the task or delivery orders expected under  
23 the contract are so integrally related that only a sin-  
24 gle contractor can reasonably perform the work;

1           “(C) the contract provides only for firm, fixed  
2 price task orders or delivery orders for—

3           “(i) products for which unit prices are es-  
4 tablished in the contract; or

5           “(ii) services for which prices are estab-  
6 lished in the contract for the specific tasks to  
7 be performed; or

8           “(D) only one contractor is qualified and capa-  
9 ble of performing the work at a reasonable price to  
10 the government.”.

11       (b) ENHANCED COMPETITION FOR ORDERS IN EX-  
12 CESS OF \$5,000,000.—Section 2304e of such title is  
13 amended—

14           (1) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), and  
15 (f) as subsections (e), (f), and (g), respectively;

16           (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
17 lowing new subsection (d):

18       “(d) ENHANCED COMPETITION FOR ORDERS IN EX-  
19 CESS OF \$5,000,000.—In the case of a task or delivery  
20 order in excess of \$5,000,000, the requirement to provide  
21 all contractors a fair opportunity to be considered under  
22 subsection (b) is not met unless all such contractors are  
23 provided, at a minimum—

1           “(1) a notice of the task or delivery order that  
2 includes a clear statement of the agency’s require-  
3 ments;

4           “(2) a reasonable period of time to provide a  
5 proposal in response to the notice;

6           “(3) disclosure of the significant factors and  
7 subfactors, including cost or price, that the agency  
8 expects to consider in evaluating such proposals, and  
9 their relative importance;

10           “(4) in the case of an award that is to be made  
11 on a best value basis, a written statement docu-  
12 menting the basis for the award and the relative im-  
13 portance of quality and price or cost factors; and

14           “(5) an opportunity for a post-award debriefing  
15 consistent with the requirements of section  
16 2305(b)(5) of this title.”; and

17           (3) by striking subsection (e), as redesignated  
18 by paragraph (1), and inserting the following new  
19 subsection (e):

20           “(e) PROTESTS.—(1) A protest is not authorized in  
21 connection with the issuance or proposed issuance of a  
22 task or delivery order except for—

23           “(A) a protest on the ground that the order in-  
24 creases the scope, period, or maximum value of the  
25 contract under which the order is issued; or

1           “(B) a protest of an order valued in excess of  
2           \$5,000,000.

3           “(2) Notwithstanding section 3556 of title 31, the  
4           Comptroller General of the United States shall have exclu-  
5           sive jurisdiction of a protest authorized under paragraph  
6           (1)(B).”.

7           (c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

8           (1) SINGLE AWARD CONTRACTS.—The amend-  
9           ments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on  
10          the date that is 60 days after the date of the enact-  
11          ment of this Act, and shall apply with respect to any  
12          contract awarded on or after such date.

13          (2) ORDERS IN EXCESS OF \$5,000,000.—The  
14          amendments made by subsection (b) shall take effect  
15          on the date that is 60 days after the date of the en-  
16          actment of this Act, and shall apply with respect to  
17          any task or delivery order awarded on or after such  
18          date.

19       **SEC. 822. CLARIFICATION OF RULES REGARDING THE PRO-**  
20                               **CUREMENT OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS.**

21          (a) TREATMENT OF SUBSYSTEMS, COMPONENTS,  
22       AND SPARE PARTS AS COMMERCIAL ITEMS.—

23               (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2379 of title 10,  
24       United States Code, is amended—

1 (A) by striking subsection (b) and insert-  
2 ing the following new subsection (b):

3 “(b) TREATMENT OF SUBSYSTEMS AS COMMERCIAL  
4 ITEMS.—A subsystem of a major weapon system shall be  
5 treated as a commercial item and purchased under proce-  
6 dures established for the procurement of commercial items  
7 only if—

8 “(1) the subsystem is intended for a major  
9 weapon system that is being purchased, or has been  
10 purchased, under procedures established for the pro-  
11 curement of commercial items in accordance with  
12 the requirements of subsection (a);

13 “(2) the Secretary of Defense determines  
14 that—

15 “(A) the subsystem is a commercial item,  
16 as defined in section 4(12) of the Office of Fed-  
17 eral Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.  
18 403(12)); and

19 “(B) the treatment of the subsystem as a  
20 commercial item is necessary to meet national  
21 security objectives; or

22 “(3) the contractor demonstrates that it has  
23 sold, leased, or licensed the subsystem or an item  
24 that is the same as the subsystem, but for modifica-  
25 tions described in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of sec-



1       tion 4(12) of the Office of Federal Procurement Pol-  
2       icy Act, in significant quantities to the general pub-  
3       lic.”;

4               (B) by redesignating subsections (e) and  
5       (d) as subsections (e) and (f), respectively; and

6               (C) by inserting after subsection (b) the  
7       following new subsections (c) and (d):

8       “(c) TREATMENT OF COMPONENTS AND SPARE  
9       PARTS AS COMMERCIAL ITEMS.—A component or spare  
10      part for a major weapon system may be treated as a com-  
11      mercial item, and purchased under procedures established  
12      for the procurement of commercial items, only if—

13              “(1) the component or spare part is intended  
14      for—

15                      “(A) a major weapon system that is being  
16              purchased, or has been purchased, under proce-  
17              dures established for the procurement of com-  
18              mercial items in accordance with the require-  
19              ments of subsection (a); or

20                      “(B) a subsystem of a major weapon sys-  
21              tem that is being purchased, or has been pur-  
22              chased, under procedures established for the  
23              procurement of commercial items in accordance  
24              with the requirements of subsection (b); or

1           “(2) the contractor demonstrates that it has  
2           sold, leased, or licensed the component or spare  
3           part, or an item that is the same as the component  
4           or spare part, but for modifications described in sub-  
5           paragraphs (B) and (C) of section 4(12) of the Of-  
6           fice of Federal Procurement Policy Act, in signifi-  
7           cant quantities to the general public.

8           “(d) PRICE INFORMATION.—In the case of any major  
9           weapon system, subsystem, component, or spare part pur-  
10          chased under procedures established for the procurement  
11          of commercial items under the authority of this section,  
12          the contractor shall provide data other than certified cost  
13          or pricing data, including information on prices at which  
14          the same item or similar items have previously been sold  
15          to the general public, that is adequate for evaluating,  
16          through price analysis, the reasonableness of the price of  
17          the contract, subcontract, or modification of the contract  
18          or subcontract pursuant to which such major weapon sys-  
19          tem, subsystem, component or spare part, as the case may  
20          be, will be purchased.”.

21                 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO TECHNICAL  
22          DATA PROVISION.—Section 2321(f)(2) of such title  
23          is amended by striking “(whether or not under a  
24          contract for commercial items)” and inserting  
25          “(other than technical data for a subsystem, compo-

1       nent, or spare part that is determined to be a com-  
2       mercial item in accordance with the requirements of  
3       section 2379 of this title”).

4       (b) SALES OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS TO NONGOVERN-  
5       MENTAL ENTITIES.—Not later than 180 days after the  
6       date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
7       shall modify the regulations of the Department of Defense  
8       on the procurement of commercial items in order to clarify  
9       that the terms “general public” and “nongovernmental en-  
10      tities” in such regulations do not include the following:

11           (1) The Federal Government or a State, local,  
12      or foreign government.

13           (2) A contractor or subcontractor acting on be-  
14      half of the Federal Government or a State, local, or  
15      foreign government.

16       (c) HARMONIZATION OF THRESHOLDS FOR COST OR  
17      PRICING DATA.—Section 2306a(b)(3)(A) of title 10,  
18      United States Code, is amended by striking “\$500,000”  
19      and inserting “the amount specified in subsection  
20      (a)(1)(A)(i), as adjusted from time to time under sub-  
21      section (a)(7),”.

22      **SEC. 823. CLARIFICATION OF RULES REGARDING THE PRO-**  
23                                    **CUREMENT OF COMMERCIAL SERVICES.**

24       Notwithstanding section 8002(d) of the Federal Ac-  
25      quisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (41 U.S.C. 264 note),

1 the Secretary of Defense shall modify the regulations of  
 2 the Department of Defense on procurements for or on be-  
 3 half of the Department of Defense in order to prohibit  
 4 the use of time and materials contracts or labor-hour con-  
 5 tracts to purchase as commercial items any category of  
 6 commercial services other than the following:

7           (1) Commercial services procured for support of  
 8           a commercial item, as described in section 4(12)(E)  
 9           of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41  
 10          U.S.C. 403(12)(E)).

11           (2) Emergency repair services.

12 **SEC. 824. MODIFICATION OF COMPETITION REQUIRE-**  
 13 **MENTS FOR PURCHASES FROM FEDERAL**  
 14 **PRISON INDUSTRIES.**

15           (a) MODIFICATION OF COMPETITION REQUIRE-  
 16 MENTS.—

17           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2410n of title 10,  
 18           United States Code, is amended by striking sub-  
 19           sections (a) and (b) and inserting the following new  
 20           subsections (a) and (b):

21           “(a) PRODUCTS FOR WHICH FEDERAL PRISON IN-  
 22 DUSTRIES DOES NOT HAVE SIGNIFICANT MARKET  
 23 SHARE.—(1) Before purchasing a product listed in the  
 24 latest edition of the Federal Prison Industries catalog  
 25 under section 4124(d) of title 18 for which Federal Prison

1 Industries does not have a significant market share, the  
2 Secretary of Defense shall conduct market research to de-  
3 termine whether the product is comparable to products  
4 available from the private sector that best meet the needs  
5 of the Department in terms of price, quality, and time of  
6 delivery.

7       “(2) If the Secretary determines that a Federal Pris-  
8 on Industries product described in paragraph (1) is not  
9 comparable in price, quality, or time of delivery to prod-  
10 ucts of the private sector that best meets the needs of the  
11 Department in terms of price, quality, and time of deliv-  
12 ery, the Secretary shall use competitive procedures for the  
13 procurement of the product, or shall make an individual  
14 purchase under a multiple award contract in accordance  
15 with the competition requirements applicable to such con-  
16 tract. In conducting such a competition, the Secretary  
17 shall consider a timely offer from Federal Prison Indus-  
18 tries.

19       “(b) PRODUCTS FOR WHICH FEDERAL PRISON IN-  
20 DUSTRIES HAS SIGNIFICANT MARKET SHARE.—(1) The  
21 Secretary of Defense may purchase a product listed in the  
22 latest edition of the Federal Prison Industries catalog for  
23 which Federal Prison Industries has a significant market  
24 share only if the Secretary uses competitive procedures for  
25 the procurement of the product or makes an individual

1 purchase under a multiple award contract in accordance  
2 with the competition requirements applicable to such con-  
3 tract. In conducting such a competition, the Secretary  
4 shall consider a timely offer from Federal Prison Indus-  
5 tries.

6 “(2) For purposes of this subsection, Federal Prison  
7 Industries shall be treated as having a significant share  
8 of the market for a product if the Secretary, in consulta-  
9 tion with the Administrator of Federal Procurement Pol-  
10 icy, determines that the Federal Prison Industries’ share  
11 of the Department of Defense market for the category of  
12 products including such product is greater than 5 per-  
13 cent.”.

14 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made  
15 by subsection (a) shall take effect 60 days after the  
16 date of the enactment of this Act.

17 (b) LIST OF PRODUCTS FOR WHICH FEDERAL PRIS-  
18 ON INDUSTRIES HAS SIGNIFICANT MARKET SHARE.—

19 (1) INITIAL LIST.—Not later than 60 days after  
20 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
21 of Defense shall publish a list of product categories  
22 for which Federal Prison Industries’ share of the  
23 Department of Defense market is greater than 5  
24 percent, based on the most recent fiscal year for  
25 which data is available.

1           (2) MODIFICATION.—The Secretary may modify  
 2           the list published under paragraph (1) at any time  
 3           if the Secretary determines that new data require  
 4           adding a product category to the list or omitting a  
 5           product category from the list.

6           (3) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall carry  
 7           out this subsection in consultation with the Adminis-  
 8           trator for Federal Procurement Policy.

9   **SEC. 825. FIVE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY**  
 10                                   **OUT CERTAIN PROTOTYPE PROJECTS.**

11           Section 845(i) of the National Defense Authorization  
 12   Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (10 U.S.C. 2371 note) is amend-  
 13   ed by striking “September 30, 2008” and inserting “Sep-  
 14   tember 30, 2013”.

15   **SEC. 826. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**  
 16                                   **ELECTRICITY FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY**  
 17                                   **SOURCES.**

18           (a) MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORIZED.—  
 19   Chapter 141 of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
 20   by adding at the end the following new section:

21   **“§ 2410q. Multiyear procurement authority: purchase**  
 22                                   **of electricity from renewable energy**  
 23                                   **sources**

24           “(a) MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS AUTHORIZED.—Sub-  
 25   ject to subsection (b), the Secretary of Defense may enter

1 into contracts for a period not to exceed 10 years for the  
2 purchase of electricity from sources of renewable energy,  
3 as that term is defined in section 203(b)(2) of the Energy  
4 Policy Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 15852(b)(2)).

5       “(b) LIMITATIONS ON CONTRACTS FOR PERIODS IN  
6 EXCESS OF FIVE YEARS.—The Secretary may exercise  
7 the authority in subsection (a) to enter a contract for a  
8 period in excess of five years only if the Secretary deter-  
9 mines, on the basis of a business case prepared by the  
10 Department of Defense that—

11               “(1) the proposed purchase of electricity under  
12 such contract is cost effective for the Department of  
13 Defense; and

14               “(2) it would not be possible to purchase elec-  
15 tricity from the source in an economical manner  
16 without the use of a contract for a period in excess  
17 of five years.”.

18       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
19 at the beginning of chapter 141 of such title is amended  
20 by adding at the end the following new item:

“2410q. Multiyear procurement authority: purchase of electricity from renewable  
energy sources.”.



1 **Subtitle C—Acquisition Policy and**  
2 **Management**

3 **SEC. 841. JOINT REQUIREMENTS OVERSIGHT COUNCIL.**

4 (a) ADVISORS.—Section 181 of title 10, United  
5 States Code, is amended—

6 (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
7 section (d); and

8 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
9 lowing new subsection (c):

10 “(c) ADVISORS.—The Under Secretary of Defense for  
11 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics and the Under Sec-  
12 retary of Defense (Comptroller) shall serve as advisors to  
13 the Council on matters within their authority and exper-  
14 tise.”.

15 (b) CONSULTATION.—Section 2433(e)(2) of such title  
16 is amended by inserting “, after consultation with the  
17 Joint Requirements Oversight Council regarding program  
18 requirements,” after “Secretary of Defense” in the matter  
19 preceding subparagraph (A).

20 **SEC. 842. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE FOR THE PROCURE-**  
21 **MENT OF CONTRACT SERVICES.**

22 (a) AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH CONTRACT SUPPORT  
23 ACQUISITION CENTERS.—Subsection (b) of section 2330  
24 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
25 the end the following new paragraph:

1       “(4) Each senior official responsible for the manage-  
2 ment of acquisition of contract services is authorized to  
3 establish a center (to be known as a ‘Contract Support  
4 Acquisition Center’) to act as executive agent for the ac-  
5 quisition of contract services. Any center so established  
6 shall be subject to the provisions of subsection (c).”.

7       (b) DIRECTION, STAFF, AND SUPPORT.—Such sec-  
8 tion is further amended—

9           (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
10        section (d); and

11          (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
12        lowing new subsection (c):

13       “(c) DIRECTION, STAFF, AND SUPPORT OF CON-  
14 TRACT SUPPORT ACQUISITION CENTERS.—(1) The Con-  
15 tract Support Acquisition Center established by a senior  
16 official responsible for the management of acquisition of  
17 contract services under subsection (b)(4) shall be subject  
18 to the direction, supervision, and oversight of such senior  
19 official.

20       “(2) The Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of  
21 the military department concerned may transfer to a Con-  
22 tract Support Acquisition Center any personnel under the  
23 authority of such Secretary whose principal duty is the  
24 acquisition of contract services.

1           “(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (E), the  
2 Secretary of Defense may accept from the head of a de-  
3 partment or agency outside the Department of Defense  
4 a transfer to any Contract Support Acquisition Center  
5 under subsection (b)(4) of all or part of any organizational  
6 unit of such other department or agency that is primarily  
7 engaged in the acquisition of contract services if, during  
8 the most recent year for which data is available before  
9 such transfer, more than 50 percent of the contract serv-  
10 ices acquired by such organizational unit (as determined  
11 on the basis of cost) were acquired on behalf of the De-  
12 partment of Defense.

13           “(B) The head of a department or agency outside the  
14 Department of Defense may transfer in accordance with  
15 this paragraph an organizational unit that is authorized  
16 to be accepted under subparagraph (A).

17           “(C) A transfer under this paragraph may be made  
18 and accepted only pursuant to a memorandum of under-  
19 standing entered into by the head of the department or  
20 agency making the transfer and the Secretary of Defense.

21           “(D) A transfer of an organizational unit under this  
22 paragraph shall include the transfer of the personnel of  
23 such organizational unit, the assets of such organizational  
24 unit, and the contracts of such organizational unit, to the

1 extent provided in the memorandum of understanding gov-  
2 erning the transfer of the unit.

3 “(E) This paragraph does not authorize a transfer  
4 of the multiple award schedule program of the General  
5 Services Administration as described in section  
6 2302(2)(C) of this title.”.

7 **SEC. 843. SPECIFICATION OF AMOUNTS REQUESTED FOR**  
8 **PROCUREMENT OF CONTRACT SERVICES.**

9 (a) SPECIFICATION OF AMOUNTS REQUESTED.—The  
10 budget justification materials submitted to Congress in  
11 support of the budget of the Department of Defense for  
12 any fiscal year after fiscal year 2008 shall identify clearly  
13 and separately the amounts requested in each budget ac-  
14 count for the procurement of contract services.

15 (b) CONTRACT SERVICES DEFINED.—In this section,  
16 the term “contract services”—

17 (1) means services from contractors; but

18 (2) excludes services relating to research and  
19 development and services relating to military con-  
20 struction.

21 **SEC. 844. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORK-**  
22 **FORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND.**

23 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to en-  
24 sure that the Department of Defense acquisition work-  
25 force has the capacity, in both personnel and skills, needed

1 to properly perform its mission, provide appropriate over-  
2 sight of contractor performance, and ensure that the De-  
3 partment receives the best value for the expenditure of  
4 public resources.

5 (b) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORK-  
6 FORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND.—

7 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of De-  
8 fense shall establish a fund to be known as the “De-  
9 partment of Defense Acquisition Workforce Fund”  
10 (in this section referred to as the “Fund”) to pro-  
11 vide funds for the recruitment, training, and reten-  
12 tion of acquisition personnel of the Department of  
13 Defense for the purpose of this section.

14 (2) MANAGEMENT.—The Fund shall be man-  
15 aged by a senior official of the Department of De-  
16 fense designated by the Secretary for that purpose.

17 (c) ELEMENTS.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Fund shall consist of  
19 amounts as follows:

20 (A) Amounts credited to the Fund under  
21 paragraph (2).

22 (B) Any other amounts appropriated to,  
23 credited to, or deposited into the Fund by law.

24 (2) CREDITS TO THE FUND.—(A) There shall  
25 be credited to the Fund an amount equal to the ap-

1 applicable percentage for a fiscal year of all amounts  
2 expended by the Department of Defense in such fis-  
3 cal year for contract services, other than services re-  
4 lating to research and development and services re-  
5 lating to military construction.

6 (B) Not later than 30 days after the end of the  
7 first fiscal year quarter of fiscal year 2008, and 30  
8 days after the end of each fiscal year quarter there-  
9 after, the head of each military department and De-  
10 fense Agency shall remit to the Secretary of Defense  
11 an amount equal to the applicable percentage for  
12 such fiscal year of the amount expended by such  
13 military department or Defense Agency, as the case  
14 may be, during such fiscal year quarter for services  
15 covered by subparagraph (A). Any amount so remit-  
16 ted shall be credited to the Fund under subpara-  
17 graph (A).

18 (C) For purposes of this paragraph, the appli-  
19 cable percentage for a fiscal year is a percentage as  
20 follows:

21 (i) For fiscal year 2008, 0.5 percent.

22 (ii) For fiscal year 2009, 1 percent.

23 (iii) For fiscal year 2010, 1.5 percent.

24 (iv) For any fiscal year after fiscal year  
25 2010, 2 percent.

1 (d) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the provisions of  
3 this subsection, amounts in the Fund shall be avail-  
4 able to the Secretary of Defense for expenditure, or  
5 for transfer to a military department or Defense  
6 Agency, for the recruitment, training, and retention  
7 of acquisition personnel of the Department of De-  
8 fense for the purpose of this section, including for  
9 the provision of training and retention incentives to  
10 the acquisition workforce of the Department as of  
11 the date of the enactment of this Act.

12 (2) LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO OR FOR CON-  
13 TRACTORS.—Amounts in the Fund shall not be  
14 available for payments to contractors or contractor  
15 employees, other than for the purpose of providing  
16 training to Department of Defense employees.

17 (3) PROHIBITION ON PAYMENT OF BASE SAL-  
18 ARY OF CURRENT EMPLOYEES.—Amounts in the  
19 Fund may not be used to pay the base salary of any  
20 person who is an employee of the Department as of  
21 the date of the enactment of this Act.

22 (4) DURATION OF AVAILABILITY.—Amounts  
23 credited to the Fund under subsection (c)(2) shall  
24 remain available for expenditure in the fiscal year

1 for which credited and the two succeeding fiscal  
2 years.

3 (e) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after  
4 the end of each fiscal year beginning with fiscal year 2008,  
5 the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional  
6 defense committees a report on the operation of the Fund  
7 during such fiscal year. Each report shall include, for the  
8 fiscal year covered by such report, the following:

9 (1) A statement of the amounts remitted to the  
10 Secretary for crediting to the Fund for such fiscal  
11 year by each military department and Defense Agen-  
12 cy, and a statement of the amounts credited to the  
13 Fund for such fiscal year.

14 (2) A description of the expenditures made  
15 from the Fund (including expenditures following a  
16 transfer of amounts in the Fund to a military de-  
17 partment or Defense Agency) in such fiscal year, in-  
18 cluding the purpose of such expenditures.

19 (3) A description and assessment of improve-  
20 ments in the Department of Defense acquisition  
21 workforce resulting from such expenditures.

22 (4) A statement of the balance remaining in the  
23 Fund at the end of such fiscal year.



1 (f) DEFENSE AGENCY DEFINED.—In this section,  
2 the term “Defense Agency” has the meaning given that  
3 term in section 101(a) of title 10, United States Code.

4 (g) EXPEDITED HIRING AUTHORITY.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sections  
6 3304, 5333, and 5753 of title 5, United States  
7 Code, the Secretary of Defense may—

8 (A) designate any category of acquisition  
9 positions within the Department of Defense as  
10 shortage category positions; and

11 (B) utilize the authorities in such sections  
12 to recruit and appoint highly qualified persons  
13 directly to positions so designated.

14 (2) SUNSET.—The Secretary may not appoint a  
15 person to a position of employment under this sub-  
16 section after September 30, 2012.

17 **SEC. 845. INVENTORIES AND REVIEWS OF CONTRACTS FOR**  
18 **SERVICES BASED ON COST OR TIME OF PER-**  
19 **FORMANCE.**

20 (a) PREPARATION OF LISTS OF ACTIVITIES UNDER  
21 CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES.—

22 (1) PREPARATION OF LISTS.—Not later than  
23 the end of the third quarter of each fiscal year be-  
24 ginning with fiscal year 2008, the Secretary of each  
25 military department and the head of each Defense

1 Agency shall submit to the Secretary of Defense a  
2 list of the activities performed during the preceding  
3 fiscal year pursuant to contracts for services for or  
4 on behalf of such military department or Defense  
5 Agency, as the case may be, under which the con-  
6 tractor is paid on the basis of the cost or time of  
7 performance, rather than specific tasks performed or  
8 results achieved.

9 (2) LIST ELEMENTS.—The entry for an activity  
10 on a list under paragraph (1) shall include, for the  
11 fiscal year covered by such entry, the following:

12 (A) The fiscal year for which the activity  
13 first appeared on a list under this section.

14 (B) The number of full-time contractor  
15 employees (or its equivalent) paid for the per-  
16 formance of the activity.

17 (C) A determination whether the contract  
18 pursuant to which the activity is performed is  
19 a personal services contract.

20 (D) The name of the Federal official re-  
21 sponsible for the management of the contract  
22 pursuant to which the activity is performed.

23 (E) With respect to a list for a fiscal year  
24 after fiscal year 2008, information on plans and

1           written determinations made pursuant to sub-  
2           section (c)(2).

3           (b) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF LISTS.—Not later than  
4 30 days after the date on which lists are required to be  
5 submitted to the Secretary of Defense under subsection  
6 (a), the Secretary shall—

7           (1) transmit to the congressional defense com-  
8           mittees a copy of the lists so submitted to the Sec-  
9           retary;

10          (2) make such lists available to the public; and

11          (3) publish in the Federal Register a notice  
12          that such lists are available to the public.

13          (c) REVIEW AND PLANNING REQUIREMENTS.—

14          (1) REVIEW OF LISTS.—Within a reasonable  
15          time after the date on which a notice of the public  
16          availability of a list is published under subsection  
17          (b)(3), the Secretary of the military department or  
18          head of the Defense Agency concerned shall—

19                  (A) review the contracts and activities in-  
20                  cluded on the list;

21                  (B) ensure that—

22                          (i) each contract on the list that is a  
23                          personal services contract has been entered  
24                          into, and is being performed, in accordance

1 with applicable statutory and regulatory  
2 requirements;

3 (ii) the activities on the list do not in-  
4 clude any inherently governmental func-  
5 tions; and

6 (iii) to the maximum extent prac-  
7 ticable, the activities on the list do not in-  
8 clude any functions closely associated with  
9 inherently governmental functions; and

10 (C) for each activity on the list, either—

11 (i) develop a plan to convert the activ-  
12 ity to performance by Federal employees,  
13 convert the contract to a performance-  
14 based contract, or terminate the activity;  
15 or

16 (ii) make a written determination that  
17 it is not practicable for the military depart-  
18 ment or Defense Agency, as the case may  
19 be, to take any of the actions otherwise re-  
20 quired under clause (i).

21 (2) ELEMENTS OF DETERMINATION.—A written  
22 determination pursuant to subparagraph (B)(ii)  
23 shall be accompanied by—

24 (A) a statement of the basis for the deter-  
25 mination; and

1 (B) a description of the resources that will  
2 be made available to ensure adequate planning,  
3 management, and oversight for each contract  
4 covered by the determination.

5 (d) CHALLENGES TO LISTS.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—An interested party may  
7 submit to the Secretary of the military department  
8 or head of the Defense Agency concerned a challenge  
9 to the omission of a particular activity from, or the  
10 inclusion of a particular activity on, a list made  
11 available to the public under subsection (b).

12 (2) INTERESTED PARTY DEFINED.—In this  
13 subsection, the term “interested party”, with respect  
14 to an activity referred to in subsection (a), means—

15 (A) the contractor performing the activity;

16 (B) an officer or employee of an organiza-  
17 tion within the military department or Defense  
18 Agency concerned that is responsible for the  
19 performance of the activity; or

20 (C) the head of any labor organization re-  
21 ferred to in section 7103(a)(4) of title 5, United  
22 States Code, that includes within its member-  
23 ship officers or employees or an organization  
24 described in subparagraph (B).

1           (3) DEADLINE FOR CHALLENGE.—A challenge  
2           to a list shall be submitted under paragraph (1) not  
3           later than 30 days after the date of the publication  
4           of the notice of public availability of the list under  
5           subsection (b)(3).

6           (4) RESOLUTION OF CHALLENGE.—Not later  
7           than 30 days of the receipt by the Secretary of a  
8           military department or head of a Defense Agency of  
9           a challenge to a list under this subsection, an official  
10          designated by the Secretary of the military depart-  
11          ment or the head of the Defense Agency, as the case  
12          may be, shall—

13                 (A) determine whether or not the challenge  
14                 is valid; and

15                 (B) submit to the interested party con-  
16                 cerned a written notification of the determina-  
17                 tion, together with a discussion of the rationale  
18                 for the determination.

19          (5) ACTION FOLLOWING DETERMINATION OF  
20          VALID CHALLENGE.—If the Secretary of a military  
21          department or head of a Defense Agency determines  
22          under paragraph (4)(A) that a challenge under this  
23          subsection to a list under this section is valid, such  
24          official shall—

1 (A) notify the Secretary of Defense of the  
2 determination; and

3 (B) adjust the next list submitted by such  
4 official under subsection (a) after the date of  
5 the determination to reflect the resolution of  
6 the challenge.

7 (e) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—

8 (1) NO AUTHORIZATION OF PERFORMANCE OF  
9 PERSONAL SERVICES.—Nothing in this section shall  
10 be construed to authorize the performance of per-  
11 sonal services by a contractor except where expressly  
12 authorized by a provision of statute other than this  
13 section.

14 (2) NO PUBLIC-PRIVATE COMPETITION FOR  
15 CONVERSION OF PERFORMANCE OF CERTAIN FUNC-  
16 TIONS.—No public-private competition may be re-  
17 quired under this section, Office of Management and  
18 Budget Circular A-76, or any other provision of law  
19 or regulation before a function closely associated  
20 with inherently governmental functions is converted  
21 to performance by Federal employees.

22 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

23 (1) The term “Defense Agency” has the mean-  
24 ing given that term in section 101(a) of title 10,  
25 United States Code.

1           (2) The term “function closely associated with  
2 inherently governmental functions” has the meaning  
3 given that term in section 2383(b)(3) of title 10,  
4 United States Code.

5           (3) The term “inherently governmental func-  
6 tions” has the meaning given that term in section  
7 2383(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code.

8           (4) The term “personal services contract”  
9 means a contract under which, as a result of its  
10 terms or conditions or the manner of its administra-  
11 tion during performance, contractor personnel are  
12 subject to the relatively continuous supervision and  
13 control of one or more Government officers or em-  
14 ployees, except that the giving of an order for a spe-  
15 cific article or service, with the right to reject the  
16 finished product or result, is not the type of super-  
17 vision or control that makes a contract a personal  
18 services contract.

19 **SEC. 846. INTERNAL CONTROLS FOR PROCUREMENTS ON**  
20 **BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
21 **BY CERTAIN NON-DEFENSE AGENCIES.**

22           (a) LIMITATION ON PROCUREMENTS ON BEHALF OF  
23 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—Except as provided in sub-  
24 section (b), no official of the Department of Defense may  
25 place an order, make a purchase, or otherwise procure



1 property or services for the Department of Defense in an  
2 amount in excess of \$100,000 through a non-defense  
3 agency in any fiscal year if—

4 (1) the head of the non-defense agency has not  
5 certified that the non-defense agency will comply  
6 with defense procurement requirements during that  
7 fiscal year;

8 (2) in the case of a covered non-defense agency  
9 that has been determined under this section to be  
10 not compliant with defense procurement require-  
11 ments, such determination has not been terminated  
12 in accordance with subsection (c); or

13 (3) in the case of a covered non-defense agency  
14 for which a memorandum of understanding is re-  
15 quired by subsection (e)(4), the Inspector General of  
16 the Department of Defense and the Inspector Gen-  
17 eral of the non-defense agency have not yet entered  
18 into such a memorandum of understanding.

19 (b) EXCEPTION FOR PROCUREMENTS OF NECESSARY  
20 PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—The limitation in subsection  
22 (a) shall not apply to the procurement of property  
23 and services on behalf of the Department of Defense  
24 by a non-defense agency during any fiscal year for  
25 which there is in effect a written determination of

1 the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
2 Technology, and Logistics that it is necessary in the  
3 interest of the Department of Defense to procure  
4 property and services through the non-defense agen-  
5 cy during such fiscal year.

6 (2) SCOPE OF PARTICULAR EXCEPTION.—A  
7 written determination with respect to a non-defense  
8 agency under paragraph (1) shall apply to any cat-  
9 egory of procurements through the non-defense  
10 agency that is specified in the determination.

11 (c) TERMINATION OF APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN  
12 LIMITATION.—In the event the limitation under sub-  
13 section (a)(2) applies to a covered non-defense agency, the  
14 limitation shall cease to apply to the non-defense agency  
15 on the date on which the Inspector General of the Depart-  
16 ment of Defense and the Inspector General of the non-  
17 defense agency jointly—

18 (1) determine that the non-defense agency is  
19 compliant with defense procurement requirements;  
20 and

21 (2) notify the Secretary of Defense of that de-  
22 termination.

23 (d) COMPLIANCE WITH DEFENSE PROCUREMENT  
24 REQUIREMENTS.—For the purposes of this section, a non-  
25 defense agency is compliant with defense procurement re-

1 requirements if the procurement policies, procedures, and  
2 internal controls of the non-defense agency applicable to  
3 the procurement of products and services on behalf of the  
4 Department of Defense, and the manner in which they are  
5 administered, are adequate to ensure the compliance of  
6 the non-defense agency with the requirements of laws and  
7 regulations (including applicable Department of Defense  
8 financial management regulations) that apply to procure-  
9 ments of property and services made directly by the De-  
10 partment of Defense.

11 (e) INSPECTORS GENERAL REVIEWS AND DETER-  
12 MINATIONS.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—For each covered non-de-  
14 fense agency, the Inspector General of the Depart-  
15 ment of Defense and the Inspector General of such  
16 non-defense agency shall, not later than the date  
17 specified in paragraph (2), jointly—

18 (A) review—

19 (i) the procurement policies, proce-  
20 dures, and internal controls of such non-  
21 defense agency that are applicable to the  
22 procurement of property and services on  
23 behalf of the Department by such non-de-  
24 fense agency; and

1 (ii) the administration of such poli-  
2 cies, procedures, and internal controls; and

3 (B) determine in writing whether such  
4 non-defense agency is or is not compliant with  
5 defense procurement requirements.

6 (2) DEADLINE FOR REVIEWS AND DETERMINA-  
7 TIONS.—The reviews and determinations required by  
8 paragraph (1) shall take place as follows:

9 (A) In the case of the General Services Ad-  
10 ministration, by not later than March 15, 2010.

11 (B) In the case of each of the Department  
12 of the Treasury, the Department of the Inte-  
13 rior, and the National Aeronautics and Space  
14 Administration, by not later than March 15,  
15 2011.

16 (C) In the case of each of the Department  
17 of Veterans Affairs and the National Institutes  
18 of Health, by not later than March 15, 2012.

19 (3) SEPARATE REVIEWS AND DETERMINA-  
20 TIONS.—The Inspector General of the Department  
21 of Defense and the Inspector General of a covered  
22 non-defense agency may by joint agreement conduct  
23 separate reviews of the procurement of property and  
24 services on behalf of the Department of Defense that  
25 are conducted by separate business units, or under

1 separate governmentwide acquisition contracts, of  
2 the non-defense agency. If such separate reviews are  
3 conducted, the Inspectors General shall make a sep-  
4 arate determination under paragraph (1)(B) with re-  
5 spect to each such separate review.

6 (4) MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING FOR RE-  
7 VIEWS AND DETERMINATIONS.—Not later than one  
8 year before a review and determination is required  
9 under this subsection with respect to a covered non-  
10 defense agency, the Inspector General of the Depart-  
11 ment of Defense and the Inspector General of the  
12 covered non-defense agency shall enter into a memo-  
13 randum of understanding with each other to carry  
14 out such review and determination.

15 (f) TREATMENT OF PROCUREMENTS FOR FISCAL  
16 YEAR PURPOSES.—For the purposes of this section, a  
17 procurement shall be treated as being made during a par-  
18 ticular fiscal year to the extent that funds are obligated  
19 by the Department of Defense for the procurement in that  
20 fiscal year.

21 (g) RESOLUTION OF DISAGREEMENTS.—If the In-  
22 spector General of the Department of Defense and the In-  
23 spector General of a covered non-defense agency are un-  
24 able to agree on a joint determination under subsection  
25 (c) or (e), a determination by the Inspector General of

1 the Department of Defense under such subsection shall  
2 be conclusive for the purposes of this section.

3 (h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4 (1) The term “covered non-defense agency”  
5 means each of the following:

6 (A) The General Services Administration.

7 (B) The Department of the Treasury.

8 (C) The Department of the Interior.

9 (D) The National Aeronautics and Space  
10 Administration.

11 (E) The Department of Veterans Affairs.

12 (F) The National Institutes of Health.

13 (2) The term “governmentwide acquisition con-  
14 tract”, with respect to a covered non-defense agency,  
15 means a task or delivery order contract that—

16 (A) is entered into by the non-defense  
17 agency; and

18 (B) may be used as the contract under  
19 which property or services are procured for one  
20 or more other departments or agencies of the  
21 Federal Government.

1 **Subtitle D—Department of Defense**  
2 **Contractor Matters**

3 **SEC. 861. PROTECTION FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES**  
4 **FROM REPRISAL FOR DISCLOSURE OF CER-**  
5 **TAIN INFORMATION.**

6 (a) INCREASED PROTECTION FROM REPRISAL.—  
7 Subsection (a) of section 2409 of title 10, United States  
8 Code, is amended—

9 (1) by striking “disclosing to a Member of Con-  
10 gress or an authorized official of an agency or the  
11 Department of Justice” and inserting “disclosing to  
12 a Member of Congress, a representative of a com-  
13 mittee of Congress, an Inspector General, the Gov-  
14 ernment Accountability Office, a Department of De-  
15 fense employee responsible for contract oversight or  
16 management, or an authorized official of an agency  
17 or the Department of Justice, including in the case  
18 of a disclosure made in the ordinary course of an  
19 employee’s duties,”; and

20 (2) by striking “information relating to a sub-  
21 stantial violation of law related to a contract” and  
22 inserting “information that the employee reasonably  
23 believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a  
24 Department of Defense contract, a gross waste of  
25 Department of Defense funds, a substantial and spe-

1 cific danger to public health or safety, or a violation  
2 of law related to a Department of Defense con-  
3 tract”.

4 (b) ACCELERATION OF SCHEDULE FOR DENYING RE-  
5 LIEF OR PROVIDING REMEDY.—Subsection (c) of such  
6 section is amended—

7 (1) in paragraph (1)—

8 (A) by inserting after “(1)” the following:

9 “Not later than 90 days after receiving an In-  
10 spector General report pursuant to subsection  
11 (b), the head of the agency concerned shall de-  
12 termine whether the contractor concerned has  
13 subjected the complainant to a reprisal prohib-  
14 ited under subsection (a).”; and

15 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
16 subparagraphs:

17 “(D) In the event the disclosure relates to a  
18 cost-plus contract, prohibit the contractor from re-  
19 ceiving one or more award fee payments to which  
20 the contractor would otherwise be eligible until such  
21 time as the contractor takes the actions ordered by  
22 the head of the agency pursuant to subparagraphs  
23 (A) through (C).



1           “(E) Take the reprisal into consideration in any  
2           past performance evaluation of the contractor for  
3           the purpose of a contract award.”;

4           (2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-  
5           graph (4); and

6           (3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
7           lowing new paragraph:

8           “(3)(A) In the case of a disclosure that relates to a  
9           contract covered under subsection (f), not later than 90  
10          days after receipt of a written determination under para-  
11          graph (1), a complainant who is aggrieved by the deter-  
12          mination or by an action that the agency head has taken  
13          or failed to take pursuant to such determination may  
14          bring an action at law or equity for de novo review to seek  
15          compensatory damages and other relief available under  
16          this section in the appropriate district court of the United  
17          States, which shall have jurisdiction over such an action  
18          without regard to the amount in controversy. Such an ac-  
19          tion shall, at the request of either party to the action, be  
20          tried by the court with a jury.

21          “(B) In the event that a determination by an agency  
22          head pursuant to paragraph (1) has not been made within  
23          15 months after a complaint is submitted under sub-  
24          section (b), and such delay is not shown to be due to the  
25          bad faith of the complainant, the complainant shall be

1 deemed to have exhausted the complainant's administra-  
2 tive remedies with respect to the complaint and may bring  
3 an action at law or equity described under subparagraph  
4 (A).”.

5 (c) LEGAL BURDEN OF PROOF.—Such section is fur-  
6 ther amended—

7 (1) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
8 section (g); and

9 (2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
10 lowing new subsection:

11 “(e) LEGAL BURDEN OF PROOF.—The legal burdens  
12 of proof specified in section 1221(e) of title 5 shall be con-  
13 trolling for the purposes of any investigation conducted  
14 by an inspector general, decision by the head of an agency,  
15 or hearing to determine whether discrimination prohibited  
16 under this section has occurred.”.

17 (d) REQUIREMENT TO NOTIFY EMPLOYEES OF  
18 RIGHTS RELATED TO PROTECTION FROM REPRISAL.—  
19 Such section, as amended by subsection (c), is further  
20 amended by inserting after subsection (e) the following  
21 new subsection:

22 “(f) NOTICE OF RIGHTS RELATED TO PROTECTION  
23 FROM REPRISAL.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each Department of De-  
25 fense contract in excess of \$5,000,000, other than a

1 contract for the purchase of commercial items, shall  
2 include a clause requiring the contractor to ensure  
3 that all employees of the contractor who are working  
4 on Department of Defense contracts are notified  
5 of—

6 “(A) their rights under this section;

7 “(B) the fact that the restrictions imposed  
8 by any employee contract, employee agreement,  
9 or non-disclosure agreement may not supersede,  
10 conflict with, or otherwise alter the employee  
11 rights provided for under this section; and

12 “(C) the telephone number for the whistle-  
13 blower hotline of the Inspector General of the  
14 Department of Defense.

15 “(2) FORM OF NOTICE.—The notice required by  
16 paragraph (1) shall be made by posting the required  
17 information at a prominent place in each workplace  
18 where employees working on the contract regularly  
19 work.”.

20 **SEC. 862. REQUIREMENTS FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS**  
21 **RELATING TO CERTAIN FORMER DEPART-**  
22 **MENT OF DEFENSE OFFICIALS.**

23 (a) REQUIREMENTS.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 141 of title 10,  
25 United States Code, as amended by section 826 of

1       this Act, is further amended by adding at the end  
2       the following new section:

3       **“§ 2410r. Defense contractors: requirements con-**  
4                               **cerning former Department of Defense of-**  
5                               **ficials**

6       “(a) IN GENERAL.—Each contract for the procure-  
7       ment of goods or services in excess of \$10,000,000, other  
8       than a contract for the procurement of commercial items,  
9       that is entered into by the Department of Defense shall  
10      include a provision under which the contractor agrees to  
11      submit to the Secretary of Defense, not later than April  
12      1 of each year such contract is in effect, a written report  
13      setting forth the information required by subsection (b).

14      “(b) REPORT INFORMATION.—Except as provided in  
15      subsection (c), a report by a contractor under subsection  
16      (a) shall—

17                   “(1) list the name of each person who—

18                               “(A) is a former officer or employee of the  
19                   Department of Defense or a former or retired  
20                   member of the armed forces who served—

21                                       “(i) in an Executive Schedule position  
22                                       under subchapter II of chapter 53 of title  
23                                       5;

1           “(ii) in a position in the Senior Exec-  
2           utive Service under subchapter VIII of  
3           chapter 53 of title 5;

4           “(iii) in a general or flag officer posi-  
5           tion compensated at a rate of pay for  
6           grade 0–7 or above under section 201 of  
7           title 37; or

8           “(iv) as a program manager, deputy  
9           program manager, procuring contracting  
10          officer, administrative contracting officer,  
11          source selection authority, member of the  
12          source selection evaluation board, or chief  
13          of a financial or technical evaluation team  
14          for a contract with a value in excess of  
15          \$10,000,000; and

16          “(B) during the preceding calendar year  
17          was provided compensation by the contractor, if  
18          such compensation was first provided by the  
19          contractor not more than two years after such  
20          officer, employee, or member left service in the  
21          Department of Defense; and

22          “(2) in the case of each person listed under  
23          paragraph (1)—

24                 “(A) identify the agency in which such per-  
25                 son was employed or served on active duty dur-

1           ing the last two years of such person’s service  
2           with the Department of Defense;

3           “(B) state such person’s job title and iden-  
4           tify each major defense system, if any, on which  
5           such person performed any work with the De-  
6           partment of Defense during the last two years  
7           of such person’s service with the Department;  
8           and

9           “(C) state such person’s current job title  
10          with the contractor and identify each major de-  
11          fense system on which such person has per-  
12          formed any work on behalf of the contractor.

13          “(c) DUPLICATE INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED.—  
14          An annual report submitted by a contractor pursuant to  
15          subsection (b) need not provide information with respect  
16          to any former officer or employee of the Department of  
17          Defense or former or retired member of the armed forces  
18          if such information has already been provided in a pre-  
19          vious annual report filed by such contractor under this  
20          section.”.

21          (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
22          tions at the beginning of chapter 141 of such title,  
23          as so amended, is further amended by adding at the  
24          end the following new item:

“2410r. Defense contractors: requirements concerning former Department of  
Defense officials.”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
3 ment of this Act, and shall apply with respect to contracts  
4 entered into on or after that date.

5 **SEC. 863. REPORT ON CONTRACTOR ETHICS PROGRAMS OF**  
6 **MAJOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS.**

7 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
8 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comp-  
9 troller General of the United States shall submit to the  
10 Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the  
11 House of Representatives a report on the internal ethics  
12 programs of major defense contractors.

13 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report required by subsection  
14 (a) shall address, at a minimum—

15 (1) the extent to which major defense contrac-  
16 tors have internal ethics programs in place;

17 (2) the extent to which the ethics programs de-  
18 scribed in paragraph (1) include—

19 (A) the availability of internal mechanisms,  
20 such as hotlines, for contractor employees to re-  
21 port conduct that may violate applicable re-  
22 quirements of law or regulation;

23 (B) notification to contractor employees of  
24 the availability of external mechanisms, such as  
25 the hotline of the Inspector General of the De-

1            department of Defense, for the reporting of con-  
2            duct that may violate applicable requirements of  
3            law or regulation;

4            (C) notification to contractor employees of  
5            their right to be free from reprisal for dis-  
6            closing a substantial violation of law related to  
7            a contract, in accordance with section 2409 of  
8            title 10, United States Code;

9            (D) ethics training programs for con-  
10           contractor officers and employees;

11           (E) internal audit or review programs to  
12           identify and address conduct that may violate  
13           applicable requirements of law or regulation;

14           (F) self-reporting requirements, under  
15           which contractors report conduct that may vio-  
16           late applicable requirements of law or regula-  
17           tion to appropriate government officials;

18           (G) disciplinary action for contractor em-  
19           ployees whose conduct is determined to have  
20           violated applicable requirements of law or regu-  
21           lation; and

22           (H) appropriate management oversight to  
23           ensure the successful implementation of such  
24           ethics programs;



1           (3) the extent to which the Department of De-  
2       fense monitors or approves the ethics programs of  
3       major defense contractors; and

4           (4) the advantages and disadvantages of legisla-  
5       tion requiring that defense contractors develop inter-  
6       nal ethics programs and requiring that specific ele-  
7       ments be included in such ethics programs.

8       (c) ACCESS TO INFORMATION.—In accordance with  
9       the contract clause required pursuant to section 2313(c)  
10      of title 10, United States Code, each major defense con-  
11     tractor shall provide the Comptroller General access to in-  
12     formation requested by the Comptroller General that is  
13     within the scope of the report required by this section.

14      (d) MAJOR DEFENSE CONTRACTOR DEFINED.—In  
15     this section, the term “major defense contractor” means  
16     any company that received more than \$500,000,000 in  
17     contract awards from the Department of Defense during  
18     fiscal year 2006.

19     **SEC. 864. REPORT ON DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CON-**  
20                   **TRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS OR SUB-**  
21                   **CONTRACTORS EMPLOYING MEMBERS OF**  
22                   **THE SELECTED RESERVE.**

23      (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
24     shall conduct a study on contracting with the Department  
25     of Defense by actual and potential contractors and sub-

1 contractors of the Department who employ members of  
2 the Selected Reserve of the reserve components of the  
3 Armed Forces.

4 (b) ELEMENTS.—The study required by subsection  
5 (a) shall address the following:

6 (1) The extent to which actual and potential  
7 contractors and subcontractors of the Department,  
8 including small businesses, employ members of the  
9 Selected Reserve.

10 (2) The extent to which actual and potential  
11 contractors and subcontractors of the Department  
12 have been or are likely to be disadvantaged in the  
13 performance of contracts with the Department, or in  
14 competition for new contracts with the Department,  
15 when employees who are such members are mobi-  
16 lized as part of a United States military operation  
17 overseas.

18 (3) Any actions that, in the view of the Sec-  
19 retary, should be taken to address any such dis-  
20 advantage, including—

21 (A) the extension of additional time for the  
22 performance of contracts to contractors and  
23 subcontractors of the Department who employ  
24 members of the Selected Reserve who are mobi-

1           lized as part of a United States military oper-  
2           ation overseas; and

3                   (B) the provision of assistance in forming  
4           contracting relationships with other entities to  
5           ameliorate the temporary loss of qualified per-  
6           sonnel.

7           (c) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
8           of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
9           to Congress a report on the study required by this section.  
10          The report shall set forth the findings and recommenda-  
11          tions of the Secretary as a result of the study.

12          (d) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED AUTHORITY.—Section  
13          819 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
14          Year 2006 (Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3385; 10  
15          U.S.C. 2305 note) is repealed.

## 16                   **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

### 17          **SEC. 871. CONTRACTORS PERFORMING PRIVATE SECURITY**

#### 18                   **FUNCTIONS IN AREAS OF COMBAT OPER-**

#### 19                   **ATIONS.**

20          (a) REGULATIONS ON CONTRACTORS PERFORMING  
21          PRIVATE SECURITY FUNCTIONS.—

22                   (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120 days  
23          after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
24          retary of Defense shall prescribe regulations on the  
25          selection, training, equipping, and conduct of per-

1       sonnel performing private security functions under a  
2       covered contract or covered subcontract in an area  
3       of combat operations.

4           (2) ELEMENTS.—The regulations prescribed  
5       under subsection (a) shall, at a minimum, estab-  
6       lish—

7           (A) a process for registering, processing,  
8           and accounting for personnel performing pri-  
9           vate security functions in an area of combat op-  
10          erations;

11          (B) a process for authorizing and account-  
12          ing for weapons to be carried by, or available to  
13          be used by, personnel performing private secu-  
14          rity functions in an area of combat operations;

15          (C) a process for the reporting of all inci-  
16          dents in which—

17           (i) a weapon is discharged by per-  
18           sonnel performing private security func-  
19           tions in an area of combat operations; or

20           (ii) personnel performing private secu-  
21           rity functions in an area of combat oper-  
22           ations are killed or injured;

23          (D) a process for investigating—

24           (i) incidents reported pursuant to sub-  
25           paragraph (C); and

1 (ii) incidents of alleged misconduct by  
2 personnel performing private security func-  
3 tions in an area of combat operations;

4 (E) qualification, training, screening, and  
5 security requirements for personnel performing  
6 private security functions in an area of combat  
7 operations;

8 (F) guidance to the commanders of the  
9 combatant commands on the issuance of—

10 (i) orders, directives, and instructions  
11 to contractors and subcontractors per-  
12 forming private security functions relating  
13 to force protection, security, health, safety,  
14 or relations and interaction with locals;  
15 and

16 (ii) rules of engagement for personnel  
17 performing private security functions in an  
18 area of combat operations; and

19 (G) a process by which a commander of a  
20 combatant command may request an action de-  
21 scribed in subsection (b)(3).

22 (b) CONTRACT CLAUSE ON CONTRACTORS PER-  
23 FORMING PRIVATE SECURITY FUNCTIONS.—

24 (1) REQUIREMENT UNDER FAR.—Not later  
25 than 180 days after the date of the enactment of

1 this Act, the Federal Acquisition Regulation issued  
2 in accordance with section 25 of the Office of Fed-  
3 eral Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 421) shall  
4 be revised to require the insertion into each covered  
5 contract and covered subcontract of a contract  
6 clause addressing the selection, training, equipping,  
7 and conduct of personnel performing private security  
8 functions under such contract or subcontract.

9 (2) CLAUSE REQUIREMENT.—The contract  
10 clause required by paragraph (1) shall require, at a  
11 minimum, that the contractor or subcontractor con-  
12 cerned shall—

13 (A) comply with Department of Defense  
14 procedures for—

15 (i) registering, processing, and ac-  
16 counting for personnel performing private  
17 security functions in an area of combat op-  
18 erations;

19 (ii) authorizing and accounting of  
20 weapons to be carried by, or available to be  
21 used by, personnel performing private se-  
22 curity functions in an area of combat oper-  
23 ations; and

24 (iii) the reporting of incidents in  
25 which—

1 (I) a weapon is discharged by  
2 personnel performing private security  
3 functions in an area of combat oper-  
4 ations; or

5 (II) personnel performing private  
6 security functions in an area of com-  
7 bat operations are killed or injured;

8 (B) ensure that all personnel performing  
9 private security functions under such contract  
10 or subcontract comply with—

11 (i) qualification, training, screening,  
12 and security requirements established by  
13 the Secretary of Defense for personnel per-  
14 forming private security functions in an  
15 area of combat operations;

16 (ii) applicable laws and regulations of  
17 the United States and the host country,  
18 and applicable treaties and international  
19 agreements, regarding the performance of  
20 the functions of the contractor or subcon-  
21 tractor;

22 (iii) orders, directives, and instruc-  
23 tions issued by the applicable commander  
24 of a combatant command relating to force

1 protection, security, health, safety, or rela-  
2 tions and interaction with locals; and

3 (iv) rules of engagement issued by the  
4 applicable commander of a combatant com-  
5 mand for personnel performing private se-  
6 curity functions in an area of combat oper-  
7 ations; and

8 (C) cooperate with any investigation con-  
9 ducted by the Department of Defense pursuant  
10 to subsection (a)(2)(D) by providing access to  
11 employees of the contractor or subcontractor, as  
12 the case may be, and relevant information in  
13 the possession of the contractor or subcon-  
14 tractor, as the case may be, regarding the inci-  
15 dent concerned.

16 (3) NONCOMPLIANCE OF PERSONNEL WITH  
17 CLAUSE.—The contracting officer for a covered con-  
18 tract or subcontract may direct the contractor or  
19 subcontractor, at its own expense, to remove or re-  
20 place any personnel performing private security  
21 functions in an area of combat operations who vio-  
22 late or fail to comply with applicable requirements of  
23 the clause required by this subsection. If the viola-  
24 tion or failure to comply is significant or repeated,



1 the contract or subcontract may be terminated for  
2 default.

3 (4) APPLICABILITY.—The contract clause re-  
4 quired by this subsection shall be included in all cov-  
5 ered contracts and covered subcontracts awarded on  
6 or after the date that is 180 days after the date of  
7 the enactment of this Act. Federal agencies shall  
8 make best efforts to provide for the inclusion of the  
9 contract clause required by this subsection in cov-  
10 ered contracts and covered subcontracts awarded be-  
11 fore such date.

12 (c) AREAS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS.—

13 (1) DESIGNATION.—The Secretary of Defense  
14 shall designate the areas constituting an area of  
15 combat operations for purposes of this section by not  
16 later than 120 days after the date of the enactment  
17 of this Act.

18 (2) PARTICULAR AREAS.—Iraq and Afghanistan  
19 shall be included in the areas designated as an area  
20 of combat operations under paragraph (1).

21 (3) ADDITIONAL AREAS.—The Secretary may  
22 designate any additional area as an area constituting  
23 an area of combat operations for purposes of this  
24 section if the Secretary determines that the presence  
25 or potential of combat operations in such area war-

1 rants designation of such area as an area of combat  
2 operations for purposes of this section.

3 (4) MODIFICATION OR ELIMINATION OF DES-  
4 IGNATION.—The Secretary may modify or cease the  
5 designation of an area under this subsection as an  
6 area of combat operations if the Secretary deter-  
7 mines that combat operations are no longer ongoing  
8 in such area.

9 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10 (1) The term “covered contract” means a con-  
11 tract of a Federal agency for the performance of  
12 services in an area of combat operations, as des-  
13 ignated by the Secretary of Defense under sub-  
14 section (c).

15 (2) The term “covered subcontract” means a  
16 subcontract for the performance of private security  
17 functions at any tier under a covered contract.

18 (3) The term “private security functions”  
19 means activities engaged in by a contractor or sub-  
20 contractor under a covered contract or subcontract  
21 as follows:

22 (A) Guarding of personnel, facilities, or  
23 property of a Federal agency, the contractor or  
24 subcontractor, or a third party.

1           (B) Any other activity for which personnel  
2           are required to carry weapons in the perform-  
3           ance of their duties.

4 **SEC. 872. ENHANCED AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE PRODUCTS**  
5           **AND SERVICES PRODUCED IN IRAQ AND AF-**  
6           **GHANISTAN.**

7           (a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a product or service  
8           to be acquired in support of military operations or stability  
9           operations in Iraq or Afghanistan (including security,  
10          transition, reconstruction, and humanitarian relief activi-  
11          ties) for which the Secretary of Defense makes a deter-  
12          mination described in subsection (b), the Secretary may  
13          conduct a procurement in which—

14               (1) competition is limited to products or serv-  
15               ices that are from Iraq or Afghanistan;

16               (2) procedures other than competitive proce-  
17               dures are used to award a contract to a particular  
18               source or sources from Iraq or Afghanistan; or

19               (3) a preference is provided for products or  
20               services that are from Iraq or Afghanistan.

21           (b) DETERMINATION.—A determination described in  
22          this subsection is a determination by the Secretary that—

23               (1) the product or service concerned is to be  
24               used only by the military forces, police, or other se-  
25               curity personnel of Iraq or Afghanistan; or

1           (2) it is in the national security interest of the  
2 United States to limit competition, use procedures  
3 other than competitive procedures, or provide a pref-  
4 erence as described in subsection (a) because—

5           (A) such limitation, procedure, or pref-  
6 erence is necessary to provide a stable source of  
7 jobs in Iraq or Afghanistan; and

8           (B) such limitation, procedure, or pref-  
9 erence will not adversely affect—

10           (i) military operations or stability op-  
11 erations in Iraq or Afghanistan; or

12           (ii) the United States industrial base.

13           (c) PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND SOURCES FROM IRAQ  
14 OR AFGHANISTAN.—For the purposes of this section:

15           (1) A product is from Iraq or Afghanistan if it  
16 is mined, produced, or manufactured in Iraq or Af-  
17 ghanistan.

18           (2) A service is from Iraq or Afghanistan if it  
19 is performed in Iraq or Afghanistan by citizens or  
20 permanent resident aliens of Iraq or Afghanistan.

21           (3) A source is from Iraq or Afghanistan if it—

22           (A) is located in Iraq or Afghanistan; and

23           (B) offers products or services that are  
24 from Iraq or Afghanistan.

1 **SEC. 873. DEFENSE SCIENCE BOARD REVIEW OF DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF DEFENSE POLICIES AND PROCE-**  
3 **DURES FOR THE ACQUISITION OF INFORMA-**  
4 **TION TECHNOLOGY.**

5 (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—Not later than 90 days  
6 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
7 of Defense shall direct the Defense Science Board to carry  
8 out a review of Department of Defense policies and proce-  
9 dures for the acquisition of information technology.

10 (b) MATTERS TO BE ADDRESSED.—The matters ad-  
11 dressed by the review required by subsection (a) shall in-  
12 clude the following:

13 (1) Department of Defense policies and proce-  
14 dures for acquiring national security systems, busi-  
15 ness information systems, and other information  
16 technology.

17 (2) The roles and responsibilities in imple-  
18 menting such policies and procedures of—

19 (A) the Under Secretary of Defense for  
20 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics;

21 (B) the Chief Information Officer of the  
22 Department of Defense;

23 (C) the Director of the Business Trans-  
24 formation Agency;

25 (D) the service acquisition executives;

1 (E) the chief information officers of the  
2 military departments;

3 (F) Defense Agency acquisition officials;  
4 and

5 (G) the information officers of the Defense  
6 Agencies.

7 (3) The application of such policies and proce-  
8 dures to information technologies that are an inte-  
9 gral part of weapons or weapon systems.

10 (4) The requirements of the Clinger-Cohen Act  
11 (division E of Public Law 104–106) and the Paper-  
12 work Reduction Act of 1995 regarding performance-  
13 based and results-based management, capital plan-  
14 ning, and investment control in the acquisition of in-  
15 formation technology.

16 (5) Department of Defense policies and proce-  
17 dures for maximizing the usage of commercial infor-  
18 mation technology while ensuring the security of the  
19 microelectronics, software, and networks of the De-  
20 partment.

21 (6) The suitability of Department of Defense  
22 acquisition regulations, including Department of De-  
23 fense Directive 5000.1 and the accompanying mile-  
24 stones, to the acquisition of information technology  
25 systems.

1           (7) The adequacy and transparency of perform-  
2           ance metrics currently used by the Department of  
3           Defense for the acquisition of information tech-  
4           nology systems.

5           (8) The effectiveness of existing statutory and  
6           regulatory reporting requirements for the acquisition  
7           of information technology systems.

8           (c) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
9           after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall  
10          submit to the congressional defense committees a report  
11          on the results of the review required by subsection (a).  
12          The report shall include the findings and recommenda-  
13          tions of the Defense Science Board pursuant to the review,  
14          including such recommendations for legislative or adminis-  
15          trative action as the Board considers appropriate, together  
16          with any comments the Secretary considers appropriate.

17       **SEC. 874. ENHANCEMENT AND EXTENSION OF ACQUISITION**  
18                               **AUTHORITY FOR THE UNIFIED COMBATANT**  
19                               **COMMAND FOR JOINT WARFIGHTING EX-**  
20                               **PERIMENTATION.**

21          (a) SUSTAINMENT OF EQUIPMENT.—

22               (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section  
23               167a of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
24               striking “and acquire” and inserting “, acquire, and  
25               sustain”.

1           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (d)  
2 of such section is amended in the matter preceding  
3 paragraph (1) by striking “or acquisition” and in-  
4 serting “, acquisition, or sustainment”.

5           (b) TWO-YEAR EXTENSION.—Subsection (f) of such  
6 section is amended—

7           (1) by striking “through 2008” and inserting  
8 “through 2010”; and

9           (2) by striking “September 30, 2008” and in-  
10 serting “September 30, 2010”.

11 **SEC. 875. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR IDENTIFICATION**  
12 **OF ESSENTIAL MILITARY ITEMS AND MILI-**  
13 **TARY SYSTEM ESSENTIAL ITEM BREAKOUT**  
14 **LIST.**

15 Section 813 of the National Defense Authorization  
16 Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat.  
17 1543) is repealed.



1 **TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
2 **FENSE ORGANIZATION AND**  
3 **MANAGEMENT**

4 **Subtitle A—Department of Defense**  
5 **Management**

6 **SEC. 901. REPEAL OF LIMITATION ON MAJOR DEPARTMENT**  
7 **OF DEFENSE HEADQUARTERS ACTIVITIES**  
8 **PERSONNEL.**

9 (a) REPEAL.—Section 130a of title 10, United States  
10 Code, is repealed.

11 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
12 at the beginning of chapter 3 of such title is amended by  
13 striking the item relating to section 130a.

14 **SEC. 902. CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICERS OF THE DEPART-**  
15 **MENT OF DEFENSE.**

16 (a) SERVICE OF DEPUTY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
17 AS CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICER OF DEPARTMENT OF  
18 DEFENSE.—Section 132 of title 10, United States Code,  
19 is amended—

20 (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
21 section (d); and

22 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
23 lowing new subsection (c):

24 “(c)(1) The Deputy Secretary—

1           “(A) serves as the Chief Management Officer of  
2 the Department of Defense; and

3           “(B) is the principal adviser to the Secretary of  
4 Defense on matters relating to the management of  
5 the Department of Defense, including the develop-  
6 ment, approval, implementation, integration, and  
7 oversight of policies, procedures, processes, and sys-  
8 tems for the management of the Department of De-  
9 fense that relate to the performance of the following  
10 functions:

11                   “(i) Planning and budgeting, including  
12 performance measurement.

13                   “(ii) Acquisition.

14                   “(iii) Logistics.

15                   “(iv) Facilities, installations, and environ-  
16 ment.

17                   “(v) Financial management.

18                   “(vi) Human resources and personnel.

19                   “(vii) Management of information re-  
20 sources, including information technology, net-  
21 works, and telecommunications functions.

22           “(2) In carrying out the duties of Chief Management  
23 Officer of the Department of Defense, the Deputy Sec-  
24 retary shall—

1           “(A) develop and maintain a departmentwide  
2           strategic plan for business reform identifying key  
3           initiatives to be undertaken by the Department of  
4           Defense and its components, together with related  
5           resource needs;

6           “(B) establish performance goals and measures  
7           for improving and evaluating the overall economy,  
8           efficiency, and effectiveness of the business oper-  
9           ations of the Department of Defense;

10          “(C) monitor the progress of the Department of  
11          Defense and its components in meeting performance  
12          goals and measures established pursuant to subpara-  
13          graph (B);

14          “(D) review and approve plans and budgets for  
15          business reform, including any proposed changes to  
16          policies, procedures, processes, and systems, to en-  
17          sure the compatibility of such plans and budgets  
18          with the strategic plan for business reform estab-  
19          lished pursuant to subparagraph (A);

20          “(E) oversee the development of, and review  
21          and approve, all budget requests for defense busi-  
22          ness systems, including the information to be sub-  
23          mitted to Congress under section 2222(h) of this  
24          title; and

1           “(F) subject to the authority, direction, and  
2           control of the Secretary of Defense, perform the re-  
3           sponsibilities of the Secretary under section 2222 of  
4           this title.

5           “(3) The Deputy Secretary exercises the authority of  
6           the Secretary of Defense in the performance of the duties  
7           of Chief Management Officer of the Department of De-  
8           fense under this subsection subject to the authority, direc-  
9           tion, and control of the Secretary. The exercise of that  
10          authority is binding on the Secretaries of the military de-  
11          partments and the heads of the other elements and compo-  
12          nents of the Department of Defense.”.

13          (b) DEPUTY CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICER.—

14                 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 4 of such title is  
15          amended by inserting after section 133b the fol-  
16          lowing new section:

17          “**§ 133c. Under Secretary of Defense for Management**  
18                         **(Deputy Chief Management Officer)**

19                 “(a) There is an Under Secretary of Defense for  
20          Management (Deputy Chief Management Officer), ap-  
21          pointed from civilian life by the President, by and with  
22          the advice and consent of the Senate, from among persons  
23          who have—

1           “(1) extensive executive level leadership and  
2           management experience in the public or private sec-  
3           tor;

4           “(2) strong leadership skills;

5           “(3) a demonstrated ability to manage large  
6           and complex organizations; and

7           “(4) a record of achieving positive operational  
8           results.

9           “(b) The Under Secretary of Defense for Manage-  
10          ment (Deputy Chief Management Officer) shall assist the  
11          Deputy Secretary of Defense in the performance of his  
12          duties as Chief Management Officer. The Under Secretary  
13          of Defense for Management (Deputy Chief Management  
14          Officer) shall act for, and exercise the powers of, the Chief  
15          Management Officer when the Deputy Secretary is absent  
16          or disabled or there is no Deputy Secretary.

17          “(c)(1) With respect to all matters for which he has  
18          responsibility by law or by direction of the Secretary of  
19          Defense, the Under Secretary of Defense for Management  
20          (Deputy Chief Management Officer) takes precedence in  
21          the Department of Defense after the Secretary of Defense  
22          and the Deputy Secretary of Defense.

23          “(2) With respect to all matters other than matters  
24          for which he has responsibility by law or by direction of  
25          the Secretary of Defense, the Under Secretary takes prec-

1 edence in the Department of Defense after the Secretaries  
2 of the military departments and the Under Secretary of  
3 Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics.”.

4 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
5 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
6 by inserting after the item relating to section 133b  
7 the following new item:

“133c. Under Secretary of Defense for Management (Deputy Chief Management  
Officer).”.

8 (3) EXECUTIVE SCHEDULE LEVEL III.—Section  
9 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by  
10 inserting after the item relating to the Under Sec-  
11 retary of Defense for Intelligence the following new  
12 item:

13 “Under Secretary of Defense for Management  
14 (Deputy Chief Management Officer).”.

15 (4) PLACEMENT IN OSD.—Section 131(b)(2) of  
16 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

17 (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (B)  
18 through (E) as subparagraphs (C) through (F),  
19 respectively; and

20 (B) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
21 the following new subparagraph (B):

22 “(B) The Under Secretary of Defense for  
23 Management (Deputy Chief Management Offi-  
24 cer).”.

1           (5) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
2           134(c) of such title is amended by striking “the Sec-  
3           retary of Defense” and all that follows and inserting  
4           “the Under Secretary of Defense for Management  
5           (Deputy Chief Management Officer).”.

6           (c) CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICERS OF THE MILI-  
7 TARY DEPARTMENTS.—

8           (1) DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.—Section  
9           3015 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
10          adding at the end the following new subsection:

11          “(c)(1) The Under Secretary serves as the Chief  
12 Management Officer of the Department of the Army.

13          “(2) The Under Secretary is the principal adviser to  
14 the Secretary of the Army on matters relating to the man-  
15 agement of the Department of the Army, including the  
16 development, approval, implementation, integration, and  
17 oversight of policies, procedures, processes, and systems  
18 for the management of the Department of the Army that  
19 relate to the performance of the following functions:

20               “(A) Planning and budgeting, including per-  
21 formance measurement.

22               “(B) Acquisition.

23               “(C) Logistics.

24               “(D) Facilities, installations, and environment.

25               “(E) Financial management.

1           “(F) Human resources and personnel.

2           “(G) Management of information resources, in-  
3           cluding information technology, networks, and tele-  
4           communications functions.

5           “(3) Subject to the direction and oversight of the  
6 Chief Management Officer and Deputy Chief Management  
7 Officer of the Department of Defense, the Under Sec-  
8 retary shall be responsible for—

9           “(A) developing and maintaining a strategic  
10          plan for business reform that identifies key initia-  
11          tives to be undertaken by the Department of the  
12          Army for business reform, together with related re-  
13          source needs;

14          “(B) establishing performance goals and meas-  
15          ures for improving and evaluating the overall econ-  
16          omy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the business op-  
17          erations of the Department of the Army;

18          “(C) monitoring the progress of the Depart-  
19          ment of the Army and its components in meeting the  
20          performance goals and measures established pursu-  
21          ant to subparagraph (B);

22          “(D) reviewing and approving the plans and  
23          budgets of the Department of the Army for business  
24          reform, including any proposed changes to policies,  
25          procedures, processes, and systems, to ensure the



1 compatibility of such plans and budgets with the  
2 strategic plan for business reform established pursu-  
3 ant to subparagraph (A); and

4 “(E) overseeing the development of, and review-  
5 ing and approving, all budget requests for defense  
6 business systems by the Department of the Army,  
7 including the information to be submitted to Con-  
8 gress under section 2222(h) of this title.”.

9 (2) DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.—Section 5015  
10 of such title is amended by adding at the end the  
11 following new subsection:

12 “(c)(1) The Under Secretary serves as the Chief  
13 Management Officer of the Department of the Navy.

14 “(2) The Under Secretary is the principal adviser to  
15 the Secretary of the Navy on matters relating to the man-  
16 agement of the Department of the Navy, including the de-  
17 velopment, approval, implementation, integration, and  
18 oversight of policies, procedures, processes, and systems  
19 for the management of the Department of the Navy that  
20 relate to the performance of the following functions:

21 “(A) Planning and budgeting, including per-  
22 formance measurement.

23 “(B) Acquisition.

24 “(C) Logistics.

25 “(D) Facilities, installations, and environment.

1           “(E) Financial management.

2           “(F) Human resources and personnel.

3           “(G) Management of information resources, in-  
4           cluding information technology, networks, and tele-  
5           communications functions.

6           “(3) Subject to the direction and oversight of the  
7 Chief Management Officer and Deputy Chief Management  
8 Officer of the Department of Defense, the Under Sec-  
9 retary shall be responsible for—

10           “(A) developing and maintaining a strategic  
11           plan for business reform that identifies key initia-  
12           tives to be undertaken by the Department of the  
13           Navy for business reform, together with related re-  
14           source needs;

15           “(B) establishing performance goals and meas-  
16           ures for improving and evaluating the overall econ-  
17           omy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the business op-  
18           erations of the Department of the Navy;

19           “(C) monitoring the progress of the Depart-  
20           ment of the Navy and its components in meeting the  
21           performance goals and measures established pursu-  
22           ant to subparagraph (B);

23           “(D) reviewing and approving the plans and  
24           budgets of the Department of the Navy for business  
25           reform, including any proposed changes to policies,

1 procedures, processes, and systems, to ensure the  
2 compatibility of such plans and budgets with the  
3 strategic plan for business reform established pursu-  
4 ant to subparagraph (A); and

5 “(E) overseeing the development of, and review-  
6 ing and approving, all budget requests for defense  
7 business systems by the Department of the Navy, in-  
8 cluding the information to be submitted to Congress  
9 under section 2222(h) of this title.”.

10 (3) DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE.—Section  
11 8015 of such title is amended by adding at the end  
12 the following new subsection:

13 “(c)(1) The Under Secretary serves as the Chief  
14 Management Officer of the Department of the Air Force.

15 “(2) The Under Secretary is the principal adviser to  
16 the Secretary of the Air Force on matters relating to the  
17 management of the Department of the Air Force, includ-  
18 ing the development, approval, implementation, integra-  
19 tion, and oversight of policies, procedures, processes, and  
20 systems for the management of the Department of the Air  
21 Force that relate to the performance of the following func-  
22 tions:

23 “(A) Planning and budgeting, including per-  
24 formance measurement.

25 “(B) Acquisition.

1           “(C) Logistics.

2           “(D) Facilities, installations, and environment.

3           “(E) Financial management.

4           “(F) Human resources and personnel.

5           “(G) Management of information resources, in-  
6           cluding information technology, networks, and tele-  
7           communications functions.

8           “(3) Subject to the direction and oversight of the  
9 Chief Management Officer and Deputy Chief Management  
10 Officer of the Department of Defense, the Under Sec-  
11 retary shall be responsible for—

12           “(A) developing and maintaining a strategic  
13           plan for business reform that identifies key initia-  
14           tives to be undertaken by the Department of the Air  
15           Force for business reform, together with related re-  
16           source needs;

17           “(B) establishing performance goals and meas-  
18           ures for improving and evaluating the overall econ-  
19           omy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the business op-  
20           erations of the Department of the Air Force;

21           “(C) monitoring the progress of the Depart-  
22           ment of the Air Force and its components in meet-  
23           ing the performance goals and measures established  
24           pursuant to subparagraph (B);

1           “(D) reviewing and approving the plans and  
2 budgets of the Department of the Air Force for  
3 business reform, including any proposed changes to  
4 policies, procedures, processes, and systems, to en-  
5 sure the compatibility of such plans and budgets  
6 with the strategic plan for business reform estab-  
7 lished pursuant to subparagraph (A); and

8           “(E) overseeing the development of, and review-  
9 ing and approving, all budget requests for defense  
10 business systems by the Department of the Air  
11 Force, including the information to be submitted to  
12 Congress under section 2222(h) of this title.”.

13       (d) MATTERS RELATING TO FINANCIAL MANAGE-  
14 MENT MODERNIZATION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—Sec-  
15 tion 185(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

16           (1) in paragraph (2)—

17               (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)  
18 through (E) as subparagraphs (C) through (G),  
19 respectively; and

20               (B) by inserting before subparagraph (C),  
21 as redesignated by subparagraph (A) of this  
22 paragraph, the following new subparagraphs:

23               “(A) The Deputy Secretary of Defense, who  
24 shall be the chairman of the committee.

1           “(B) The Under Secretary of Defense for Man-  
2           agement (Deputy Chief Management Officer), who  
3           shall act as the chairman of the committee in the  
4           absence of the Deputy Secretary of Defense.”; and

5           (C) in subparagraph (C), as so redesign-  
6           ated, by striking “, who shall be the chairman  
7           of the committee”; and

8           (2) in paragraph (3), by inserting “the Under  
9           Secretary of Defense for Management (Deputy Chief  
10          Management Officer),” after “the Deputy Secretary  
11          of Defense,”.

12          (e) MATTERS RELATING TO DEFENSE BUSINESS  
13          SYSTEM MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE.—Section 186 of  
14          such title is amended—

15                 (1) in subsection (a)—

16                         (A) by redesignating paragraphs (2)  
17                         through (7) as paragraphs (3) through (8), re-  
18                         spectively; and

19                         (B) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
20                         following new paragraph (2):

21                         “(2) The Under Secretary of Defense for Man-  
22                         agement (Deputy Chief Management Officer).”; and

23                         (2) in subsection (b), by striking the second  
24                         sentence and inserting the following new sentence:

25                         “The Under Secretary of Defense for Management

1 (Deputy Chief Management Officer) shall serve as  
 2 the vice chairman of the committee, and shall act as  
 3 the chairman of the committee in the absence of the  
 4 Deputy Secretary of Defense.”.

5 (f) MANAGEMENT OF DEFENSE BUSINESS TRANS-  
 6 FORMATION AGENCY.—Section 192(e)(2) of such title is  
 7 amended by striking “that the Agency” and all that fol-  
 8 lows and inserting “that the Director of the Agency shall  
 9 report directly to the Under Secretary of Defense for Man-  
 10 agement (Deputy Chief Management Officer).”.

11 **SEC. 903. MODIFICATION OF BACKGROUND REQUIREMENT**  
 12 **OF INDIVIDUALS APPOINTED AS UNDER SEC-**  
 13 **RETARY OF DEFENSE FOR ACQUISITION,**  
 14 **TECHNOLOGY, AND LOGISTICS.**

15 Section 133(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 16 amended by striking “in the private sector”.

17 **SEC. 904. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BOARD OF ACTU-**  
 18 **ARIES.**

19 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 7 of title 10, United  
 21 States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
 22 182 the following new section:

23 **“§ 183. Department of Defense Board of Actuaries**

24 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There shall be in the Depart-  
 25 ment of Defense a Department of Defense Board of Actu-

1 aries (hereinafter in this section referred to as the  
2 'Board').

3       “(b) MEMBERS.—(1) The Board shall consist of  
4 three members who shall be appointed by the Secretary  
5 of Defense from among qualified professional actuaries  
6 who are members of the Society of Actuaries.

7       “(2) The members of the Board shall serve for a term  
8 of 15 years, except that a member of the Board appointed  
9 to fill a vacancy occurring before the end of the term for  
10 which the member's predecessor was appointed shall only  
11 serve until the end of such term. A member may serve  
12 after the end of the member's term until the member's  
13 successor takes office.

14       “(3) A member of the Board may be removed by the  
15 Secretary of Defense only for misconduct or failure to per-  
16 form functions vested in the Board.

17       “(4) A member of the Board who is not an employee  
18 of the United States is entitled to receive pay at the daily  
19 equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay of the highest  
20 rate of basic pay then currently being paid under the Gen-  
21 eral Schedule of subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5  
22 for each day the member is engaged in the performance  
23 of the duties of the Board and is entitled to travel ex-  
24 penses, including a per diem allowance, in accordance with  
25 section 5703 of that title in connection with such duties.



1       “(c) DUTIES.—The Board shall have the following  
2 duties:

3           “(1) To review valuations of the Department of  
4 Defense Military Retirement Fund in accordance  
5 with section 1465(c) of this title and submit to the  
6 President and Congress, not less often than once  
7 every four years, a report on the status of that  
8 Fund, including such recommendations for modifica-  
9 tions to the funding or amortization of that Fund as  
10 the Board considers appropriate and necessary to  
11 maintain that Fund on a sound actuarial basis.

12           “(2) To review valuations of the Department of  
13 Defense Education Benefits Fund in accordance  
14 with section 2006(e) of this title and make rec-  
15 ommendations to the President and Congress on  
16 such modifications to the funding or amortization of  
17 that Fund as the Board considers appropriate to  
18 maintain that Fund on a sound actuarial basis.

19           “(3) To review valuations of such other funds  
20 as the Secretary of Defense shall specify for pur-  
21 poses of this section and make recommendations to  
22 the President and Congress on such modifications to  
23 the funding or amortization of such funds as the  
24 Board considers appropriate to maintain such funds  
25 on a sound actuarial basis.

1       “(d) RECORDS.—The Secretary of Defense shall en-  
2       sure that the Board has access to such records regarding  
3       the funds referred to in subsection (c) as the Board shall  
4       require to determine the actuarial status of such funds.

5       “(e) REPORTS.—(1) The Board shall submit to the  
6       Secretary of Defense on an annual basis a report on the  
7       actuarial status of each of the following:

8               “(A) The Department of Defense Military Re-  
9       tirement Fund.

10              “(B) The Department of Defense Education  
11       Benefits Fund.

12              “(C) Each other fund specified by Secretary  
13       under subsection (c)(3).

14       “(2) The Board shall also furnish its advice and opin-  
15       ion on matters referred to it by the Secretary.”.

16              (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
17       tions at the beginning of chapter 7 of such title is  
18       amended by inserting after the item relating to sec-  
19       tion 182 the following new item:

“183. Department of Defense Board of Actuaries.”.

20              (3) INITIAL SERVICE AS BOARD MEMBERS.—  
21       Each member of the Department of Defense Retire-  
22       ment Board of Actuaries or the Department of De-  
23       fense Education Benefits Board of Actuaries as of  
24       the date of the enactment of this Act shall serve as  
25       an initial member of the Department of Defense

1 Board of Actuaries under section 183 of title 10,  
2 United States Code (as added by paragraph (1)),  
3 from that date until the date otherwise provided for  
4 the completion of such individual's term as a mem-  
5 ber of the Department of Defense Retirement Board  
6 of Actuaries or the Department of Defense Edu-  
7 cation Benefits Board of Actuaries, as the case may  
8 be, unless earlier removed by the Secretary of De-  
9 fense.

10 (b) TERMINATION OF EXISTING BOARDS OF ACTU-  
11 ARIES.—

12 (1) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE RETIREMENT  
13 BOARD OF ACTUARIES.—(A) Section 1464 of title  
14 10, United States Code, is repealed.

15 (B) The table of sections at the beginning of  
16 chapter 74 of such title is amended by striking the  
17 item relating to section 1464.

18 (2) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE EDUCATION  
19 BENEFITS BOARD OF ACTUARIES.—Section 2006 of  
20 such title is amended—

21 (A) in subsection (c)(1), by striking “sub-  
22 section (g)” and inserting “subsection (f)”;

23 (B) by striking subsection (e);

1           (C) by redesignating subsections (f), (g),  
2           and (h) as subsections (e), (f), and (g), respec-  
3           tively;

4           (D) in subsection (e), as redesignated by  
5           subparagraph (C), by striking “subsection (g)”  
6           in paragraph (5) and inserting “subsection (f)”;  
7           and

8           (E) in subsection (f), as so redesignated—

9                   (i) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking  
10                  “subsection (f)(3)” and inserting “sub-  
11                  section (e)(3)”; and

12                   (ii) in paragraph (2)(B), by striking  
13                  “subsection (f)(4)” and inserting “sub-  
14                  section (e)(4)”.

15       (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

16           (1) Section 1175(h)(4) of title 10, United  
17           States Code, is amended by striking “Retirement”  
18           the first place it appears.

19           (2) Section 1460(b) of such title is amended by  
20           striking “Retirement”.

21           (3) Section 1466(c)(3) of such title is amended  
22           by striking “Retirement”.

23           (4) Section 12521(6) of such title is amended  
24           by striking “Department of Defense Education Ben-  
25           efits Board of Actuaries referred to in section

1       2006(e)(1) of this title” and inserting “Department  
2       of Defense Board of Actuaries under section 183 of  
3       this title”.

4   **SEC. 905. ASSISTANT SECRETARIES OF THE MILITARY DE-**  
5                   **PARTMENTS FOR ACQUISITION MATTERS;**  
6                   **PRINCIPAL MILITARY DEPUTIES.**

7       (a) DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.—Section 3016(b)  
8       of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
9       the end the following new paragraph:

10       “(5)(A) One of the Assistant Secretaries shall be the  
11       Assistant Secretary of the Army for Acquisition, Tech-  
12       nology, and Logistics. The principal duty of the Assistant  
13       Secretary shall be the overall supervision of acquisition,  
14       technology, and logistics matters of the Department of the  
15       Army.

16       “(B) The Assistant Secretary shall have a Principal  
17       Deputy, who shall be a lieutenant general of the Army  
18       on active duty. The Principal Deputy shall be appointed  
19       from among officers who have significant experience in the  
20       areas of acquisition and program management.”.

21       (b) DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.—Section 5016(b)  
22       of such title is amended by adding at the end the following  
23       new paragraph:

24       “(4)(A) One of the Assistant Secretaries shall be the  
25       Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Research, Develop-

1 ment, and Acquisition. The principal duty of the Assistant  
2 Secretary shall be the overall supervision of research, de-  
3 velopment, and acquisition matters of the Department of  
4 the Navy.

5 “(B) The Assistant Secretary shall have a Principal  
6 Deputy, who shall be a vice admiral of the Navy or a lieu-  
7 tenant general of the Marine Corps on active duty. The  
8 Principal Deputy shall be appointed from among officers  
9 who have significant experience in the areas of acquisition  
10 and program management.”.

11 (c) DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE.—Section  
12 8016(b) of such title is amended by adding at the end  
13 the following new paragraph:

14 “(4)(A) One of the Assistant Secretaries shall be the  
15 Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Acquisition. The  
16 principal duty of the Assistant Secretary shall be the over-  
17 all supervision of acquisition matters of the Department  
18 of the Air Force.

19 “(B) The Assistant Secretary shall have a Principal  
20 Deputy, who shall be a lieutenant general of the Air Force  
21 on active duty. The Principal Deputy shall be appointed  
22 from among officers who have significant experience in the  
23 areas of acquisition and program management.”.

24 (d) DUTY OF PRINCIPAL MILITARY DEPUTIES TO IN-  
25 FORM SERVICE CHIEFS ON MAJOR DEFENSE ACQUISSI-

1 TION PROGRAMS.—Each Principal Deputy to a service ac-  
2 quisition executive shall be responsible for keeping the  
3 Chief of Staff of the Armed Force concerned informed of  
4 the progress of major defense acquisition programs.

5 (e) EXCLUSION OF PRINCIPAL MILITARY DEPUTIES  
6 FROM DISTRIBUTION AND STRENGTH IN GRADE LIMITA-  
7 TIONS.—

8 (1) DISTRIBUTION.—Section 525(b) of such  
9 title is amended by adding at the end the following  
10 new paragraph:

11 “(9)(A) An officer while serving in a position speci-  
12 fied in subparagraph (B) is in addition to the number that  
13 would otherwise be permitted for that officer’s armed force  
14 for the grade of lieutenant general or vice admiral, as ap-  
15 plicable.

16 “(B) A position specified in this subparagraph is each  
17 position as follows:

18 “(i) Principal Deputy to the Assistant Secretary  
19 of the Army for Acquisition, Logistics, and Tech-  
20 nology.

21 “(ii) Principal Deputy to the Assistant Sec-  
22 retary of the Navy for Research, Development, and  
23 Acquisition.

24 “(iii) Principal Deputy to the Assistant Sec-  
25 retary of the Air Force for Acquisition.”.

1           (2) AUTHORIZED STRENGTH.—Section 526 of  
2           such title is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
3           lowing new subsection:

4           “(g) EXCLUSION OF PRINCIPAL DEPUTIES TO AS-  
5           SISTANT SECRETARIES OF THE MILITARY DEPARTMENTS  
6           FOR ACQUISITION MATTERS.—The limitations of this sec-  
7           tion do not apply to a general or flag officer who is covered  
8           by the exclusion under section 525(b)(9) of this title.”.

9           **SEC. 906. FLEXIBLE AUTHORITY FOR NUMBER OF ARMY**  
10                           **DEPUTY CHIEFS OF STAFF AND ASSISTANT**  
11                           **CHIEFS OF STAFF.**

12           Subsection (b) of section 3035 of title 10, United  
13           States Code, is amended to read as follows:

14           “(b) The Secretary of the Army shall prescribe the  
15           number of Deputy Chiefs of Staff and Assistant Chiefs  
16           of Staff. The aggregate number of such positions may not  
17           exceed eight positions.”.

18           **SEC. 907. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON TERM OF OFFICE OF**  
19                           **THE DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONAL TEST AND**  
20                           **EVALUATION.**

21           It is the sense of Congress that the term of office  
22           of the Director of Operational Test and Evaluation of the  
23           Department of Defense should be not less than five years.



## 1           **Subtitle B—Space Matters**

### 2   **SEC. 921. SPACE POSTURE REVIEW.**

#### 3           (a) REQUIREMENT FOR COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW.—

4   In order to clarify the national security space policy and  
5   strategy of the United States for the near term, the Sec-  
6   retary of Defense and the Director of National Intelligence  
7   shall jointly conduct a comprehensive review of the space  
8   posture of the United States over the posture review pe-  
9   riod.

10          (b) ELEMENTS OF REVIEW.—The review conducted  
11   under subsection (a) shall include, for the posture review  
12   period, the following:

13               (1) The definition, policy, requirements, and ob-  
14   jectives for each of the following:

15                       (A) Space situational awareness.

16                       (B) Space control.

17                       (C) Space superiority, including defensive  
18   and offensive counterspace.

19                       (D) Force enhancement and force applica-  
20   tion.

21                       (E) Space-based intelligence and surveil-  
22   lance and reconnaissance from space.

23                       (F) Any other matter the Secretary con-  
24   siders relevant to understanding the space pos-  
25   ture of the United States.

1           (2) A description of current and planned space  
2 acquisition programs that are in acquisition cat-  
3 egories 1 and 2, including how each such program  
4 will address the policy, requirements, and objectives  
5 described under each of subparagraphs (A) through  
6 (F) of paragraph (1).

7           (3) A description of future space systems and  
8 technology development (other than such systems  
9 and technology in development as of the date of the  
10 enactment of this Act) necessary to address the pol-  
11 icy, requirements, and objectives described under  
12 each of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of paragraph  
13 (1).

14           (4) An assessment of the relationship among  
15 the following:

16                   (A) United States military space policy.

17                   (B) National security space policy.

18                   (C) National security space objectives.

19                   (D) Arms control policy.

20           (5) An assessment of the effect of the military  
21 and national security space policy of the United  
22 States on the proliferation of weapons capable of  
23 targeting objects in space or objects on Earth from  
24 space.

25           (c) REPORT.—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than December 1,  
 2 2009, the Secretary of Defense and the Director of  
 3 National Intelligence shall jointly submit to the con-  
 4 gressional committees specified in paragraph (3) a  
 5 report on the review conducted under subsection (a).

6 (2) FORM OF REPORT.—The report under this  
 7 subsection shall be submitted in unclassified form,  
 8 but may include a classified annex.

9 (3) COMMITTEES.—The congressional commit-  
 10 tees specified in this paragraph are—

11 (A) the Committee on Armed Services and  
 12 the Select Committee on Intelligence of the  
 13 Senate; and

14 (B) the Committee on Armed Services and  
 15 the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence  
 16 of the House of Representatives.

17 (d) POSTURE REVIEW PERIOD DEFINED.—In this  
 18 section, the term “posture review period” means the 10-  
 19 year period beginning on February 1, 2009.

20 **SEC. 922. ADDITIONAL REPORT ON OVERSIGHT OF ACQUI-**  
 21 **SITION FOR DEFENSE SPACE PROGRAMS.**

22 Section 911(b)(1) of the Bob Stump National De-  
 23 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (Public Law  
 24 107–314; 116 Stat. 2621) is amended by inserting “, and  
 25 March 15, 2008,” after “March 15, 2003,”.

## 1                   **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

2   **SEC. 931. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CONSIDERATION OF**  
3                   **EFFECT OF CLIMATE CHANGE ON DEPART-**  
4                   **MENT FACILITIES, CAPABILITIES, AND MIS-**  
5                   **SIONS.**

6           Section 118 of title 10, United States Code, is  
7 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
8 section:

9           “(g) CONSIDERATION OF EFFECT OF CLIMATE  
10 CHANGE ON DEPARTMENT FACILITIES, CAPABILITIES,  
11 AND MISSIONS.—(1) The first national security strategy  
12 and national defense strategy prepared after the date of  
13 the enactment of this subsection shall include guidance for  
14 military planners—

15                   “(A) to assess the risks of projected climate  
16 change to current and future missions of the armed  
17 forces;

18                   “(B) to update defense plans based on these as-  
19 sssments, including working with allies and part-  
20 ners to incorporate climate mitigation strategies, ca-  
21 pacity building, and relevant research and develop-  
22 ment; and

23                   “(C) to develop the capabilities needed to re-  
24 duce future impacts.

1       “(2) The first quadrennial defense review prepared  
2 after the date of the enactment of this subsection shall  
3 also examine the capabilities of the armed forces to re-  
4 spond to the consequences of climate change, in particular,  
5 preparedness for natural disasters from extreme weather  
6 events and other missions the armed forces may be asked  
7 to support inside the United States and overseas.

8       “(3) For planning purposes to comply with the re-  
9 quirements of this subsection, the Secretary of Defense  
10 shall use—

11           “(A) the mid-range projections of the fourth as-  
12 sessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on  
13 Climate Change;

14           “(B) subsequent mid-range consensus climate  
15 projections if more recent information is available  
16 when the next national security strategy, national  
17 defense strategy, or quadrennial defense review, as  
18 the case may be, is conducted; and

19           “(C) findings of appropriate and available esti-  
20 mations or studies of the anticipated strategic, so-  
21 cial, political, and economic effects of global climate  
22 change and the implications of such effects on the  
23 national security of the United States.

1       “(4) The Secretary shall ensure that this subsection  
2 is implemented in a manner that does not have a negative  
3 impact on national security.

4       “(5) In this subsection, the term ‘national security  
5 strategy’ means the annual national security strategy re-  
6 port of the President under section 108 of the National  
7 Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 404a).”.

8 **SEC. 932. BOARD OF REGENTS FOR THE UNIFORMED SERV-**  
9 **ICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES.**

10       (a) APPOINTMENTS.—

11           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2113 of title 10,  
12 United States Code, is amended—

13               (A) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “by  
14 the President, by and with the advice and con-  
15 sent of the Senate” and inserting “by the Sec-  
16 retary of Defense”; and

17               (B) in subsection (b)—

18                   (i) in paragraph (1), by adding “and”  
19 at the end;

20                   (ii) by striking paragraph (2); and

21                   (iii) by redesignating paragraph (3) as  
22 paragraph (2).

23           (2) CHAIRMAN.—Subsection (c) of such section  
24 is amended by striking “the President” and insert-  
25 ing “the Secretary”.

1 (b) STATUTORY REDESIGNATION OF DEAN AS PRESI-  
2 DENT.—

3 (1) Section 2113 of such title is further amend-  
4 ed by striking “Dean” each place it appears in sub-  
5 sections (d) and (f)(1) and inserting “President”.

6 (2) Section 2114(e) of such title is amended by  
7 striking “Dean” each place it appears in paragraphs  
8 (3) and (5).

9 (c) COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS FOR PERFORM-  
10 ANCE OF DUTIES.—Subsection (e) of section 2113 of such  
11 title is further amended by striking “but not exceeding  
12 \$100 per diem”.

13 **SEC. 933. UNITED STATES MILITARY CANCER INSTITUTE.**

14 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Chapter 104 of title 10,  
15 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
16 following new section:

17 **“§ 2117. United States Military Cancer Institute**

18 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Defense  
19 shall establish in the University the United States Military  
20 Cancer Institute. The Institute shall be established pursu-  
21 ant to regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

22 “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Institute are  
23 as follows:

24 “(1) To establish and maintain a clearinghouse  
25 of data on the incidence and prevalence of cancer

1 among members and former members of the armed  
2 forces.

3 “(2) To conduct research that contributes to  
4 the detection or treatment of cancer among the  
5 members and former members of the armed forces.

6 “(c) HEAD OF INSTITUTE.—The Director of the  
7 United States Military Cancer Institute is the head of the  
8 Institute. The Director shall report to the President of the  
9 University regarding matters relating to the Institute.

10 “(d) ELEMENTS.—(1) The Institute is composed of  
11 clinical and basic scientists in the Department of Defense  
12 who have an expertise in research, patient care, and edu-  
13 cation relating to oncology and who meet applicable cri-  
14 teria for affiliation with the Institute.

15 “(2) The components of the Institute include military  
16 treatment and research facilities that meet applicable cri-  
17 teria and are designated as affiliates of the Institute.

18 “(e) RESEARCH.—(1) The Director of the United  
19 States Military Cancer Institute shall carry out research  
20 studies on the following:

21 “(A) The epidemiological features of cancer, in-  
22 cluding assessments of the carcinogenic effect of ge-  
23 netic and environmental factors, and of disparities in  
24 health, inherent or common among populations of



1 various ethnic origins within the members of the  
2 armed forces.

3 “(B) The prevention and early detection of can-  
4 cer among members and former members of the  
5 armed forces.

6 “(C) Basic, translational, and clinical investiga-  
7 tion matters relating to the matters described in  
8 subparagraphs (A) and (B).

9 “(2) The research studies under paragraph (1) shall  
10 include complementary research on oncologic nursing.

11 “(f) COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH.—The Director of  
12 the United States Military Cancer Institute shall carry out  
13 the research studies under subsection (e) in collaboration  
14 with other cancer research organizations and entities se-  
15 lected by the Institute for purposes of the research studies.

16 “(g) ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) Not later than Novem-  
17 ber 1 each year, the Director of the United States Military  
18 Cancer Institute shall submit to the President of the Uni-  
19 versity a report on the current status of the research stud-  
20 ies being carried out by the Institute under subsection (e).

21 “(2) Not later than 60 days after receiving a report  
22 under paragraph (1), the President of the University shall  
23 transmit such report to the Secretary of Defense and to  
24 Congress.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
2 at the beginning of chapter 104 of such title is amended  
3 by adding at the end the following new item:

“2117. United States Military Cancer Institute.”.

4 **SEC. 934. WESTERN HEMISPHERE CENTER FOR EXCEL-**  
5 **LENCE IN HUMAN RIGHTS.**

6 (a) CENTER AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of De-  
7 fense may establish and operate a center to be known as  
8 the Western Hemisphere Center for Excellence in Human  
9 Rights.

10 (b) MISSIONS.—The missions of the Center shall be  
11 as follows:

12 (1) To provide and facilitate education, train-  
13 ing, research, strategic planning, and reform on the  
14 integration of respect for human rights into all as-  
15 pects of military operations, doctrine, education, ju-  
16 dicial systems, and other internal control mecha-  
17 nisms, and into the relations of the military with  
18 civil society, including the development of programs  
19 to combat the growing phenomenon of trafficking in  
20 persons.

21 (2) To sponsor conferences, symposia, seminars,  
22 academic exchanges, and courses, as well as special  
23 projects such as studies, reviews, design of curricula,  
24 and evaluations, on the matters covered by para-  
25 graph (1).

1           (3) In carrying out its other mission, to place  
2 special emphasis on the implementation of reforms  
3 that result in measurable improvements in respect  
4 for human rights in the provision of effective secu-  
5 rity.

6           (c) FORMULATION AND EXECUTION OF PRO-  
7 GRAMS.—

8           (1) CONCURRENCE OF SECRETARY OF STATE.—  
9 The Secretary of Defense may carry out this section  
10 only with the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

11           (2) FORMULATION AND EXECUTION OF PRO-  
12 GRAMS.—The Secretary of Defense and the Sec-  
13 retary of State shall—

14           (A) jointly formulate any program or other  
15 activities undertaken under this section; and

16           (B) shall coordinate with one another,  
17 under procedures that they jointly establish, to  
18 ensure appropriate implementation of such pro-  
19 grams and activities, including in a manner  
20 that—

21           (i) incorporates appropriate vetting  
22 procedures, irrespective of the source of  
23 funding for the activity; and

24           (ii) avoids duplication with existing  
25 programs.

1           (d) JOINT OPERATION WITH EDUCATIONAL INSTI-  
2 TUTIONS AND NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS AU-  
3 THORIZED.—The Secretary of Defense may enter into  
4 agreements with appropriate officials of institutions of  
5 higher education and nongovernmental organizations to  
6 provide for the joint operation of the Center by the Sec-  
7 retary and such entities. Any such agreement may provide  
8 for the institution or organization concerned to furnish  
9 necessary administrative services for the Center, including  
10 administration and allocation of funds.

11           (e) ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS AND DONATIONS.—

12               (1) ACCEPTANCE AUTHORIZED.—Except as  
13 provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense  
14 may accept, on behalf of the Center, gifts and dona-  
15 tions to be used to defray the costs of the Center or  
16 to enhance the operation of the Center. Any such  
17 gift or donation may be accepted from any State or  
18 local government, any foreign government, any found-  
19 dation or other charitable organization (including  
20 any that is organized or operates under the laws of  
21 a foreign country), or any other private source in the  
22 United States or a foreign country.

23               (2) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may not ac-  
24 cept a gift or donation under paragraph (1) if ac-

1        ceptance of the gift or donation would compromise  
2        or appear to compromise—

3                (A) the ability of the Department of De-  
4                fense, any employee of the Department, or  
5                members of the Armed Forces to carry out any  
6                responsibility or duty of the Department in a  
7                fair and objective manner; or

8                (B) the integrity of any program of the  
9                Department or of any person involved in such  
10               a program.

11               (3) CREDITING.—Amounts accepted as a gift or  
12               donation under paragraph (1) shall be credited to  
13               the appropriation available to the Department of De-  
14               fense for the Western Hemisphere Center for Excel-  
15               lence in Human Rights. Amounts so credited shall  
16               be merged with the appropriation to which credited,  
17               and shall be available to the Center for the same  
18               purposes, and subject to the same conditions and  
19               limitations, as amounts in the appropriation with  
20               which merged.

21               (4) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than January  
22               31 each year, the Secretary shall submit to the con-  
23               gressional defense committees a report on the gifts  
24               or donations accepted under paragraph (1) during  
25               the preceding year. Each report shall include, for the

1 year covered by such report, a description of each  
2 gift of donation so accepted, including—

3 (A) the source of the gift or donation;

4 (B) the amount of the gift or donation;

5 and

6 (C) the use of the gift or donation.

7 **SEC. 935. INCLUSION OF COMMANDERS OF WESTERN HEMI-**  
8 **SPHERE COMBATANT COMMANDS IN BOARD**  
9 **OF VISITORS OF WESTERN HEMISPHERE IN-**  
10 **STITUTE FOR SECURITY COOPERATION.**

11 Subparagraph (F) of section 2166(e)(1) of title 10,  
12 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

13 “(F) The commanders of the combatant com-  
14 mands having geographic responsibility for the  
15 Western Hemisphere, or the designees of those offi-  
16 cers.”.

17 **SEC. 936. COMPTROLLER GENERAL ASSESSMENT OF PRO-**  
18 **POSED REORGANIZATION OF THE OFFICE OF**  
19 **THE UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE FOR**  
20 **POLICY.**

21 (a) **ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.**—Not later than March  
22 1, 2008, the Comptroller General of the United States  
23 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
24 port containing an assessment of the proposed reorganiza-  
25 tion of the office of the Under Secretary of Defense for

1 Policy, including an assessment with respect to the mat-  
2 ters set forth in subsection (b).

3 (b) MATTERS TO BE ASSESSED.—The matters to be  
4 included in the assessment required by subsection are as  
5 follows:

6 (1) Whether the proposed reorganization of the  
7 office will further the stated purposes of the pro-  
8 posed reorganization in the short-and long-term,  
9 namely whether the proposed reorganization will en-  
10 hance the ability of the Department of Defense—

11 (A) to address current security priorities,  
12 including the war in Iraq and the global war on  
13 terrorism in Afghanistan and elsewhere;

14 (B) to manage geopolitical defense rela-  
15 tionships; and

16 (C) to anticipate future strategic shifts.

17 (2) Whether, and to what extent, the proposed  
18 reorganization adheres to generally accepted prin-  
19 ciples of effective organization such as establishing  
20 clear goals, identifying clear lines of authority and  
21 accountability, and developing an effective human  
22 capital strategy.

23 (3) The extent to which the Department has de-  
24 veloped detailed implementation plans for the pro-

1 posed reorganization, and the current status of the  
2 implementation of all aspects of the reorganization.

3 (4) The extent to which the Department has  
4 worked to mitigate congressional concerns and ad-  
5 dress other challenges that have arisen since the  
6 proposed reorganization was announced.

7 (5) Whether the Department plans to evaluate  
8 progress in achieving the stated goals of the pro-  
9 posed reorganization and what metrics, if any, the  
10 Department has established to assess the results of  
11 the reorganization.

12 (6) The impact of the large span of responsibil-  
13 ities for the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Spe-  
14 cial Operations and Low Intensity Conflict under the  
15 proposed reorganization on the ability of the Assist-  
16 ant Secretary to carry out the principal duties of the  
17 Assistant Secretary under law.

18 (7) The impact of the large span of responsi-  
19 bility for the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Spe-  
20 cial Operations and Low Intensity Conflict under the  
21 proposed reorganization, including responsibility  
22 under the proposed reorganization for each of the  
23 following:

24 (A) Strategic capabilities.

25 (B) Forces transformation.



1 (C) Major budget programs.

2 (8) The relationship between any global war on  
3 terrorism task force that reports directly to the  
4 Under Secretary of Defense for Policy, the Assistant  
5 Secretary of Defense for Special Operations and  
6 Low Intensity Conflict, and the Principal Deputy  
7 Under Secretary of Defense for Policy in managing  
8 policy on combating terrorism.

9 (9) The impact of the large span of responsibil-  
10 ities for the proposed Deputy Assistant Secretary of  
11 Defense for Counternarcotics, Counterproliferation,  
12 and Global Threats under the proposed reorganiza-  
13 tion.

14 (10) The impact of the proposed reorganization  
15 on counternarcotics program execution.

16 (11) The unique placement under the proposed  
17 reorganization of both functional and regional issue  
18 responsibilities under the single proposed Assistant  
19 Secretary of Defense for Homeland Defense and  
20 Americas' Security Affairs.

21 (12) The differentiation between the respon-  
22 sibilities of the proposed Deputy Assistant Secretary  
23 of Defense for Building Partnership Capacity Strat-  
24 egy and the proposed Deputy Assistant Secretary of  
25 Defense for Security Cooperation Options under the

1 proposed reorganization, and the relationship be-  
2 tween such officials.

## 3 **TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### 4 **Subtitle A—Financial Matters**

#### 5 **SEC. 1001. GENERAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

6 (a) **AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—**

7 (1) **AUTHORITY.**—Upon determination by the  
8 Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in  
9 the national interest, the Secretary may transfer  
10 amounts of authorizations made available to the De-  
11 partment of Defense in this division for fiscal year  
12 2008 between any such authorizations for that fiscal  
13 year (or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of au-  
14 thorizations so transferred shall be merged with and  
15 be available for the same purposes as the authoriza-  
16 tion to which transferred.

17 (2) **LIMITATION.**—Except as provided in para-  
18 graph (3), the total amount of authorizations that  
19 the Secretary may transfer under the authority of  
20 this section may not exceed \$5,000,000,000.

21 (3) **EXCEPTION FOR TRANSFERS BETWEEN**  
22 **MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS.**—A trans-  
23 fer of funds between military personnel authoriza-  
24 tions under title IV shall not be counted toward the  
25 dollar limitation in paragraph (2).

1 (b) LIMITATIONS.—The authority provided by this  
2 section to transfer authorizations—

3 (1) may only be used to provide authority for  
4 items that have a higher priority than the items  
5 from which authority is transferred; and

6 (2) may not be used to provide authority for an  
7 item that has been denied authorization by Con-  
8 gress.

9 (c) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
10 transfer made from one account to another under the au-  
11 thority of this section shall be deemed to increase the  
12 amount authorized for the account to which the amount  
13 is transferred by an amount equal to the amount trans-  
14 ferred.

15 (d) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall  
16 promptly notify Congress of each transfer made under  
17 subsection (a).

18 **SEC. 1002. AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL EMERGENCY**  
19 **SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FIS-**  
20 **CAL YEAR 2007.**

21 Amounts authorized to be appropriated to the De-  
22 partment of Defense for fiscal year 2007 in the John War-  
23 ner National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
24 2007 (Public Law 109–364) are hereby adjusted, with re-  
25 spect to any such authorized amount, by the amount by

1 which appropriations pursuant to such authorization are  
2 increased by a supplemental appropriation or by a transfer  
3 of funds, or decreased by a rescission, or any thereof, pur-  
4 suant to the U.S. Troop Readiness, Veterans' Care,  
5 Katrina Recovery, and Iraq Accountability Appropriations  
6 Act, 2007 (Public Law 110–28).

7 **SEC. 1003. MODIFICATION OF FISCAL YEAR 2007 GENERAL**  
8 **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

9 Section 1001(a) of the John Warner National De-  
10 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law  
11 109–364; 120 Stat. 2371) is amended by adding at the  
12 end the following new paragraph:

13 “(3) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN TRANSFERS.—  
14 The following transfers of funds shall be not be  
15 counted toward the limitation in paragraph (2) on  
16 the amount that may be transferred under this sec-  
17 tion:

18 “(A) The transfer of funds to the Iraq Se-  
19 curity Forces Fund under reprogramming  
20 FY07–07–R PA.

21 “(B) The transfer of funds to the Joint  
22 Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund  
23 under reprogramming FY07–11 PA.

24 “(C) The transfer of funds back from the  
25 accounts referred to in subparagraphs (A) and

1 (B) to restore the sources used in the  
2 reprogrammings referred to in such subpara-  
3 graphs.”.

4 **SEC. 1004. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION TO NATO COM-**  
5 **MON-FUNDED BUDGETS IN FISCAL YEAR 2008.**

6 (a) **FISCAL YEAR 2008 LIMITATION.**—The total  
7 amount contributed by the Secretary of Defense in fiscal  
8 year 2008 for the common-funded budgets of NATO may  
9 be any amount up to, but not in excess of, the amount  
10 specified in subsection (b) (rather than the maximum  
11 amount that would otherwise be applicable to those con-  
12 tributions under the fiscal year 1998 baseline limitation).

13 (b) **TOTAL AMOUNT.**—The amount of the limitation  
14 applicable under subsection (a) is the sum of the following:

15 (1) The amounts of unexpended balances, as of  
16 the end of fiscal year 2007, of funds appropriated  
17 for fiscal years before fiscal year 2008 for payments  
18 for those budgets.

19 (2) The amount specified in subsection (c)(1).

20 (3) The amount specified in subsection (c)(2).

21 (4) The total amount of the contributions au-  
22 thORIZED to be made under section 2501.

23 (c) **AUTHORIZED AMOUNTS.**—Amounts authorized to  
24 be appropriated by titles II and III of this Act are avail-

1 able for contributions for the common-funded budgets of  
2 NATO as follows:

3 (1) Of the amount provided in section 201(1),  
4 \$1,031,000 for the Civil Budget.

5 (2) Of the amount provided in section 301(1),  
6 \$362,159,000 for the Military Budget.

7 (d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

8 (1) COMMON-FUNDED BUDGETS OF NATO.—  
9 The term “common-funded budgets of NATO”  
10 means the Military Budget, the Security Investment  
11 Program, and the Civil Budget of the North Atlantic  
12 Treaty Organization (and any successor or addi-  
13 tional account or program of NATO).

14 (2) FISCAL YEAR 1998 BASELINE LIMITATION.—  
15 The term “fiscal year 1998 baseline limitation”  
16 means the maximum annual amount of Department  
17 of Defense contributions for common-funded budgets  
18 of NATO that is set forth as the annual limitation  
19 in section 3(2)(C)(ii) of the resolution of the Senate  
20 giving the advice and consent of the Senate to the  
21 ratification of the Protocols to the North Atlantic  
22 Treaty of 1949 on the Accession of Poland, Hun-  
23 gary, and the Czech Republic (as defined in section  
24 4(7) of that resolution), approved by the Senate on  
25 April 30, 1998.

1 **SEC. 1005. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT TRANSFORMATION**  
2 **INITIATIVE FOR THE DEFENSE AGENCIES.**

3 (a) FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT TRANSFORMATION  
4 INITIATIVE.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Busi-  
6 ness Transformation Agency of the Department of  
7 Defense shall carry out an initiative for financial  
8 management transformation in the Defense Agen-  
9 cies. The initiative shall be known as the “Defense  
10 Agencies Initiative” (in this section referred to as  
11 the “Initiative”).

12 (2) SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.—In carrying out the  
13 Initiative, the Director of the Business Trans-  
14 formation Agency may require the heads of the De-  
15 fense Agencies to carry out actions that are within  
16 the purpose and scope of the Initiative.

17 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of Initiative shall be  
18 as follows:

19 (1) To eliminate or replace financial manage-  
20 ment systems of the Defense Agencies that are du-  
21 plicative, redundant, or fail to comply with the  
22 standards set forth in subsection (d).

23 (2) To transform the budget, finance, and ac-  
24 counting operations of the Defense Agencies to en-  
25 able the Defense Agencies to achieve accurate and  
26 reliable financial information needed to support fi-

1 nancial accountability and effective and efficient  
2 management decisions.

3 (c) REQUIRED ELEMENTS.—The Initiative shall in-  
4 clude, to the maximum extent practicable—

5 (1) the utilization of commercial, off-the-shelf  
6 technologies and web-based solutions;

7 (2) a standardized technical environment and  
8 an open and accessible architecture; and

9 (3) the implementation of common business  
10 processes, shared services, and common data struc-  
11 tures.

12 (d) STANDARDS.—In carrying out the Initiative, the  
13 Director of the Business Transformation Agency shall en-  
14 sure that the Initiative is consistent with—

15 (1) the requirements of the Business Enterprise  
16 Architecture and Transition Plan developed pursu-  
17 ant to section 2222 of title 10, United States Code;

18 (2) the Standard Financial Information Struc-  
19 ture of the Department of Defense;

20 (3) the Federal Financial Management Im-  
21 provement Act of 1996 (and the amendments made  
22 by that Act); and

23 (4) other applicable requirements of law and  
24 regulation.



1 (e) SCOPE.—The Initiative shall be designed to pro-  
2 vide, at a minimum, capabilities in the major process areas  
3 for both general fund and working capital fund operations  
4 of the Defense Agencies as follows:

5 (1) Budget formulation.

6 (2) Budget to report, including general ledger  
7 and trial balance.

8 (3) Procure to pay, including commitments, ob-  
9 ligations, and accounts payable.

10 (4) Order to fulfill, including billing and ac-  
11 counts receivable.

12 (5) Cost accounting.

13 (6) Acquire to retire (account management).

14 (7) Time and attendance and employee entitle-  
15 ment.

16 (8) Grants financial management.

17 (f) PROGRAM CONTROL.—In carrying out the Initia-  
18 tive, the Director of the Business Transformation Agency  
19 shall establish—

20 (1) a board (to be known as the “Configuration  
21 Control Board”) to manage scope and cost changes  
22 to the Initiative; and

23 (2) a program management office (to be known  
24 as the “Program Management Office”) to control  
25 and enforce assumptions made in the acquisition

1 plan, the cost estimate, and the system integration  
2 contract for the Initiative, as directed by the Con-  
3 figuration Control Board.

4 (g) **PLAN ON DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION**  
5 **OF INITIATIVE.**—Not later than six months after the date  
6 of the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Business  
7 Transformation Agency shall submit to the congressional  
8 defense committees a plan for the development and imple-  
9 mentation of the Initiative. The plan shall provide for the  
10 implementation of an initial capability under the Initiative  
11 as follows:

12 (1) In at least one Defense Agency by not later  
13 than eight months after the date of the enactment  
14 of this Act.

15 (2) In not less than six Defense Agencies by  
16 not later than 18 months after the date of the enact-  
17 ment of this Act.

18 **SEC. 1006. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR TWO-YEAR**  
19 **BUDGET CYCLE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF**  
20 **DEFENSE.**

21 Section 1405 of the Department of Defense Author-  
22 ization Act, 1986 (Public Law 99–145; 99 Stat. 744; 31  
23 U.S.C. 1105 note) is repealed.

1 **SEC. 1007. EXTENSION OF PERIOD FOR TRANSFER OF**  
2 **FUNDS TO FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUA-**  
3 **TIONS, DEFENSE ACCOUNT.**

4 Section 2779 of title 10, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a)(2), by striking “second fis-  
7 cal year” and inserting “fifth fiscal year”; and

8 (2) in subsection (d)(2), by striking “second fis-  
9 cal year” and inserting “fifth fiscal year”.

10 **Subtitle B—Counter-Drug**  
11 **Activities**

12 **SEC. 1011. EXPANSION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AU-**  
13 **THORITY TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR**  
14 **COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES TO CERTAIN AD-**  
15 **DITIONAL FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.**

16 Section 1033(b) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
17 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111  
18 Stat. 1881), as amended by section 1021(b) of the Na-  
19 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004  
20 (Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat. 1593) and section  
21 1022(b) of the John Warner National Defense Authoriza-  
22 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120  
23 Stat. 2382), is further amended by adding at the end the  
24 following new paragraphs:

25 “(17) The Government of the Dominican Re-  
26 public.

1 “(18) The Government of Mexico.”.

2 **Subtitle C—Miscellaneous**  
3 **Authorities and Limitations**

4 **SEC. 1021. ENHANCEMENT OF AUTHORITY TO PAY RE-**  
5 **WARDS FOR ASSISTANCE IN COMBATING TER-**  
6 **RORISM.**

7 (a) INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF REWARD.—Subsection  
8 (b) of section 127b of title 10, United States Code, is  
9 amended by inserting “, or \$5,000,000 during fiscal year  
10 2008” after “\$200,000”.

11 (b) DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO COMMANDERS  
12 OF COMBATANT COMMANDS.—Subsection (c)(1)(B) of  
13 such title is amended by inserting “, or \$1,000,000 during  
14 fiscal year 2008” after “\$50,000”.

15 (c) CONSULTATION WITH SECRETARY OF STATE IN  
16 AWARD.—Subsection (d)(2) of such section is amended by  
17 inserting “, or \$2,000,000 during fiscal year 2008” after  
18 “\$100,000”.

19 **SEC. 1022. REPEAL OF MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES RE-**  
20 **LATING TO THE USE OF THE ARMED FORCES**  
21 **IN MAJOR PUBLIC EMERGENCIES.**

22 (a) REPEAL.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 333 of title 10,  
24 United States Code, as amended by section 1076 of  
25 the John Warner National Defense Authorization

1 Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120  
2 Stat. 2404), is amended to read as such section read  
3 on October 16, 2006, which is the day before the  
4 date of the enactment of the John Warner National  
5 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007.

6 (2) CONFORMING CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

7 (A) The heading of such section 333, as so amend-  
8 ed, is amended to read as such heading read on Oc-  
9 tober 16, 2006.

10 (B) The item relating to such section 333 in  
11 the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 15  
12 of such title, as so amended, is amended to read as  
13 such item read on October 16, 2006.

14 (C) The heading of chapter 15 of such title, as  
15 so amended, is amended to read as such heading  
16 read on October 16, 2006.

17 (D) The item relating to chapter 15 of such  
18 title in the tables of chapters at the beginning of  
19 subtitle A of such title, and at the beginning of part  
20 I of such subtitle, as so amended, is amended to  
21 read as such item read on October 16, 2006.

22 (b) OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

23 (1) CONFORMING REPEAL.—(A) Section 2567  
24 of title 10, United States Code, is repealed.

1           (B) The table of sections at the beginning of  
2 chapter 152 of such title is amended by striking the  
3 item relating to section 2567.

4           (2)     ADDITIONAL     AMENDMENT.—Section  
5 12304(c)(1) of such title, as amended by section  
6 1076 of the John Warner National Defense Author-  
7 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2007, is amended to read  
8 as such section read on October 16, 2006.

9 **SEC. 1023. PROCEDURES FOR COMBATANT STATUS REVIEW**  
10                           **TRIBUNALS; MODIFICATION OF MILITARY**  
11                           **COMMISSION AUTHORITIES.**

12           (a) DETERMINATION OF STATUS OF CERTAIN COM-  
13 BATANTS.—Subsection (b) of section 1005 of the Detainee  
14 Treatment Act of 2005 (title X of Public Law 109–148;  
15 10 U.S.C. 801 note) is amended to read as follows:

16           “(b) DETERMINATION OF STATUS OF CERTAIN COM-  
17 BATANTS.—

18                   “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
19 shall determine the status of each detainee described  
20 in paragraph (2) through a Combatant Status Re-  
21 view Tribunal (in this subsection referred to as a  
22 ‘Tribunal’) conducted in accordance with the re-  
23 quirements of this subsection.

24                   “(2) COVERED DETAINEES.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—A detainee described  
2           in this paragraph is a detainee who—

3                   “(i) is held by the Department of De-  
4                   fense as an unlawful enemy combatant on  
5                   or after the date of the enactment of the  
6                   National Defense Authorization Act for  
7                   Fiscal Year 2008; and

8                   “(ii) has been detained by the United  
9                   States for a period of more than two years.

10           “(B) UNLAWFUL ENEMY COMBATANT DE-  
11           FINED.—In this subsection, the term ‘unlawful  
12           enemy combatant’ has the meaning given such  
13           term in section 948a(1) of title 10, United  
14           States Code.

15           “(3) STANDARD OF PROOF.—A Tribunal shall  
16           determine whether or not a detainee is an unlawful  
17           enemy combatant by a preponderance of the evi-  
18           dence. Weight shall be accorded to evidence based on  
19           the credibility, reliability, and probative value of the  
20           evidence.

21           “(4) PROCEDURES.—Not later than 120 days  
22           after the date of the enactment of the National De-  
23           fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, the  
24           Secretary shall prescribe procedures for Tribunals

1 under this subsection. Such procedures shall ensure,  
2 at a minimum, that—

3 “(A) the President of a Tribunal is a mili-  
4 tary judge—

5 “(i) who shall meet the qualification  
6 requirements of section 948j(b) of title 10,  
7 United States Code, and

8 “(ii) who shall rule on all questions of  
9 law and exclude evidence that would not  
10 have probative value to a reasonable per-  
11 son;

12 “(B) each detainee is represented in the  
13 same manner as provided for the accused before  
14 a military commission under section 949c of  
15 title 10, United States Code;

16 “(C) each detainee is afforded a reasonable  
17 opportunity to obtain witnesses and other evi-  
18 dence, including a process to compel witnesses  
19 to appear and testify and to compel the produc-  
20 tion of other evidence, that is similar to that  
21 provided for defense counsel in a military com-  
22 mission under section 949j of title 10, United  
23 States Code;

24 “(D) each detainee is permitted to present  
25 evidence in his defense, to cross-examine the



1 witnesses who testify against him, and to exam-  
2 ine and respond to evidence admitted against  
3 him, while providing for the handling of classi-  
4 fied information in a manner so that—

5 “(i) counsel for the detainee is pro-  
6 vided access to the relevant classified evi-  
7 dence, including both evidence admitted  
8 against the detainee and any potentially  
9 exculpatory evidence, consistent with the  
10 procedures for the protection of classified  
11 information in section 949d(f) of title 10,  
12 United States Code; and

13 “(ii) the detainee is provided access—

14 “(I) to all unclassified evidence;  
15 and

16 “(II) to a summary of the classi-  
17 fied evidence admitted against the de-  
18 tainee that is sufficiently specific to  
19 provide the detainee a fair opportunity  
20 to respond, with the assistance of  
21 counsel, to such evidence;

22 “(E) in making a determination of status  
23 of any such detainee, a Tribunal may not con-  
24 sider a statement that was obtained through  
25 methods that amount to torture; and

1           “(F) in making a determination of status  
2 of a detainee, a Tribunal may not consider a  
3 statement in which the degree of coercion is dis-  
4 puted unless—

5           “(i) the totality of the circumstances  
6 renders the statement reliable and pos-  
7 sessed sufficient probative value;

8           “(ii) the interests of justice would best  
9 be served by admission of the statement  
10 into evidence; and

11           “(iii) the Tribunal determines that—

12           “(I) the alleged coercion was inci-  
13 dent to the lawful conduct of military  
14 operations at the point of apprehen-  
15 sion;

16           “(II) the statement was vol-  
17 untary; or

18           “(III) the interrogation methods  
19 used to obtain the statement do not  
20 amount to cruel, inhuman, or degrad-  
21 ing treatment prohibited by section  
22 1003 of this Act.

23           “(5) SCHEDULING.—The Secretary shall ensure  
24 that a Tribunal is scheduled for a detainee described  
25 in paragraph (2) not later than 180 days after the

1 date on which a Tribunal becomes required for such  
2 detainee under paragraph (1), except that—

3 “(A) the Secretary shall schedule a Tri-  
4 bunal for a detainee who is eligible for such a  
5 Tribunal on the date of the enactment of the  
6 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
7 Year 2008 not later than one year after the  
8 date on which procedures are required to be  
9 prescribed by paragraph (4); and

10 “(B) the Secretary shall not be required to  
11 schedule a Tribunal for—

12 “(i) a detainee upon whom charges  
13 have been served in accordance with sec-  
14 tion 948s of title 10, United States Code,  
15 until after final judgment has been reached  
16 on such charges; or

17 “(ii) a detainee who has been con-  
18 victed by a military commission under  
19 chapter 47A of such title of an offense  
20 under subchapter VII of that chapter.”.

21 (b) MODIFICATIONS OF MILITARY COMMISSION AU-  
22 THORITIES.—

23 (1) ENEMY COMBATANT STATUS.—Paragraph  
24 (1) of section 948a of title 10, United States Code,  
25 is amended to read as follows:

1           “(1) UNLAWFUL ENEMY COMBATANT.—The  
2 term ‘unlawful enemy combatant’ means a person  
3 who is not a lawful enemy combatant who—

4                   “(A) has engaged in hostilities against the  
5 United States;

6                   “(B) has purposefully and materially sup-  
7 ported hostilities against the United States  
8 (other than hostilities engaged in by lawful  
9 enemy combatants); or

10                   “(C) has been a knowing and active partic-  
11 ipant in an organization that engaged in hos-  
12 tilities against the United States.”.

13           (2) REPEAL OF DISPOSITIVE NATURE OF PRE-  
14 VIOUS CSRT DETERMINATIONS.—Section 948d of  
15 such title is amended—

16                   (A) by striking subsection (c); and

17                   (B) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-  
18 section (c).

19           (3) STATEMENTS OBTAINED THROUGH CRUEL,  
20 INHUMAN, OR DEGRADING TREATMENT.—Section  
21 948r of such title is amended—

22                   (A) by striking subsections (c) and (d);

23                   and

24                   (B) by adding after subsection (b) the fol-  
25 lowing new subsection (c):

1       “(c) STATEMENTS OBTAINED THROUGH CRUEL, IN-  
2 HUMAN, OR DEGRADING TREATMENT.—A statement in  
3 which the degree of coercion is disputed may be admitted  
4 if the military judge finds that—

5           “(1) the totality of the circumstances renders  
6 the statement reliable and possessing sufficient pro-  
7 bative value;

8           “(2) the interests of justice would best be  
9 served by admission of the statement into evidence;  
10 and

11          “(3) one of the following circumstances is met:

12           “(A) The alleged coercion was incident to  
13 the lawful conduct of military operations at the  
14 point of apprehension.

15           “(B) The statement was voluntary.

16           “(C) The interrogation methods used to  
17 obtain the statement do not amount to cruel,  
18 inhuman, or degrading treatment prohibited by  
19 section 1003 of the Detainee Treatment Act of  
20 2005 (42 U.S.C. 2000dd).”.

21          “(4) ADMITTANCE OF HEARSAY EVIDENCE.—  
22 Subparagraph (E) of section 949a(b)(2) of such title  
23 is amended to read as follows:

24           “(E) Hearsay evidence not otherwise admissible  
25 under the rules of evidence applicable in trial by

1 general courts-martial may be admitted in a trial by  
2 military commission if—

3 “(i) the proponent of the evidence makes  
4 known to the adverse party, sufficiently in ad-  
5 vance of trial or hearing to provide the adverse  
6 party with a fair opportunity to meet the evi-  
7 dence, the proponent’s intention to offer the  
8 evidence, and the particulars of the evidence  
9 (including information on the circumstances  
10 under which the evidence was obtained); and

11 “(ii) the military judge finds that the total-  
12 ity of the circumstances render the evidence  
13 more probative on the point for which it is of-  
14 fered than other evidence which the proponent  
15 can procure through reasonable efforts, taking  
16 into consideration the unique circumstances of  
17 the conduct of military and intelligence oper-  
18 ations during hostilities.”.

19 (5) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMEND-  
20 MENTS.—

21 (A) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The head-  
22 ing of section 950j of such title is amended by  
23 striking “**Finality or**” and inserting “**Final-**  
24 **ity of**”.

1 (B) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
2 sections at the beginning of subchapter VI of  
3 chapter 47A of such title is amended to read as  
4 follows:

“950j. Finality of proceedings, findings, and sentences.”.

5 **SEC. 1024. GIFT ACCEPTANCE AUTHORITY.**

6 (a) PERMANENT AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT GIFTS ON  
7 BEHALF OF THE WOUNDED.—Section 2601(b) of title 10,  
8 United States Code, is amended by striking paragraph (4).

9 (b) LIMITATION ON SOLICITATION OF GIFTS.—The  
10 Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regulations imple-  
11 menting sections 2601 and 2608 of title 10, United States  
12 Code, that prohibit the solicitation of any gift under such  
13 sections by any employee of the Department of Defense  
14 if the nature or circumstances of such solicitation would  
15 compromise the integrity or the appearance of integrity  
16 of any program of the Department of Defense or of any  
17 individual involved in such program.

18 **SEC. 1025. EXPANSION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT AU-**  
19 **THORITY FOR MANAGEMENT OF CULTURAL**  
20 **RESOURCES.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 2684 of  
22 title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
23 lows:

24 “(a) AUTHORITY.—(1) The Secretary of Defense or  
25 the Secretary of a military department may enter into a

1 cooperative agreement with a State or local government,  
2 tribal government, or other entity for any purpose as fol-  
3 lows:

4           “(A) For the preservation, management, main-  
5           tenance, and improvement of cultural resources.

6           “(B) For the conduct of research regarding cul-  
7           tural resources.

8           “(2) To be covered under a cooperative agreement  
9 under this subsection, cultural resources shall be located—

10           “(A) on a military installation; or

11           “(B) off a military installation, but only if the  
12 cooperative agreement directly relieves or eliminates  
13 current or anticipated restrictions that would or  
14 might restrict, impede, or otherwise interfere  
15 (whether directly or indirectly) with current or an-  
16 ticipated military training, testing, or operations on  
17 the installation.

18           “(3) Activities under a cooperative agreement under  
19 this subsection shall be subject to the availability of funds  
20 to carry out the cooperative agreement.”.

21           (b) INCLUSION OF INDIAN SACRED SITES IN CUL-  
22 TURAL RESOURCES.—Subsection (c) of such section is  
23 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
24 graph:



1           “(5) An Indian sacred site, as the that term is  
2       defined in section 1(b)(iii) of Executive Order  
3       13007.”.

4   **SEC. 1026. MINIMUM ANNUAL PURCHASE AMOUNTS FOR**  
5                           **AIRLIFT FROM CARRIERS PARTICIPATING IN**  
6                           **THE CIVIL RESERVE AIR FLEET.**

7       (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 931 of title 10, United  
8       States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
9       lowing new section:

10   **“§ 9515. Airlift services: minimum annual purchase**  
11                           **amount for carriers participating in Civil**  
12                           **Reserve Air Fleet**

13       “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense may  
14       award to air carriers participating in the Civil Reserve Air  
15       Fleet on a fiscal year basis a one-year contract for airlift  
16       services with a minimum purchase amount determined in  
17       accordance with this section.

18       “(b) MINIMUM PURCHASE AMOUNT.—(1) The aggre-  
19       gate amount of the minimum purchase amount for all con-  
20       tracts awarded under subsection (a) for a fiscal year shall  
21       be based on forecast needs, but may not exceed the  
22       amount equal to 80 percent of the annual average expendi-  
23       ture of the Department of Defense for airlift during the  
24       five-fiscal year period ending in the fiscal year before the  
25       fiscal year for which such contracts are awarded.

1       “(2) In calculating the annual average expenditure  
2 of the Department of Defense for airlift for purposes of  
3 paragraph (1), the Secretary of Defense shall omit from  
4 the calculation any fiscal year exhibiting unusually high  
5 demand for airlift if the Secretary determines that the  
6 omission of such fiscal year from the calculation will result  
7 in a more accurate forecast of anticipated airlift for pur-  
8 poses of that paragraph.

9       “(3) The aggregate amount of the minimum purchase  
10 amount for all contracts awarded under subsection (a) for  
11 a fiscal year, as determined under paragraph (1), shall  
12 be allocated among all carriers awarded contracts under  
13 that subsection for such fiscal year in proportion to the  
14 commitments of such carriers to the Civil Reserve Air  
15 Fleet for such fiscal year.

16       “(c) ADJUSTMENT TO MINIMUM PURCHASE AMOUNT  
17 FOR PERIODS OF UNAVAILABILITY OF AIRLIFT.—In de-  
18 termining the minimum purchase amount payable under  
19 a contract under subsection (a) for airlift provided by a  
20 carrier during the fiscal year covered by such contract,  
21 the Secretary of Defense may adjust the amount allocated  
22 to the carrier under subsection (b)(3) to take into account  
23 periods during such fiscal year when services of the carrier  
24 are unavailable for usage by the Department of Defense,  
25 including during periods of refused business or suspended

1 operations or when the carrier is placed in nonuse status  
2 pursuant to section 2640 of this title for safety issues.

3 “(d) DISTRIBUTION OF AMOUNTS.—If any amount  
4 available under this section for the minimum purchase of  
5 airlift from a carrier for a fiscal year under a contract  
6 under subsection (a) is not utilized to purchase airlift from  
7 the carrier in such fiscal year, such amount shall be pro-  
8 vided to the carrier before the first day of the following  
9 fiscal year.

10 “(e) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—At the beginning of  
11 each fiscal year, the Secretary of each military department  
12 shall transfer to the transportation working capital fund  
13 a percentage of the total amount anticipated to be re-  
14 quired in such fiscal year for payment of minimum pur-  
15 chase amounts under all contracts awarded under sub-  
16 section (a) for such fiscal year equivalent to the percent-  
17 age of the anticipated use of airlift by such military de-  
18 partment during such fiscal year from all carriers under  
19 contracts awarded under subsection (a) for such fiscal  
20 year.

21 “(f) AVAILABILITY OF AIRLIFT.—(1) From the total  
22 amount of airlift available for a fiscal year under all con-  
23 tracts awarded under subsection (a) for such fiscal year,  
24 a military department shall be entitled to obtain a percent-  
25 age of such airlift equivalent to the percentage of the con-

1 tribution of the military department to the transportation  
 2 working capital fund for such fiscal year under subsection  
 3 (e).

4 “(2) A military department may transfer any entitle-  
 5 ment to airlift under paragraph (1) to any other military  
 6 department or to any other agency, element, or component  
 7 of the Department of Defense.

8 “(g) SUNSET.—The authorities in this section shall  
 9 expire on December 31, 2015.”.

10 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 11 at the beginning of chapter 931 of such title is amended  
 12 by adding at the end the following new item:

“9515. Airlift services: minimum annual purchase amount for carriers partici-  
 pating in Civil Reserve Air Fleet.”.

13 **SEC. 1027. PROVISION OF AIR FORCE SUPPORT AND SERV-**  
 14 **ICES TO FOREIGN MILITARY AND STATE AIR-**  
 15 **CRAFT.**

16 (a) PROVISION OF SUPPORT AND SERVICES.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 9626 of title 10,  
 18 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

19 “§ 9626. **Aircraft supplies and services: foreign mili-**  
 20 **tary or other state aircraft**

21 “(a) PROVISION OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES ON RE-  
 22 IMBURSABLE BASIS.—(1) The Secretary of the Air Force  
 23 may, under such regulations as the Secretary may pre-  
 24 scribe and when in the best interests of the United States,

1 provide any of the supplies or services described in para-  
2 graph (2) to military and other state aircraft of a foreign  
3 country, on a reimbursable basis without an advance of  
4 funds, if similar supplies and services are furnished on a  
5 like basis to military aircraft and other state aircraft of  
6 the United States by the foreign country.

7 “(2) The supplies and services described in this para-  
8 graph are supplies and services as follows:

9 “(A) Routine airport services, including landing  
10 and takeoff assistance, servicing aircraft with fuel,  
11 use of runways, parking and servicing, and loading  
12 and unloading of baggage and cargo.

13 “(B) Miscellaneous supplies, including Air  
14 Force-owned fuel, provisions, spare parts, and gen-  
15 eral stores, but not including ammunition.

16 “(b) PROVISION OF ROUTINE AIRPORT SERVICES ON  
17 NON-REIMBURSABLE BASIS.—(1) Routine airport serv-  
18 ices may be provided under this section at no cost to a  
19 foreign country under circumstances as follows:

20 “(A) If such services are provided by Air Force  
21 personnel and equipment without direct cost to the  
22 Air Force.

23 “(B) If such services are provided under an  
24 agreement with the foreign country that provides for  
25 the reciprocal furnishing by the foreign country of

1 routine airport services to military and other state  
2 aircraft of the United States without reimbursement.

3 “(2) If routine airport services are provided under  
4 this section by a working-capital fund activity of the Air  
5 Force under section 2208 of this title and such activity  
6 is not reimbursed directly for the costs incurred by the  
7 activity in providing such services by reason of paragraph  
8 (1)(B), the working-capital fund activity shall be reim-  
9 bursed for such costs out of funds currently available to  
10 the Air Force for operation and maintenance.”.

11 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
12 tions at the beginning of chapter 939 of such title  
13 is amended by striking the item relating to section  
14 9626 and inserting the following new item:

“9626. Aircraft supplies and services: foreign military or other state aircraft.”.

15 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 9629(3) of  
16 such title is amended by striking “for aircraft of a foreign  
17 military or air attaché”.

18 **SEC. 1028. PARTICIPATION IN STRATEGIC AIRLIFT CAPA-**  
19 **BILITY PARTNERSHIP.**

20 (a) AUTHORITY TO PARTICIPATE IN PARTNER-  
21 SHIP.—The Secretary of Defense may—

22 (1) enter into a multilateral memorandum of  
23 understanding authorizing the Strategic Airlift Ca-  
24 pability Partnership to conduct activities necessary  
25 to accomplish its purpose, including—

1 (A) the acquisition, equipping, ownership,  
2 and operation of strategic airlift aircraft; and

3 (B) the acquisition or transfer of airlift  
4 and airlift-related services and supplies among  
5 members of the Strategic Airlift Capability  
6 Partnership, or between the Partnership and  
7 non-member countries or international organi-  
8 zations, on a reimbursable basis or by replace-  
9 ment-in-kind or exchange of airlift or airlift-re-  
10 lated services of an equal value; and

11 (2) pay from funds available to the Department  
12 of Defense for such purpose the United States equi-  
13 table share of the recurring and non-recurring costs  
14 of the activities and operations of the Strategic Air-  
15 lift Capability Partnership, including costs associ-  
16 ated with procurement of aircraft components and  
17 spare parts, maintenance, facilities, and training,  
18 and the costs of claims.

19 (b) **AUTHORITIES UNDER PARTNERSHIP.**—In car-  
20 rying out the memorandum of understanding entered into  
21 under subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense may do the  
22 following:

23 (1) Waive reimbursement of the United States  
24 for the cost of the functions performed by Depart-

1       ment of Defense personnel with respect to the Stra-  
2       tegic Airlift Capability Partnership as follows:

3               (A) Auditing.

4               (B) Quality assurance.

5               (C) Inspection.

6               (D) Contract administration.

7               (E) Acceptance testing.

8               (F) Certification services.

9               (G) Planning, programming, and manage-  
10              ment services.

11             (2) Waive the imposition of any surcharge for  
12             administrative services provided by the United  
13             States that would otherwise be chargeable against  
14             the Strategic Airlift Capability Partnership.

15             (3) Pay the salaries, travel, lodging, and sub-  
16             sistence expenses of Department of Defense per-  
17             sonnel assigned for duty to the Strategic Airlift Ca-  
18             pability Partnership without seeking reimbursement  
19             or cost-sharing for such expenses.

20             (c) CREDITING OF RECEIPTS.—Any amount received  
21             by the United States in carrying out the memorandum of  
22             understanding entered into under subsection (a) shall be  
23             credited, as elected by the Secretary of Defense, to the  
24             following:



1           (1) The appropriation, fund, or account used in  
2           incurring the obligation for which such amount is re-  
3           ceived.

4           (2) An appropriation, fund, or account cur-  
5           rently providing funds for the purposes for which  
6           such obligation was made.

7           (d) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AIRCRAFT.—

8           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense is  
9           authorized to transfer one strategic airlift aircraft to  
10          the Strategic Airlift Capability Partnership in ac-  
11          cordance with the terms and conditions of the  
12          memorandum of understanding entered into under  
13          subsection (a).

14          (2) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days before  
15          the date on which the Secretary transfers a strategic  
16          airlift aircraft under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
17          shall submit to the congressional defense committees  
18          a report on the strategic airlift aircraft to be trans-  
19          ferred, including the type of strategic airlift aircraft  
20          to be transferred and the tail registration or serial  
21          number of such aircraft.

22          (e) STRATEGIC AIRLIFT CAPABILITY PARTNERSHIP  
23          DEFINED.—In this section the term “Strategic Airlift Ca-  
24          pability Partnership” means the strategic airlift capability

1 consortium established by the United States and other  
2 participating countries.

3 **SEC. 1029. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AIR FORCE FOR FIXED-**  
4 **WING SUPPORT OF ARMY INTRA-THEATER**  
5 **LOGISTICS.**

6 The Secretary of Defense shall, acting through the  
7 Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, prescribe directives  
8 or instructions to provide that the Air Force shall have  
9 responsibility for the missions and functions of fixed-wing  
10 support for Army intra-theater logistics.

11 **SEC. 1030. PROHIBITION ON SALE OF PARTS FOR F-14**  
12 **FIGHTER AIRCRAFT.**

13 (a) PROHIBITION ON SALE BY DEPARTMENT OF DE-  
14 FENSE.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
16 graph (2), the Department of Defense may not sell  
17 (whether directly or indirectly) any parts for F-14  
18 fighter aircraft, whether through the Defense Re-  
19 utilization and Marketing Service or through another  
20 agency or element of the Department.

21 (2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
22 apply with respect to the sale of parts for F-14  
23 fighter aircraft to a museum or similar organization  
24 located in the United States that is involved in the

1 preservation of F-14 fighter aircraft for historical  
2 purposes.

3 (b) PROHIBITION ON EXPORT LICENSE.—No license  
4 for the export of parts for F-14 fighter aircraft to a non-  
5 United States person or entity may be issued by the  
6 United States Government.

## 7 **Subtitle D—Reports**

### 8 **SEC. 1041. RENEWAL OF SUBMITTAL OF PLANS FOR** 9 **PROMPT GLOBAL STRIKE CAPABILITY.**

10 Section 1032(b)(1) of the National Defense Author-  
11 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108-136;  
12 117 Stat. 1605; 10 U.S.C. 113 note) is amended by insert-  
13 ing “and each of 2007, 2008, and 2009,” after “2004,  
14 2005, and 2006,”.

### 15 **SEC. 1042. REPORT ON THREATS TO THE UNITED STATES** 16 **FROM UNGOVERNED AREAS.**

17 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 120 days  
18 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
19 of Defense and the Secretary of State shall jointly, in co-  
20 ordination with the Director of National Intelligence, sub-  
21 mit to Congress a report on the threats posed to the  
22 United States from ungoverned areas, including the  
23 threats to the United States from terrorist groups and in-  
24 dividuals located in such areas who direct their activities  
25 against the United States and its allies.

1 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report required by subsection  
2 (a) shall include the following:

3 (1) A description of the intelligence capabilities  
4 and skills required by the United States Government  
5 to support United States policy aimed at managing  
6 the threats described in subsection (a), including,  
7 specifically, the technical, linguistic, and analytical  
8 capabilities and the skills required by the Depart-  
9 ment of Defense and the Department of State.

10 (2) An assessment of the extent to which the  
11 Department of Defense and the Department of State  
12 possess the capabilities described in paragraph (1)  
13 as well as the necessary resources and organization  
14 to support United States policy aimed at managing  
15 the threats described in subsection (a).

16 (3) A description of the extent to which the im-  
17 plementation of Department of Defense Directive  
18 3000.05, entitled “Military Support for Stability,  
19 Security, Transition, and Reconstruction Oper-  
20 ations”, will support United States policy for man-  
21 aging such threats.

22 (4) A description of the actions, if any, to be  
23 taken to improve the capabilities and skills of the  
24 Department of Defense and the Department of State

1 described in paragraph (1), and the schedule for im-  
2 plementing any actions so described.

3 **SEC. 1043. STUDY ON NATIONAL SECURITY INTERAGENCY**  
4 **SYSTEM.**

5 (a) **STUDY REQUIRED.**—The Secretary of Defense  
6 shall enter into an agreement with an independent, non-  
7 profit, non-partisan organization to conduct a study on the  
8 national security interagency system.

9 (b) **REPORT.**—The agreement entered into under  
10 subsection (a) shall require the organization to submit to  
11 Congress and the President a report containing the results  
12 of the study conducted pursuant to such agreement and  
13 any recommendations for changes to the national security  
14 interagency system (including legislative or regulatory  
15 changes) identified by the organization as a result of the  
16 study.

17 (c) **SUBMITTAL DATE.**—The agreement entered into  
18 under subsection (a) shall require the organization to sub-  
19 mit the report required under subsection (a) not later than  
20 180 days after the date on which the Secretary makes  
21 funds available to the organization under subsection (e)  
22 for purposes of the study.

23 (d) **NATIONAL SECURITY INTERAGENCY SYSTEM DE-**  
24 **FINED.**—In this section, the term “national security inter-  
25 agency system” means the structures, mechanisms, and

1 processes by which the departments, agencies, and ele-  
2 ments of the Federal Government that have national secu-  
3 rity missions coordinate and integrate their policies, capa-  
4 bilities, expertise, and activities to accomplish such mis-  
5 sions.

6 (e) FUNDING.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Of the amount authorized to  
8 be appropriated by section 301(5) for operation and  
9 maintenance for Defense-wide activities, not more  
10 than \$3,000,000 may be available to carry out this  
11 section.

12 (2) MATCHING FUNDING REQUIREMENT.—The  
13 amount provided by the Secretary for the agreement  
14 entered into under subsection (a) may not exceed the  
15 value of contributions (whether money or in-kind  
16 contributions) obtained and provided by the organi-  
17 zation for the study from non-government sources.

## 18 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

### 19 **SEC. 1061. REVISED NUCLEAR POSTURE REVIEW.**

20 (a) REQUIREMENT FOR COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW.—

21 In order to clarify United States nuclear deterrence policy  
22 and strategy for the near term, the Secretary of Defense  
23 shall conduct a comprehensive review of the nuclear pos-  
24 ture of the United States for the next 5 to 10 years. The

1 Secretary shall conduct the review in consultation with the  
2 Secretary of Energy and the Secretary of State.

3 (b) ELEMENTS OF REVIEW.—The nuclear posture re-  
4 view shall include the following elements:

5 (1) The role of nuclear forces in United States  
6 military strategy, planning, and programming.

7 (2) The policy requirements and objectives for  
8 the United States to maintain a safe, reliable, and  
9 credible nuclear deterrence posture.

10 (3) The relationship among United States nu-  
11 clear deterrence policy, targeting strategy, and arms  
12 control objectives.

13 (4) The role that missile defense capabilities  
14 and conventional strike forces play in determining  
15 the role and size of nuclear forces.

16 (5) The levels and composition of the nuclear  
17 delivery systems that will be required for imple-  
18 menting the United States national and military  
19 strategy, including any plans for replacing or modi-  
20 fying existing systems.

21 (6) The nuclear weapons complex that will be  
22 required for implementing the United States na-  
23 tional and military strategy, including any plans to  
24 modernize or modify the complex.





1 **SEC. 1063. COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE COMMITTEES ON**  
2 **ARMED SERVICES OF THE SENATE AND THE**  
3 **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.**

4 (a) **REQUESTS OF COMMITTEES.**—The Director of  
5 the National Counterterrorism Center, the Director of a  
6 national intelligence center, or the head of any depart-  
7 ment, agency, or element of the intelligence community  
8 shall, not later than 15 days after receiving a request from  
9 the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate or the  
10 Committee on Armed Services of the House of Represent-  
11 atives for any intelligence assessment, report, estimate,  
12 legal opinion, or other intelligence information relating to  
13 matters within the jurisdiction of such Committee, make  
14 available to such committee such assessment, report, esti-  
15 mate, legal opinion, or other information, as the case may  
16 be.

17 (b) **ASSERTION OF PRIVILEGE.**—In response to a re-  
18 quest covered by subsection (a), the Director of the Na-  
19 tional Counterterrorism Center, the Director of a national  
20 intelligence center, or the head of any department, agency,  
21 or element of the intelligence community shall provide the  
22 document or information covered by such request unless  
23 the President certifies that such document or information  
24 is not being provided because the President is asserting  
25 a privilege pursuant to the Constitution of the United  
26 States.

1           (c) INDEPENDENT TESTIMONY OF INTELLIGENCE  
2 OFFICIALS.—No officer, department, agency, or element  
3 within the Executive branch shall have any authority to  
4 require the head of any department, agency, or element  
5 of the intelligence community, or any designate of such  
6 a head—

7           (1) to receive permission to testify before the  
8 Committee on Armed Services of the Senate or the  
9 Committee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
10 representatives; or

11           (2) to submit testimony, legislative rec-  
12 ommendations, or comments to any officer or agency  
13 of the Executive branch for approval, comments, or  
14 review prior to the submission of such recommenda-  
15 tions, testimony, or comments to the Committee on  
16 Armed Services of the Senate or the Committee on  
17 Armed Services of the House of Representatives if  
18 such testimony, legislative recommendations, or com-  
19 ments include a statement indicating that the views  
20 expressed therein are those of the head of the de-  
21 partment, agency, or element of the intelligence com-  
22 munity that is making the submission and do not  
23 necessarily represent the views of the Administra-  
24 tion.

1 **SEC. 1064. REPEAL OF STANDARDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION**  
2 **FROM ISSUANCE OF SECURITY CLEARANCES**  
3 **BY THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

4 (a) REPEAL.—Section 986 of title 10, United States  
5 Code, is repealed.

6 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
7 at the beginning of chapter 49 of such title is amended  
8 by striking the item relating to section 986.

9 **SEC. 1065. ADVISORY PANEL ON DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
10 **CAPABILITIES FOR SUPPORT OF CIVIL AU-**  
11 **THORITIES AFTER CERTAIN INCIDENTS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall es-  
13 tablish an advisory panel to carry out an assessment of  
14 the capabilities of the Department of Defense to provide  
15 support to United States civil authorities in the event of  
16 a chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, or high-yield  
17 explosive (CBRNE) incident.

18 (b) PANEL MATTERS.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—The advisory panel required  
20 by subsection (a) shall consist of individuals ap-  
21 pointed by the Secretary of Defense (in consultation  
22 with the Chairmen and Ranking Members of the  
23 Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
24 the House of Representatives) from among private  
25 citizens of the United States with expertise in the  
26 legal, operational, and organizational aspects of the

1 management of the consequences of a chemical, bio-  
2 logical, radiological, nuclear, or high-yield explosive  
3 incident.

4 (2) DEADLINE FOR APPOINTMENT.—All mem-  
5 bers of the advisory panel shall be appointed under  
6 this subsection not later than 30 days after the date  
7 on which the Secretary enters into the contract re-  
8 quired by subsection (c).

9 (3) INITIAL MEETING.—The advisory panel  
10 shall conduct its first meeting not later than 30 days  
11 after the date that all appointments to the panel  
12 have been made under this subsection.

13 (4) PROCEDURES.—The advisory panel shall  
14 carry out its duties under this section under proce-  
15 dures established under subsection (c) by the feder-  
16 ally funded research and development center with  
17 which the Secretary contracts under that subsection.  
18 Such procedures shall include procedures for the se-  
19 lection of a chairman of the advisory panel from  
20 among its members.

21 (c) SUPPORT OF FEDERALLY FUNDED RESEARCH  
22 AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
24 shall enter into a contract with a federally funded  
25 research and development center for the provision of

1 support and assistance to the advisory panel re-  
2 quired by subsection (a) in carrying out its duties  
3 under this section. Such support and assistance shall  
4 include the establishment of the procedures of the  
5 advisory panel under subsection (b)(4).

6 (2) DEADLINE FOR CONTRACT.—The Secretary  
7 shall enter into the contract required by this sub-  
8 section not later than 60 days after the date of the  
9 enactment of this Act.

10 (d) DUTIES OF PANEL.—The advisory panel required  
11 by subsection (a) shall—

12 (1) evaluate the authorities and capabilities of  
13 the Department of Defense to conduct operations in  
14 support to United States civil authorities in the  
15 event of a chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear,  
16 or high-yield explosive incident, including the au-  
17 thorities and capabilities of the military depart-  
18 ments, the Defense Agencies, the combatant com-  
19 mands, any supporting commands, and the reserve  
20 components of the Armed Forces (including the Na-  
21 tional Guard in a Federal and non-Federal status);

22 (2) assess the adequacy of existing plans and  
23 programs of the Department of Defense for training  
24 and equipping dedicated, special, and general pur-  
25 poses forces for conducting operations described in

1 paragraph (1) across a broad spectrum of scenarios,  
2 including current National Planning Scenarios as  
3 applicable;

4 (3) assess policies, directives, and plans of the  
5 Department of Defense in support of civilian au-  
6 thorities in managing the consequences of a chem-  
7 ical, biological, radiological, nuclear, or high-yield ex-  
8 plosive incident.

9 (4) assess the adequacy of policies and struc-  
10 tures of the Department of Defense for coordination  
11 with other department and agencies of the Federal  
12 Government, especially the Department of Homeland  
13 Security, the Department of Energy, the Depart-  
14 ment of Justice, and the Department of Health and  
15 Human Services, in the provision of support de-  
16 scribed in paragraph (1);

17 (5) assess the adequacy and currency of infor-  
18 mation available to the Department of Defense,  
19 whether directly or through other departments and  
20 agencies of the Federal Government, from State and  
21 local governments in circumstances where the De-  
22 partment provides support described in paragraph  
23 (1) because State and local response capabilities are  
24 not fully adequate for a comprehensive response;

1           (6) assess the equipment capabilities and needs  
2 of the Department of Defense to provide support de-  
3 scribed in paragraph (1); and

4           (7) develop recommendations for modifying the  
5 capabilities, plans, policies, equipment, and struc-  
6 tures evaluated or assessed under this subsection in  
7 order to improve the provision by the Department of  
8 Defense of the support described in paragraph (1).

9 (e) COOPERATION OF OTHER AGENCIES.—

10           (1) IN GENERAL.—The advisory panel required  
11 by subsection (a) may secure directly from the De-  
12 partment of Defense, the Department of Homeland  
13 Security, the Department of Energy, the Depart-  
14 ment of Justice, the Department of Health and  
15 Human Services, and any other department or agen-  
16 cy of the Federal Government information that the  
17 panel considers necessary for the panel to carry out  
18 its duties.

19           (2) COOPERATION.—The Secretary of Defense,  
20 the Secretary of Homeland Secretary, the Secretary  
21 of Energy, the Attorney General, the Secretary of  
22 Health and Human Services, and any other official  
23 of the United States shall provide the advisory panel  
24 with full and timely cooperation in carrying out its  
25 duties under this section.

1 (f) REPORT.—Not later than 12 months after the  
2 date of the initial meeting of the advisory panel required  
3 by subsection (a), the advisory panel shall submit to the  
4 Secretary of Defense, and to the Committees on Armed  
5 Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives,  
6 a report on activities under this section. The report shall  
7 set forth—

8 (1) the findings, conclusions, and recommenda-  
9 tions of the advisory panel for improving the capa-  
10 bilities of the Department of Defense to provide sup-  
11 port to United States civil authorities in the event  
12 of a chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, or  
13 high-yield explosive incident; and

14 (2) such other findings, conclusions, and rec-  
15 ommendations for improving the capabilities of the  
16 Department for homeland defense as the advisory  
17 panel considers appropriate.

18 **SEC. 1066. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THE WESTERN HEMI-**  
19 **SPHERE INSTITUTE FOR SECURITY CO-**  
20 **OPERATION.**

21 It is the sense of Congress that—

22 (1) the education and training facility of the  
23 Department of Defense known as the Western  
24 Hemisphere Institute for Security Cooperation has  
25 the mission of providing professional education and



1 training to eligible military personnel, law enforce-  
2 ment officials, and civilians of nations of the West-  
3 ern Hemisphere that support the democratic prin-  
4 ciples set forth in the Charter of the Organization  
5 of American States, while fostering mutual knowl-  
6 edge, transparency, confidence, and cooperation  
7 among the participating nations and promoting  
8 democratic values and respect for human rights; and

9 (2) therefore, the Institute is an invaluable edu-  
10 cation and training facility which continues to foster  
11 a spirit of partnership and interoperability among  
12 the United States military and the militaries of par-  
13 ticipating nations.

14 **SEC. 1067. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 10, UNITED**  
15 **STATES CODE, ARISING FROM ENACTMENT**  
16 **OF THE INTELLIGENCE REFORM AND TER-**  
17 **RORISM PREVENTION ACT OF 2004.**

18 (a) REFERENCES TO HEAD OF INTELLIGENCE COM-  
19 MUNITY.—

20 (1) REFERENCES.—Title 10, United States  
21 Code, is amended by striking “Director of Central  
22 Intelligence” each place it appears in the following  
23 provisions and inserting “Director of National Intel-  
24 ligence”:

25 (A) Section 192(c)(2).

1 (B) Section 193.

2 (C) Section 201(a).

3 (D) Section 201(c)(1).

4 (E) Section 425(a).

5 (F) Section 426.

6 (G) Section 441.

7 (H) Section 443(d).

8 (I) Section 2273(b)(1).

9 (J) Section 2723(a).

10 (2) CAPTION AMENDMENTS.—Title 10, United  
11 States Code, is further amended by striking “DIREC-  
12 TOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE” each place it ap-  
13 pears in the heading of the following provisions and  
14 inserting “DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL INTEL-  
15 LIGENCE”:

16 (A) Section 441(c).

17 (B) Section 443(d).

18 (b) REFERENCES TO HEAD OF CENTRAL INTEL-  
19 LIGENCE AGENCY.—Title 10, United States Code, is fur-  
20 ther amended by striking “Director of Central Intel-  
21 ligence” each place it appears in the following provisions  
22 and inserting “Director of the Central Intelligence Agen-  
23 cy”:

24 (1) Section 431(b)(1).

25 (2) Section 444.

1           (3) Section 1089(g)(1).

2           (c) OTHER AMENDMENTS.—Section 201 of title 10,  
3 United States Code, is further amended—

4           (1) in paragraph (1) of subsection (b), by strik-  
5 ing “Before submitting” and all that follows and in-  
6 serting “In the event of a vacancy in a position re-  
7 ferred to in paragraph (2), the making by the Sec-  
8 retary of Defense of a recommendation to the Presi-  
9 dent regarding the appointment of an individual to  
10 such position shall be governed by the provisions of  
11 section 106(b) of the National Security Act of 1947  
12 (50 U.S.C. 403–6(b)), relating to the concurrence of  
13 the Director of National Intelligence in appoint-  
14 ments to positions in the intelligence community.”;  
15 and

16           (2) in subsection (c), by striking “National For-  
17 eign Intelligence Program” and inserting “National  
18 Intelligence Program”.

19 **SEC. 1068. ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL FOREIGN LAN-**  
20 **GUAGE COORDINATION COUNCIL.**

21           (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the  
22 Executive Office of the President a National Foreign Lan-  
23 guage Coordination Council (in this section referred to as  
24 the “Council”).

1 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Council shall consist of the  
2 following members or their designees:

3 (1) The National Language Director, who shall  
4 serve as the chairperson of the Council.

5 (2) The Secretary of Education.

6 (3) The Secretary of Defense.

7 (4) The Secretary of State.

8 (5) The Secretary of Homeland Security.

9 (6) The Attorney General.

10 (7) The Director of National Intelligence.

11 (8) The Secretary of Labor.

12 (9) The Director of the Office of Personnel  
13 Management.

14 (10) The Director of the Office of Management  
15 and Budget.

16 (11) The Secretary of Commerce.

17 (12) The Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
18 ices.

19 (13) The Secretary of the Treasury.

20 (14) The Secretary of Housing and Urban De-  
21 velopment.

22 (15) The Secretary of Agriculture.

23 (16) The Chairman and President of the Ex-  
24 port-Import Bank of the United States.

1           (17) The heads of such other Federal agencies  
2 as the Council considers appropriate.

3           (c) RESPONSIBILITIES.—

4           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Council shall be  
5 charged with—

6           (A) overseeing, coordinating, and imple-  
7 menting the National Security Language Initia-  
8 tive;

9           (B) developing a national foreign language  
10 strategy, building upon the efforts of the Na-  
11 tional Security Language Initiative, within 18  
12 months after the date of the enactment of this  
13 Act, in consultation with—

14           (i) State and local government agen-  
15 cies;

16           (ii) academic sector institutions;

17           (iii) foreign language related interest  
18 groups;

19           (iv) business associations;

20           (v) industry;

21           (vi) heritage associations; and

22           (vii) other relevant stakeholders;

23           (C) conducting a survey of the status of  
24 Federal agency foreign language and area ex-

1           pertise and agency needs for such expertise;  
2           and

3                   (D) monitoring the implementation of such  
4           strategy through—

5                           (i) application of current and recently  
6                   enacted laws; and

7                           (ii) the promulgation and enforcement  
8                   of rules and regulations.

9           (2) STRATEGY CONTENT.—The strategy devel-  
10          oped under paragraph (1) shall include—

11                   (A) recommendations for amendments to  
12           title 5, United States Code, in order to improve  
13           the ability of the Federal Government to recruit  
14           and retain individuals with foreign language  
15           proficiency and provide foreign language train-  
16           ing for Federal employees;

17                   (B) the long term goals, anticipated effect,  
18           and needs of the National Security Language  
19           Initiative;

20                   (C) identification of crucial priorities  
21           across all sectors;

22                   (D) identification and evaluation of Fed-  
23           eral foreign language programs and activities,  
24           including—

- 1 (i) any duplicative or overlapping pro-  
2 grams that may impede efficiency;
- 3 (ii) recommendations on coordination;
- 4 (iii) program enhancements; and
- 5 (iv) allocation of resources so as to  
6 maximize use of resources;
- 7 (E) needed national policies and cor-  
8 responding legislative and regulatory actions in  
9 support of, and allocation of designated re-  
10 sources to, promising programs and initiatives  
11 at all levels (Federal, State, and local), espe-  
12 cially in the less commonly taught languages  
13 that are seen as critical for national security  
14 and global competitiveness during the next 20  
15 to 50 years;
- 16 (F) effective ways to increase public aware-  
17 ness of the need for foreign language skills and  
18 career paths in all sectors that can employ  
19 those skills, with the objective of increasing  
20 support for foreign language study among—
- 21 (i) Federal, State, and local leaders;
- 22 (ii) students;
- 23 (iii) parents;
- 24 (iv) elementary, secondary, and post-  
25 secondary educational institutions; and

1 (v) employers;

2 (G) recommendations for incentives for re-  
3 lated educational programs, including foreign  
4 language teacher training;

5 (H) coordination of cross-sector efforts, in-  
6 cluding public-private partnerships;

7 (I) coordination initiatives to develop a  
8 strategic posture for language research and rec-  
9 ommendations for funding for applied foreign  
10 language research into issues of national con-  
11 cern;

12 (J) recommendations for assistance for—

13 (i) the development of foreign lan-  
14 guage achievement standards; and

15 (ii) corresponding assessments for the  
16 elementary, secondary, and postsecondary  
17 education levels, including the National As-  
18 sessment of Educational Progress in for-  
19 eign languages;

20 (K) recommendations for development of—

21 (i) language skill-level certification  
22 standards;

23 (ii) frameworks for pre-service and  
24 professional development study for those  
25 who teach foreign language;



1 (iii) suggested graduation criteria for  
2 foreign language studies and appropriate  
3 non-language studies, such as—

- 4 (I) international business;  
5 (II) national security;  
6 (III) public administration;  
7 (IV) health care;  
8 (V) engineering;  
9 (VI) law;  
10 (VII) journalism; and  
11 (VIII) sciences;

12 (L) identification of and means for repli-  
13 cating best practices at all levels and in all sec-  
14 tors, including best practices from the inter-  
15 national community; and

16 (M) recommendations for overcoming bar-  
17 riers in foreign language proficiency.

18 (3) NATIONAL SECURITY LANGUAGE INITIA-  
19 TIVE.—The term “National Security Language Ini-  
20 tiative” means the comprehensive national plan of  
21 the President announced on January 5, 2006, and  
22 under the direction of the Secretaries of State, Edu-  
23 cation, and Defense and the Director of National In-  
24 telligence to expand foreign language education for  
25 national security purposes in the United States.

1 (d) SUBMISSION OF STRATEGY TO PRESIDENT AND  
2 CONGRESS.—Not later than 18 months after the date of  
3 enactment of this section, the Council shall prepare and  
4 transmit to the President and the relevant committees of  
5 Congress the strategy required under subsection (c).

6 (e) MEETINGS.—The Council may hold such meet-  
7 ings, and sit and act at such times and places, as the  
8 Council considers appropriate, but shall meet in formal  
9 session at least 2 times a year. State and local government  
10 agencies and other organizations (such as academic sector  
11 institutions, foreign language-related interest groups,  
12 business associations, industry, and heritage community  
13 organizations) shall be invited, as appropriate, to public  
14 meetings of the Council at least once a year.

15 (f) STAFF.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director may—

17 (A) appoint, without regard to the provi-  
18 sions of title 5, United States Code, governing  
19 the competitive service, such personnel as the  
20 Director considers necessary; and

21 (B) compensate such personnel without re-  
22 gard to the provisions of chapter 51 and sub-  
23 chapter III of chapter 53 of that title.

24 (2) DETAIL OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—

25 Upon request of the Council, any Federal Govern-

1       ment employee may be detailed to the Council with-  
2       out reimbursement, and such detail shall be without  
3       interruption or loss of civil service status or privilege

4               (3) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—With the  
5       approval of the Council, the Director may procure  
6       temporary and intermittent services under section  
7       3109(b) of title 5, United States Code.

8               (4) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Council members and  
9       staff shall be allowed travel expenses, including per  
10      diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for  
11      employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter  
12      57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from  
13      their homes or regular places of business in the per-  
14      formance of services for the Council.

15              (5) SECURITY CLEARANCE.—

16                   (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
17      graph (B), the appropriate Federal agencies or  
18      departments shall cooperate with the Council in  
19      expeditiously providing to the Council members  
20      and staff appropriate security clearances to the  
21      extent possible pursuant to existing procedures  
22      and requirements.

23                   (B) EXCEPTION.—No person shall be pro-  
24      vided with access to classified information

1           under this section without the appropriate re-  
2           quired security clearance access.

3           (6) COMPENSATION.—The rate of pay for any  
4           employee of the Council (including the Director)  
5           may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the  
6           Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5,  
7           United States Code.

8           (g) POWERS.—

9           (1) DELEGATION.—Any member or employee of  
10          the Council may, if authorized by the Council, take  
11          any action that the Council is authorized to take in  
12          this section.

13          (2) INFORMATION.—

14               (A) COUNCIL AUTHORITY TO SECURE.—

15          The Council may secure directly from any Fed-  
16          eral agency such information, consistent with  
17          Federal privacy laws, including The Family  
18          Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C.  
19          1232g) and Department of Education’s General  
20          Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1232(h)),  
21          the Council considers necessary to carry out its  
22          responsibilities.

23               (B) REQUIREMENT TO FURNISH RE-

24          QUESTED INFORMATION.—Upon request of the

1 Director, the head of such agency shall furnish  
2 such information to the Council.

3 (3) DONATIONS.—The Council may accept, use,  
4 and dispose of gifts or donations of services or prop-  
5 erty.

6 (4) MAIL.—The Council may use the United  
7 States mail in the same manner and under the same  
8 conditions as other Federal agencies.

9 (h) CONFERENCES, NEWSLETTER, AND WEBSITE.—  
10 In carrying out this section, the Council—

11 (1) may arrange Federal, regional, State, and  
12 local conferences for the purpose of developing and  
13 coordinating effective programs and activities to im-  
14 prove foreign language education;

15 (2) may publish a newsletter concerning Fed-  
16 eral, State, and local programs that are effectively  
17 meeting the foreign language needs of the nation;  
18 and

19 (3) shall create and maintain a website con-  
20 taining information on the Council and its activities,  
21 best practices on language education, and other rel-  
22 evant information.

23 (i) ANNUAL REPORT.—

24 (1) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 90 days  
25 after the date of the enactment of this Act, and an-

1 nually thereafter, the Council shall prepare and  
2 transmit to the President and the relevant commit-  
3 tees of Congress a report that describes—

4 (A) the activities of the Council;

5 (B) the efforts of the Council to improve  
6 foreign language education and training; and

7 (C) impediments to the use of a National  
8 Foreign Language program, including any stat-  
9 utory and regulatory restrictions.

10 (2) RELEVANT COMMITTEES.—For purposes of  
11 paragraph (1), the relevant committees of Congress  
12 include—

13 (A) in the House of Representatives—

14 (i) the Committee on Appropriations;

15 (ii) the Committee on Armed Services;

16 (iii) the Committee on Education and  
17 Labor;

18 (iv) the Committee on Oversight and  
19 Government Reform;

20 (v) the Committee on Small Business;

21 (vi) the Committee on Foreign Af-  
22 fairs; and

23 (vii) the Permanent Select Committee  
24 on Intelligence;

25 (B) in the Senate—

- 1 (i) the Committee on Appropriations;
- 2 (ii) the Committee on Armed Services;
- 3 (iii) the Committee on Health, Edu-  
4 cation, Labor, and Pensions;
- 5 (iv) the Committee on Homeland Se-  
6 curity and Governmental Affairs;
- 7 (v) the Committee on Foreign Rela-  
8 tions; and
- 9 (vi) the Select Committee on Intel-  
10 ligence.

11 (j) ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL LANGUAGE DI-  
12 RECTOR.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—There is established a Na-  
14 tional Language Director who shall be appointed by  
15 the President. The National Language Director shall  
16 be a nationally recognized individual with credentials  
17 and abilities across the sectors to be involved with  
18 creating and implementing long-term solutions to  
19 achieving national foreign language and cultural  
20 competency.

21 (2) RESPONSIBILITIES.—The National Lan-  
22 guage Director shall—

23 (A) develop and monitor the implementa-  
24 tion of a national foreign language strategy,

1 built upon the efforts of the National Security  
2 Language Initiative, across all sectors;

3 (B) establish formal relationships among  
4 the major stakeholders in meeting the needs of  
5 the Nation for improved capabilities in foreign  
6 languages and cultural understanding, including  
7 Federal, State, and local government agencies,  
8 academia, industry, labor, and heritage commu-  
9 nities; and

10 (C) coordinate and lead a public informa-  
11 tion campaign that raises awareness of public  
12 and private sector careers requiring foreign lan-  
13 guage skills and cultural understanding, with  
14 the objective of increasing interest in and sup-  
15 port for the study of foreign languages among  
16 national leaders, the business community, local  
17 officials, parents, and individuals.

18 (k) ENCOURAGEMENT OF STATE INVOLVEMENT.—

19 (1) STATE CONTACT PERSONS.—The Council  
20 shall consult with each State to provide for the des-  
21 ignation by each State of an individual to serve as  
22 a State contact person for the purpose of receiving  
23 and disseminating information and communications  
24 received from the Council.



1           (2) STATE INTERAGENCY COUNCILS AND LEAD  
2 AGENCIES.—Each State is encouraged to establish a  
3 State interagency council on foreign language co-  
4 ordination or designate a lead agency for the State  
5 for the purpose of assuming primary responsibility  
6 for coordinating and interacting with the Council  
7 and State and local government agencies as nec-  
8 essary.

9           (1) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—The Council  
10 shall provide to Congress such information as may be re-  
11 quested by Congress, through reports, briefings, and other  
12 appropriate means.

13 **SEC. 1069. QUALIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC AIRCRAFT STA-**  
14 **TUS OF AIRCRAFT UNDER CONTRACT WITH**  
15 **THE ARMED FORCES.**

16           (a) DEFINITION OF PUBLIC AIRCRAFT.—Section  
17 40102(a)(41)(E) of title 49, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19           (1) by inserting “or an operational support  
20 service” after “transportation”; and

21           (2) by adding at the end the following new sen-  
22 tence: “The term ‘an operational support service’  
23 means a mission performed by an aircraft operator  
24 that uses fixed or rotary winged aircraft to provide  
25 a service other than transportation.”.

1 (b) ARMED FORCES OPERATIONAL MISSION.—Sec-  
2 tion 40125(c) of such title is amended—

3 (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting “or an  
4 operational support service” after “transportation”;  
5 and

6 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
7 paragraph:

8 “(3) COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AVIATION  
9 REGULATIONS.—If the Secretary of Defense (or the  
10 Secretary of the department in which the Coast  
11 Guard is operating) does not make a designation  
12 under paragraph (1)(C) with regard to a chartered  
13 aircraft, the transportation or operational support  
14 service provided to the armed forces by such aircraft  
15 shall be in compliance with the Federal Aviation  
16 Regulations under title 14, Code of Federal Regula-  
17 tions.”.

18 (c) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—

19 (1) Section 40125(b) of such title is amended  
20 by striking “40102(a)(37)” and inserting  
21 “40102(a)(41)”.

22 (2) Section 40125(c)(1) of such title is amend-  
23 ed by striking “40102(a)(37)(E)” appears and in-  
24 serting “40102(a)(41)(E)”.

1 **TITLE XI—CIVILIAN PERSONNEL**  
2 **MATTERS**

3 **SEC. 1101. COMPENSATION OF FEDERAL WAGE SYSTEM EM-**  
4 **PLOYEES FOR CERTAIN TRAVEL HOURS.**

5 Section 5544(a) of title 5, United States Code, is  
6 amended in the third sentence in the matter following  
7 paragraph (3) by inserting “, including travel by the em-  
8 ployee to such event and the return of the employee from  
9 such event to the employee’s official duty station,” after  
10 “event”.

11 **SEC. 1102. RETIREMENT SERVICE CREDIT FOR SERVICE AS**  
12 **CADET OR MIDSHIPMAN AT A MILITARY**  
13 **SERVICE ACADEMY.**

14 (a) CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.—Section  
15 8331(13) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by  
16 striking “but” and inserting “and includes service as a  
17 cadet at the United States Military Academy, the United  
18 States Air Force Academy, or the United States Coast  
19 Guard Academy, or as a midshipman at the United States  
20 Naval Academy, but”.

21 (b) FEDERAL EMPLOYEES’ RETIREMENT SYSTEM.—  
22 Section 8401(31) of such title is amended by striking  
23 “but” and inserting “and includes service as a cadet at  
24 the United States Military Academy, the United States  
25 Air Force Academy, or the United States Coast Guard

1 Academy, or as a midshipman at the United States Naval  
2 Academy, but”.

3 (c) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this  
4 section shall apply to—

5 (1) any annuity, eligibility for which is based  
6 upon a separation occurring before, on, or after the  
7 date of enactment of this Act; and

8 (2) any period of service as a cadet at the  
9 United States Military Academy, the United States  
10 Air Force Academy, or the United States Coast  
11 Guard Academy, or as a midshipman at the United  
12 States Naval Academy, occurring before, on, or after  
13 the date of enactment of this Act.

14 **SEC. 1103. CONTINUATION OF LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE**

15 **FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES CALLED TO AC-**  
16 **TIVE DUTY.**

17 Section 8706(b) of title 5, United States Code, is  
18 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
19 graph:

20 “(5) In the case of an employee enrolled in life insur-  
21 ance under this chapter who is a member of a reserve com-  
22 ponent of the armed forces called or ordered to active  
23 duty, is placed on leave without pay to perform active duty  
24 pursuant to such call or order, and serves on active duty  
25 pursuant to such call or order for a period of more than

1 30 consecutive days, the life insurance of the employee  
2 under this chapter may continue for up to 24 months after  
3 discontinuance of pay by reason of the performance of  
4 such active duty.”.

5 **SEC. 1104. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NATIONAL SECURITY**  
6 **PERSONNEL SYSTEM.**

7 (a) **EXCLUSION OF WAGE-GRADE EMPLOYEES.—**  
8 Subsection (b) of section 9902 of title 5, United States  
9 Code, is amended—

10 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5), and  
11 (6) as paragraphs (5), (6), and (7), respectively; and

12 (2) by inserting after paragraph (3) the fol-  
13 lowing new paragraph (4):

14 “(4) not apply to any prevailing rate employees,  
15 as defined in section 5342(a)(2);”.

16 (b) **CLARIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS REGARDING**  
17 **LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS.—**

18 (1) **IN GENERAL.—**Such section is further  
19 amended by striking subsection (m).

20 (2) **CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—**Such section  
21 is further amended—

22 (A) in subsection (f)(1)(D)(i), by inserting  
23 “subject to the requirements of chapter 71,”  
24 before “develop a method”; and

25 (B) in subsection (g)(2)—

- 1 (i) in subparagraph (B), by inserting  
2 “and” at the end;  
3 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
4 “; and” and inserting a period; and  
5 (iii) by striking subparagraph (D).

6 (3) CONSTRUCTION OF PAY ESTABLISHMENT  
7 OR ADJUSTMENT.—Subsection (e) of such section is  
8 amended by adding at the end the following new  
9 paragraph:

10 “(6) Any rate of pay established or adjusted in ac-  
11 cordance with the requirements of this section shall be a  
12 matter covered by section 7103(a)(14)(C) of this title.”.

13 **SEC. 1105. AUTHORITY TO WAIVE LIMITATION ON PREMIUM**  
14 **PAY FOR FEDERAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES**  
15 **WORKING OVERSEAS UNDER AREAS OF**  
16 **UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND.**

17 (a) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section  
19 5547 of title 5, United States Code, during 2008,  
20 the head of an Executive agency (as that term is de-  
21 fined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code)  
22 may waive limitations on total compensation, includ-  
23 ing limitations on the aggregate of basic pay and  
24 premium pay payable in a calendar year, to an em-  
25 ployee who performs work while in an overseas loca-

1       tion that is in the area of responsibility of the Com-  
2       mander of the United States Central Command in  
3       direct support of, or directly related to—

4               (A) a military operation, including a con-  
5       tingency operation; or

6               (B) an operation in response to a declared  
7       emergency.

8       (2) LIMITATION.—The total compensation pay-  
9       able to an employee pursuant to a waiver under this  
10      subsection in a calendar year may not exceed  
11      \$212,100.

12      (b) ADDITIONAL PAY NOT CONSIDERED BASIC  
13      PAY.—To the extent that a waiver under subsection (a)  
14      results in payment of additional premium pay of a type  
15      that is normally creditable as basic pay for retirement or  
16      any other purpose, such additional pay shall not be consid-  
17      ered to be basic pay for any purpose, nor shall such addi-  
18      tional pay be used in computing a lump-sum payment for  
19      accumulated and accrued annual leave under section 5551  
20      of title 5, United States Code.

21      (c) REGULATIONS.—The Director of the Office of  
22      Personnel Management may prescribe regulations to en-  
23      sure appropriate consistency among heads of Executive  
24      agencies in the exercise of the authority granted by this  
25      section.

1 **SEC. 1106. AUTHORITY FOR INCLUSION OF CERTAIN OF-**  
2 **OFFICE OF DEFENSE RESEARCH AND ENGI-**  
3 **NEERING POSITIONS IN EXPERIMENTAL PER-**  
4 **SONNEL PROGRAM FOR SCIENTIFIC AND**  
5 **TECHNICAL PERSONNEL.**

6       Section 1101(b)(1) of the Strom Thurmond National  
7 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (5 U.S.C.  
8 3104 note) is amended—

9           (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at  
10       the end;

11          (2) in subparagraph (C), by adding “and” at  
12       the end; and

13          (3) by adding after subparagraph (C) the fol-  
14       lowing new subparagraph (D):

15           “(D) not more than a total of 20 scientific  
16       and engineering positions in the Office of the  
17       Director of Defense Research and Engineer-  
18       ing;”.



1 **TITLE XII—MATTERS RELATING**  
2 **TO FOREIGN NATIONS**  
3 **Subtitle A—Assistance and**  
4 **Training**

5 **SEC. 1201. AUTHORITY TO EQUIP AND TRAIN FOREIGN PER-**  
6 **SONNEL TO ASSIST IN ACCOUNTING FOR**  
7 **MISSING UNITED STATES PERSONNEL.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 20 of title 10, United  
9 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
10 lowing new section:

11 **“§ 408. Equipment and training of foreign personnel**  
12 **to assist in Department of Defense ac-**  
13 **counting for missing United States per-**  
14 **sonnel**

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense may,  
16 with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, provide  
17 assistance to any foreign nation to assist the Department  
18 of Defense with recovery of and accounting for missing  
19 United States personnel.

20 “(b) TYPES OF ASSISTANCE.—The assistance pro-  
21 vided under subsection (a) may include the following:

22 “(1) Equipment.

23 “(2) Supplies.

24 “(3) Services.

25 “(4) Training of personnel.

1       “(c) LIMITATION.—The amount of assistance pro-  
2 vided under this section in any fiscal year may not exceed  
3 \$1,000,000.

4       “(d) CONSTRUCTION WITH OTHER ASSISTANCE.—  
5 The authority to provide assistance under this section is  
6 in addition to any other authority to provide assistance  
7 to foreign nations under law.

8       “(e) ANNUAL REPORTS.—(1) Not later than Decem-  
9 ber 31 each year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
10 to the congressional defense committees a report on the  
11 assistance provided under this section during the fiscal  
12 year ending in such year.

13       “(2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall include,  
14 for the fiscal year covered by such report, the following:

15               “(A) A statement of each foreign nation pro-  
16 vided assistance under this section.

17               “(B) For each nation so provided assistance, a  
18 description of the type and amount of such assist-  
19 ance.”.

20       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
21 at the beginning of chapter 20 of such title is amended  
22 by adding at the end the following new item:

“408. Equipment and training of foreign personnel to assist in Department of  
Defense accounting for missing United States personnel.”.

23       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
24 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2007.

1 **SEC. 1202. EXTENSION AND ENHANCEMENT OF AUTHORITY**  
2 **FOR SECURITY AND STABILIZATION ASSIST-**  
3 **ANCE.**

4 (a) INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF AUTHORIZED ASSIST-  
5 ANCE.—Subsection (b) of section 1207 of the National  
6 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public  
7 Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3458) is amended by striking  
8 “\$100,000,000” and inserting “\$200,000,000”.

9 (b) PROGRAM FOR ASSISTANCE.—Such section is fur-  
10 ther amended—

11 (1) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), and  
12 (f) as subsection (e), (f), and (g), respectively; and

13 (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
14 lowing new subsection (d):

15 “(d) FORMULATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF PRO-  
16 GRAM FOR ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary of State shall co-  
17 ordinate with the Secretary of Defense in the formulation  
18 and implementation of a program of reconstruction, secu-  
19 rity, or stabilization assistance to a foreign country that  
20 involves the provision of services or transfer of defense ar-  
21 ticles or funds under subsection (a).”.

22 (c) ONE-YEAR EXTENSION.—Subsection (g) of such  
23 section, as redesignated by subsection (b) of this section,  
24 is amended by striking “September 30, 2007” and insert-  
25 ing “September 30, 2008”.

1 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2007.

3 **SEC. 1203. COMMANDERS' EMERGENCY RESPONSE PRO-**  
4 **GRAM.**

5 (a) AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008.—During  
6 fiscal year 2008, from funds made available to the Depart-  
7 ment of Defense for operation and maintenance for such  
8 fiscal year, not to exceed \$977,441,000 may be used by  
9 the Secretary of Defense in such fiscal year to provide  
10 funds—

11 (1) for the Commanders' Emergency Response  
12 Program in Iraq for the purpose of enabling United  
13 States military commanders in Iraq to respond to  
14 urgent humanitarian relief and reconstruction re-  
15 quirements within their areas of responsibility by  
16 carrying out programs that will immediately assist  
17 the Iraqi people; and

18 (2) for a similar program to assist the people  
19 of Afghanistan.

20 (b) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—For purposes of exercising  
21 the authority provided by this section or any other provi-  
22 sion of law making funds available for the Commanders'  
23 Emergency Response Program in Iraq or any similar pro-  
24 gram to assist the people of Afghanistan, the Secretary  
25 may waive any provision of law not contained in this sec-

1 tion that would (but for the waiver) prohibit, restrict,  
2 limit, or otherwise constrain the exercise of that authority.

3 (c) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—Not later than 15 days  
4 after the end of each fiscal-year quarter of fiscal year  
5 2008, the Secretary shall submit to the congressional de-  
6 fense committees a report regarding the source of funds  
7 and the allocation and use of funds during that quarter  
8 that were made available pursuant to the authority pro-  
9 vided in this section or under any other provision of law  
10 for the purposes of the programs referred to in subsection  
11 (a).

12 (d) SUBMITTAL OF MODIFICATIONS OF GUIDANCE.—  
13 In the event any modification is made after the date of  
14 the enactment of this Act in the guidance issued to the  
15 Armed Forces by the Under Secretary of Defense (Comp-  
16 troller) on February 18, 2005, concerning the allocation  
17 of funds through the Commanders' Emergency Response  
18 Program in Iraq and any similar program to assist the  
19 people of Afghanistan, the Secretary shall submit to the  
20 congressional defense committees a copy of such modifica-  
21 tion not later than 15 days after the date of such modifica-  
22 tion.

1 **SEC. 1204. GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE RE-**  
2 **PORT ON GLOBAL PEACE OPERATIONS INI-**  
3 **TIATIVE.**

4 (a) **REPORT REQUIRED.**—Not later than March 1,  
5 2008, the Comptroller General of the United States shall  
6 submit to the congressional defense committees, the Com-  
7 mittee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Com-  
8 mittee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives  
9 a report assessing the Global Peace Operations Initiative.

10 (b) **CONTENT.**—The report required under subsection  
11 (a) shall include the following:

12 (1) An assessment of whether, and to what ex-  
13 tent, the Global Peace Operations Initiative has met  
14 the goals set by the President at the inception of the  
15 program in 2004.

16 (2) Which goals, if any, remain unfulfilled.

17 (3) A description of activities conducted by each  
18 member state of the Group of Eight (G–8), includ-  
19 ing the approximate cost of the activities, and the  
20 approximate percentage of the total monetary value  
21 of the activities conducted by each G–8 member, in-  
22 cluding the United States, as well as efforts by the  
23 President to seek contributions or participation by  
24 other G–8 members.

25 (4) A description of any activities conducted by  
26 non-G–8 members, or other organizations and insti-

1       tutions, as well as any efforts by the President to so-  
2       licit contributions or participation.

3           (5) A description of the extent to which the  
4       Global Peace Operations Initiative has had global  
5       participation.

6           (6) A description of the administration of the  
7       program by the Department of State and Depart-  
8       ment of Defense, including—

9           (A) whether each Department should con-  
10       centrate administration in one office or bureau,  
11       and if so, which one;

12          (B) the extent to which the two Depart-  
13       ments coordinate and the quality of their co-  
14       ordination; and

15          (C) the extent to which contractors are  
16       used and an assessment of the quality and  
17       timeliness of the results achieved by the con-  
18       tractors, and whether the United States Gov-  
19       ernment might have achieved similar or better  
20       results without contracting out functions.

21          (7) A description of the metrics, if any, that are  
22       used by the President and the G-8 to measure  
23       progress in implementation of the Global Peace Op-  
24       erations Initiative, including—

1 (A) assessments of the quality and sustain-  
2 ability of the training of individual soldiers and  
3 units;

4 (B) the extent to which the G-8 and par-  
5 ticipating countries maintain records or data-  
6 bases of trained individuals and units and con-  
7 duct inspections to measure and monitor the  
8 continued readiness of such individuals and  
9 units;

10 (C) the extent to which the individuals and  
11 units are equipped and remain equipped to de-  
12 ploy in peace operations; and

13 (D) the extent to which, the timeline by  
14 which, and how individuals and units can be  
15 mobilized for peace operations.

16 (8) The extent to which, the timeline by which,  
17 and how individuals and units can be and are being  
18 deployed to peace operations.

19 (9) An assessment of whether individuals and  
20 units trained under the Global Peace Operations Ini-  
21 tiative have been utilized in peace operations subse-  
22 quent to receiving training under the Initiative,  
23 whether they will be deployed to upcoming oper-  
24 ations in Africa and elsewhere, and the extent to



1 which such individuals and units would be prepared  
2 to deploy and participate in such peace operations.

3 (10) Recommendations as to whether participa-  
4 tion in the Global Peace Operations Initiative should  
5 require reciprocal participation by countries in peace  
6 operations.

7 (11) Any additional measures that could be  
8 taken to enhance the effectiveness of the Global  
9 Peace Operations Initiative in terms of—

10 (A) achieving its stated goals; and

11 (B) ensuring that individuals and units  
12 trained as part of the Initiative are regularly  
13 participating in peace operations.

14 **Subtitle B—Other Authorities and**  
15 **Limitations**

16 **SEC. 1211. COOPERATIVE OPPORTUNITIES DOCUMENTS**  
17 **UNDER COOPERATIVE RESEARCH AND DE-**  
18 **VELOPMENT AGREEMENTS WITH NATO OR-**  
19 **GANIZATIONS AND OTHER ALLIED AND**  
20 **FRIENDLY FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

21 Section 2350a(e) of title 10, United States Code, is  
22 amended—

23 (1) in paragraph (1)—

24 (A) by striking “(A)”;

1 (B) by striking “an arms cooperation op-  
2 portunities document” and inserting “a cooper-  
3 ative opportunities document before the first  
4 milestone or decision point”; and

5 (C) by striking subparagraph (B); and

6 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “An arms co-  
7 operation opportunities document” and inserting “A  
8 cooperative opportunities document”.

9 **SEC. 1212. EXTENSION AND EXPANSION OF TEMPORARY**  
10 **AUTHORITY TO USE ACQUISITION AND**  
11 **CROSS-SERVICING AGREEMENTS TO LEND**  
12 **MILITARY EQUIPMENT FOR PERSONNEL PRO-**  
13 **TECTION AND SURVIVABILITY.**

14 (a) EXPANSION TO NATIONS ENGAGED IN CERTAIN  
15 PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS.—Subsection (a) of section  
16 1202 of the John Warner National Defense Authorization  
17 Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat.  
18 2412) is amended—

19 (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “or partici-  
20 pating in combined operations with the United  
21 States as part of a peacekeeping operation under the  
22 Charter of the United Nations or another inter-  
23 national agreement” after “Iraq or Afghanistan”;  
24 and



1 with respect to which such amount is so accepted.  
2 Amounts so credited shall be merged with the appropria-  
3 tion or account to which credited, and shall be available  
4 to the Civic Action Team for the same purposes, and sub-  
5 ject to the same conditions and limitations, as the appro-  
6 priation or account with which merged.”.

7 **SEC. 1214. EXTENSION OF PARTICIPATION OF THE DEPART-**  
8 **MENT OF DEFENSE IN MULTINATIONAL MILI-**  
9 **TARY CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.**

10 (a) EXTENSION OF PARTICIPATION.—Section 1205  
11 of the John Warner National Defense Authorization Act  
12 for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat.  
13 2416) is amended—

14 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “fiscal year  
15 2007” and inserting “during fiscal years 2007 and  
16 2008”; and

17 (2) in subsection (e)(2), by inserting “or 2008”  
18 after “in fiscal year 2007”.

19 (b) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Subsection (g) of  
20 such section is amended—

21 (1) in paragraph (1)—

22 (A) by striking “October 31, 2007,” and  
23 inserting “October 31 of each of 2007 and  
24 2008,”; and

1 (B) by striking “fiscal year 2007” and in-  
2 serting “fiscal year 2007 or 2008, as applica-  
3 ble”; and

4 (2) in paragraph (2)—

5 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
6 (A)—

7 (i) by striking “The report” and in-  
8 serting “Each report”; and

9 (ii) by inserting “, for the fiscal year  
10 covered by such report,” after “shall in-  
11 clude”; and

12 (B) in subparagraph (A), by striking “fis-  
13 cal year 2007”.

14 **SEC. 1215. LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE GOVERN-**  
15 **MENT OF THAILAND.**

16 (a) **LIMITATION.**—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
17 sion of law, no funds authorized to be appropriated by this  
18 Act may be obligated or expended to provide direct assist-  
19 ance to the Government of Thailand unless the President  
20 certifies to the congressional defense committees that a  
21 democratically-elected government has taken office in  
22 Thailand on or after October 1, 2007.

23 (b) **EXCEPTION.**—The limitation in subsection (a)  
24 shall not apply with respect to funds as follows:

1           (1) Amounts authorized to be appropriated for  
2           Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid.

3           (2) Amounts otherwise authorized to be appro-  
4           priated by this Act and available for humanitarian  
5           or emergency assistance for other nations.

6           (c) WAIVER.—The President may waive the limita-  
7           tion in subsection (a) if the President certifies to the con-  
8           gressional defense committees in writing that the waiver  
9           of the limitation is in the national security interests of  
10          the United States.

11   **SEC. 1216. PRESIDENTIAL REPORT ON POLICY OBJECTIVES**  
12                           **AND UNITED STATES STRATEGY REGARDING**  
13                           **IRAN.**

14          Not more than 75 percent of the amount authorized  
15          to be appropriated by this Act and available for the Office  
16          of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy may be obli-  
17          gated or expended for that purpose until the President  
18          submits to Congress the report required by section  
19          1213(b) of the John Warner National Defense Authoriza-  
20          tion Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120  
21          Stat. 2422).

1 **SEC. 1217. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN**  
2 **FUNDS PENDING IMPLEMENTATION OF RE-**  
3 **QUIREMENTS REGARDING NORTH KOREA.**

4 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds  
5 authorized to be appropriated for the Department of De-  
6 fense by this Act or any other Act for the provision of  
7 security and stabilization assistance as authorized by sec-  
8 tion 1207 of the National Defense Authorization Act for  
9 Fiscal Year 2006 (as amended by section 1202 of this  
10 Act) may be obligated or expended for that purpose until  
11 the President certifies to Congress that all the provisions  
12 of section 1211 of the John Warner National Defense Au-  
13 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109-  
14 163; 120 Stat. 2420) have been or are being carried out.

15 **Subtitle C—Reports**

16 **SEC. 1231. REPORTS ON UNITED STATES POLICY AND MILI-**  
17 **TARY OPERATIONS IN AFGHANISTAN.**

18 (a) **REPORTS REQUIRED.**—Not later than 60 days  
19 after the date of the enactment of this Act and every 180  
20 days thereafter through the end of fiscal year 2009, the  
21 President shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
22 mittees a report on United States policy and military oper-  
23 ations in Afghanistan.

24 (b) **ELEMENTS.**—Each report required by subsection  
25 (a) shall include the following:

1           (1) A comprehensive strategy, coordinated be-  
2           tween and among the departments and agencies of  
3           the United States Government, for achieving the ob-  
4           jectives of United States policy and military oper-  
5           ations in Afghanistan.

6           (2) A description of current and proposed ef-  
7           forts to assist the Government of Afghanistan in in-  
8           creasing the size and capability of the Afghan Secu-  
9           rity Forces, including key criteria for measuring the  
10          capabilities and readiness of the Afghan National  
11          Army, the Afghan National Police, and other Afghan  
12          security forces.

13          (3) A description of current and proposed ef-  
14          forts of the United States Government to work with  
15          coalition partners to strengthen the International  
16          Security Assistance Force (ISAF) led by the North  
17          Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) in Afghani-  
18          stan, including efforts—

19                 (A) to encourage North Atlantic Treaty  
20                 Organization members to make or fulfill com-  
21                 mitments to meet North Atlantic Treaty Orga-  
22                 nization mission requirements with respect to  
23                 the International Security Assistance Force;  
24                 and



1 (B) to remove national restrictions on the  
2 use of forces of members of the North Atlantic  
3 Treaty Organization deployed as part of the  
4 International Security Assistance Force mis-  
5 sion.

6 (4) A description of current and proposed ef-  
7 forts to improve provincial governance and expand  
8 economic development in the provinces of Afghani-  
9 stan, including—

10 (A) a statement of the mission and objec-  
11 tives of the Provincial Reconstruction Teams in  
12 Afghanistan;

13 (B) a description of the number, funding  
14 (including the sources of funding), staffing re-  
15 quirements, and current staffing levels of the  
16 Provincial Reconstruction Teams, set forth by  
17 United States Government agency;

18 (C) an evaluation of the effectiveness of  
19 each Provincial Reconstruction Team, including  
20 each team under the command of the United  
21 States and each team under the command of  
22 the International Security Assistance Force, in  
23 achieving its mission and objectives; and

24 (D) a description of the collaboration, if  
25 any, between the United States Agency for

1 International Development and Special Oper-  
2 ations Forces in such efforts, and an assess-  
3 ment of the results of such collaboration.

4 (5) With respect to current counternarcotics ef-  
5 forts in Afghanistan—

6 (A) a description of the counternarcotics  
7 plan of the United States Government in Af-  
8 ghanistan, including a statement of priorities  
9 among United States counterdrug activities (in-  
10 cluding interdiction, eradication, and alternative  
11 livelihood programs) within that plan, and a de-  
12 scription of the specific resources allocated for  
13 each such activity;

14 (B) a description of the counternarcotics  
15 roles and missions assumed by the local and  
16 provincial governments of Afghanistan, the  
17 Government of Afghanistan, particular depart-  
18 ments and agencies of the United States Gov-  
19 ernment, the International Security Assistance  
20 Force, and other governments;

21 (C) a description of the extent, if any, to  
22 which counternarcotics operations in or with re-  
23 spect to Afghanistan have been determined to  
24 constitute a United States military mission, and  
25 the justification for that determination;

1 (D) a description of United States efforts  
2 to destroy drug manufacturing facilities; and

3 (E) a description of United States efforts  
4 to apprehend or eliminate major drug traf-  
5 fickers in Afghanistan, and a description of the  
6 extent to which such drug traffickers are cur-  
7 rently assisting United States counterterrorist  
8 efforts.

9 (6) A description of current and proposed ef-  
10 forts to help the Government of Afghanistan fight  
11 public corruption and strengthen the rule of law.

12 (7) A description of current and proposed diplo-  
13 matic and other efforts to encourage and assist the  
14 Government of Pakistan to eliminate safe havens for  
15 Taliban, Al Qaeda, and other extremists within the  
16 territory of Pakistan which threaten the stability of  
17 Afghanistan, and an evaluation of the cooperation of  
18 the Government of Pakistan in eliminating such safe  
19 havens.

20 (c) FORM.—Each report required by subsection (a)  
21 shall be submitted in unclassified form to the maximum  
22 extent practicable, but may include a classified annex.

1 **SEC. 1232. STRATEGY FOR ENHANCING SECURITY IN AF-**  
2 **GHANISTAN BY ELIMINATING SAFE HAVENS**  
3 **FOR VIOLENT EXTREMISTS IN PAKISTAN.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
5 ings:

6 (1) Since September 11, 2001, the Government  
7 of Pakistan has been an important partner in help-  
8 ing the United States remove the Taliban regime  
9 from Afghanistan.

10 (2) In early September 2006, the Government  
11 of Pakistan signed a peace agreement with pro-  
12 Taliban militants in Miramshah, North Waziristan,  
13 Pakistan. Under the agreement, local tribesmen in  
14 North Waziristan agreed to halt cross-border move-  
15 ment of pro-Taliban insurgents from the North  
16 Waziristan area to Afghanistan and to remove all  
17 foreigners who do not respect the peace and abide  
18 by the agreement.

19 (3) In late September 2006, United States mili-  
20 tary officials in Kabul, Afghanistan, reported two-  
21 fold, and in cases three-fold, increases in the number  
22 of cross-border attacks along the Afghanistan border  
23 with Pakistan in the weeks following the signing of  
24 the agreement referred to in paragraph (2).

25 (4) On February 13, 2007, Lieutenant General  
26 Karl W. Eikenberry, the former commanding general

1 of Combined Forces Command—Afghanistan, stated  
2 in a written statement to the Committee on Armed  
3 Services of the House of Representatives that “Al  
4 Qaeda and Taliban leadership presence inside Paki-  
5 stan remains a significant problem that must be sat-  
6 isfactorily addressed if we are to prevail in Afghani-  
7 stan and if we are to defeat the global threat posed  
8 by international terrorism”.

9 (5) On February 27, 2007, John McConnell,  
10 the Director of National Intelligence, stated in a  
11 written statement to the Committee on Armed Serv-  
12 ices of the Senate that “[e]liminating the safehaven  
13 that the Taliban and other extremists have found in  
14 Pakistan’s tribal areas is not sufficient to end the  
15 insurgency in Afghanistan but it is necessary”.

16 (b) STRATEGY RELATING TO PAKISTAN.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after  
18 the date of the enactment of this Act, the President  
19 shall submit to the congressional defense committees  
20 a report describing the long-term strategy of the  
21 United States to engage with the Government of  
22 Pakistan—

23 (A) to prevent the movement of Taliban,  
24 Al Qaeda, and other violent extremist forces

1 across the border of Pakistan into Afghanistan;  
2 and

3 (B) to eliminate safe havens for such  
4 forces on the national territory of Pakistan.

5 (2) FORM.—The report shall be submitted in  
6 unclassified form, but may include a classified  
7 annex.

8 (c) LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF DEPARTMENT  
9 OF DEFENSE COALITION SUPPORT FUNDS FOR PAKI-  
10 STAN.—

11 (1) LIMITATION.—For fiscal years 2008 and  
12 2009, the Government of Pakistan may not be reim-  
13 bursed in any fiscal year quarter for the provision to  
14 the United States of logistical, military, or other  
15 support utilizing funds appropriated or otherwise  
16 made available by an Act making supplemental ap-  
17 propriations for fiscal year 2007 for operations in  
18 Iraq and Afghanistan, or any other Act, for the pur-  
19 pose of making payments to reimburse key cooper-  
20 ating nations for the provision to the United States  
21 of such support unless the President certifies to the  
22 congressional defense committees for such fiscal year  
23 quarter that the Government of Pakistan is making  
24 substantial and sustained efforts to eliminate safe  
25 havens for the Taliban, Al Qaeda and other violent

1 extremists in areas under its sovereign control, in-  
2 cluding in the cities of Quetta and Chaman and in  
3 the Northwest Frontier Province and the Federally  
4 Administered Tribal Areas.

5 (2) CONTENT OF CERTIFICATION.—Each cer-  
6 tification submitted under paragraph (1) shall in-  
7 clude a detailed description of the efforts made by  
8 the Government of Pakistan to eliminate safe havens  
9 for the Taliban, Al Qaeda, and other violent extrem-  
10 ists in areas under its sovereign control.

11 (3) FORM.—Each certification submitted under  
12 paragraph (1) shall be submitted in unclassified  
13 form, but may include a classified annex.

14 (4) WAIVER.—The President may waive the  
15 limitation on reimbursements under paragraph (1)  
16 for a fiscal year quarter if the President determines  
17 and certifies to the congressional defense committees  
18 that it is important to the national security interest  
19 of the United States to do so.

20 **SEC. 1233. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF UPDATE ON REPORT**  
21 **ON CLAIMS RELATING TO THE BOMBING OF**  
22 **THE LABELLE DISCOTHEQUE.**

23 Section 1225(b)(2) of the National Defense Author-  
24 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public Law 109–163;  
25 119 Stat. 3465) is amended by striking “Not later than

1 one year after enactment of this Act,” and inserting “Not  
2 later than each of January 6, 2007, and January 7,  
3 2008,”.

4 **TITLE XIII—COOPERATIVE**  
5 **THREAT REDUCTION WITH**  
6 **STATES OF THE FORMER SO-**  
7 **VIET UNION**

8 **SEC. 1301. SPECIFICATION OF COOPERATIVE THREAT RE-**  
9 **DUCTION PROGRAMS AND FUNDS.**

10 (a) SPECIFICATION OF COOPERATIVE THREAT RE-  
11 Duction PROGRAMS.—For purposes of section 301 and  
12 other provisions of this Act, Cooperative Threat Reduction  
13 programs are the programs specified in section 1501(b)  
14 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
15 1997 (50 U.S.C. 2362 note), as amended by section 1303  
16 of this Act.

17 (b) FISCAL YEAR 2008 COOPERATIVE THREAT RE-  
18 Duction FUNDS DEFINED.—As used in this title, the  
19 term “fiscal year 2008 Cooperative Threat Reduction  
20 funds” means the funds appropriated pursuant to the au-  
21 thorization of appropriations in section 301 for Cooper-  
22 ative Threat Reduction programs.

23 (c) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Funds appropriated  
24 pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section



1 301 for Cooperative Threat Reduction programs shall be  
2 available for obligation for three fiscal years.

3 **SEC. 1302. FUNDING ALLOCATIONS.**

4 (a) FUNDING FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES.—Of the  
5 \$428,048,000 authorized to be appropriated to the De-  
6 partment of Defense for fiscal year 2008 in section  
7 301(19) for Cooperative Threat Reduction programs, the  
8 following amounts may be obligated for the purposes spec-  
9 ified:

10 (1) For strategic offensive arms elimination in  
11 Russia, \$102,885,000.

12 (2) For nuclear weapons storage security in  
13 Russia, \$22,988,000.

14 (3) For nuclear weapons transportation security  
15 in Russia, \$37,700,000.

16 (4) For weapons of mass destruction prolifera-  
17 tion prevention in the states of the former Soviet  
18 Union, \$51,986,000.

19 (5) For biological weapons proliferation preven-  
20 tion in the former Soviet Union, \$194,489,000.

21 (6) For chemical weapons destruction in Rus-  
22 sia, \$1,000,000.

23 (7) For threat reduction outside the former So-  
24 viet Union, \$10,000,000.

1           (8) For defense and military contacts,  
2           \$8,000,000.

3           (9) For activities designated as Other Assess-  
4           ments/Administrative Support, \$19,000,000.

5           (b) REPORT ON OBLIGATION OR EXPENDITURE OF  
6 FUNDS FOR OTHER PURPOSES.—No fiscal year 2008 Co-  
7 operative Threat Reduction funds may be obligated or ex-  
8 pended for a purpose other than a purpose listed in para-  
9 graphs (1) through (9) of subsection (a) until 30 days  
10 after the date that the Secretary of Defense submits to  
11 Congress a report on the purpose for which the funds will  
12 be obligated or expended and the amount of funds to be  
13 obligated or expended. Nothing in the preceding sentence  
14 shall be construed as authorizing the obligation or expend-  
15 iture of fiscal year 2008 Cooperative Threat Reduction  
16 funds for a purpose for which the obligation or expendi-  
17 ture of such funds is specifically prohibited under this title  
18 or any other provision of law.

19           (c) LIMITED AUTHORITY TO VARY INDIVIDUAL  
20 AMOUNTS.—

21           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), in  
22           any case in which the Secretary of Defense deter-  
23           mines that it is necessary to do so in the national  
24           interest, the Secretary may obligate amounts appro-  
25           priated for fiscal year 2008 for a purpose listed in

1 paragraphs (1) through (9) of subsection (a) in ex-  
2 cess of the specific amount authorized for that pur-  
3 pose.

4 (2) NOTICE-AND-WAIT REQUIRED.—An obliga-  
5 tion of funds for a purpose stated in paragraphs (1)  
6 through (9) of subsection (a) in excess of the specific  
7 amount authorized for such purpose may be made  
8 using the authority provided in paragraph (1) only  
9 after—

10 (A) the Secretary submits to Congress no-  
11 tification of the intent to do so together with a  
12 complete discussion of the justification for  
13 doing so; and

14 (B) 15 days have elapsed following the  
15 date of the notification.

16 **SEC. 1303. SPECIFICATION OF COOPERATIVE THREAT RE-**  
17 **DUCTION PROGRAMS IN STATES OUTSIDE**  
18 **THE FORMER SOVIET UNION.**

19 Section 1501 of the National Defense Authorization  
20 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (50 U.S.C. 2362 note) is amend-  
21 ed—

22 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “subsection  
23 (b)” and inserting “subsections (b) and (c)”; and

24 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 section:

1       “(c) SPECIFIED PROGRAMS WITH RESPECT TO  
2 STATES OUTSIDE THE FORMER SOVIET UNION.—The  
3 programs referred to in subsection (a) are the following  
4 programs with respect to states that are not states of the  
5 former Soviet Union:

6           “(1) Programs to facilitate the elimination, and  
7 safe and secure transportation and storage, of bio-  
8 logical, or chemical weapons, materials, weapons  
9 components, or weapons-related materials.

10          “(2) Programs to prevent the proliferation of  
11 nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons, weapons  
12 components, and weapons-related military technology  
13 and expertise.

14          “(3) Programs to facilitate detection and re-  
15 porting of highly pathogenic diseases or other dis-  
16 eases that are associated with or that could be uti-  
17 lized as an early warning mechanism for disease out-  
18 breaks that could impact the Armed Forces of the  
19 United States or allies of the United States.”.

20 **SEC. 1304. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO USE COOPER-**  
21 **ATIVE THREAT REDUCTION FUNDS OUTSIDE**  
22 **THE FORMER SOVIET UNION.**

23       Section 1308 of the National Defense Authorization  
24 Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat.  
25 1662; 22 U.S.C. 5963) is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (a), by striking “the Presi-  
2           dent” the second place it appears and inserting “the  
3           Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of the  
4           Secretary of State,”; and

5           (2) in subsection (d)—

6           (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “the  
7           President” the second place it appears and in-  
8           serting “the Secretary of Defense, with the con-  
9           currence of the Secretary of State,”; and

10          (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “the  
11          President” and inserting “the Secretary of De-  
12          fense and the Secretary of State”.

13 **SEC. 1305. REPEAL OF RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO**  
14 **STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION FOR**  
15 **COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—

17           (1) SOVIET NUCLEAR THREAT REDUCTION ACT  
18 OF 1991.—The Soviet Nuclear Threat Reduction Act  
19 of 1991 (title II of Public Law 102–228; 22 U.S.C.  
20 2551 note) is amended—

21           (A) by striking section 211; and

22           (B) in section 212, by striking “, con-  
23           sistent with the findings stated in section  
24           211,”.

1           (2) COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION ACT OF  
2           1993.—Section 1203 of the Cooperative Threat Re-  
3           duction Act of 1993 (22 U.S.C. 5952) is amended  
4           by striking subsection (d).

5           (3) RUSSIAN CHEMICAL WEAPONS DESTRUC-  
6           TION FACILITIES.—Section 1305 of the National De-  
7           fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Pub-  
8           lic Law 106–65; 22 U.S.C. 5952 note) is repealed.

9           (4) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 1303 of  
10          the Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authoriza-  
11          tion Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (Public Law 108–375;  
12          22 U.S.C. 5952 note) is repealed.

13          (b) INAPPLICABILITY OF OTHER RESTRICTIONS.—  
14          Section 502 of the Freedom for Russia and Emerging  
15          Eurasian Democracies and Open Markets Support Act of  
16          1992 (22 U.S.C. 5852) shall not apply to any Cooperative  
17          Threat Reduction program.

18          **SEC. 1306. NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES STUDY OF**  
19                                 **PREVENTION OF PROLIFERATION OF BIO-**  
20                                 **LOGICAL WEAPONS.**

21          (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—Not later than 60 days after  
22          the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
23          Defense shall enter into an arrangement with the National  
24          Academy of Sciences under which the Academy shall carry  
25          out a study to identify areas for cooperation with states

1 other than states of the former Soviet Union under the  
2 Cooperative Threat Reduction program of the Department  
3 of Defense in the prevention of proliferation of biological  
4 weapons.

5 (b) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED IN STUDY.—The  
6 Secretary shall provide for the study under subsection (a)  
7 to include the following:

8 (1) An assessment of trends in the biological  
9 sciences and biotechnology that will affect the capa-  
10 bilities of governments of developing countries to  
11 control the containment and use of dual-use tech-  
12 nologies of potential interest to terrorist organiza-  
13 tions or individuals with hostile intentions.

14 (2) An assessment of the approaches to cooper-  
15 ative threat reduction used by the states of the  
16 former Soviet Union that are of special relevance in  
17 preventing the proliferation of biological weapons in  
18 other areas of the world.

19 (3) A review of programs of the United States  
20 Government and other governments, international  
21 organizations, foundations, and other private sector  
22 entities used in developing countries that are not  
23 states of the former Soviet Union that may con-  
24 tribute to the prevention of the proliferation of bio-  
25 logical weapons.

1           (4) Recommendations on steps for integrating  
2 activities of the Cooperative Threat Reduction pro-  
3 gram relating to the prevention of the proliferation  
4 of biological weapons with activities of other depart-  
5 ments and agencies of the United States addressing  
6 problems and opportunities in developing countries  
7 that are not states of the former Soviet Union.

8           (c) REPORT.—

9           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than December 31,  
10 2008, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee  
11 on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee  
12 on Armed Services of the House of Representatives  
13 a report on the study carried out under subsection  
14 (a).

15           (2) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—The report  
16 under paragraph (1) shall include the following:

17           (A) The results of the study carried out  
18 under subsection (a), including any report re-  
19 ceived by the Secretary from the National  
20 Academy of Sciences on the study.

21           (B) An assessment by the Secretary of the  
22 study.

23           (C) A statement of the actions, if any, to  
24 be undertaken by the Secretary to implement  
25 any recommendations in the study.



1           (3) FORM.—The report under paragraph (1)  
2 shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may in-  
3 clude a classified annex.

4           (d) FUNDING.—Of the amount authorized to be ap-  
5 propriated by section 301(18) for Cooperative Threat Re-  
6 duction programs, not more than \$2,500,000 may be obli-  
7 gated or expended to carry out this section.

8                           **TITLE XIV—OTHER**  
9                           **AUTHORIZATIONS**  
10           **Subtitle A—Military Programs**

11 **SEC. 1401. WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.**

12           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
13 fiscal year 2008 for the use of the Armed Forces and other  
14 activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for  
15 providing capital for working capital and revolving funds  
16 in amounts as follows:

17                   (1) For the Defense Working Capital Funds,  
18                   \$102,446,000.

19                   (2) For the Defense Working Capital Fund,  
20                   Defense Commissary, \$1,250,300,000.

21 **SEC. 1402. NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND.**

22           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
23 fiscal year 2008 for the National Defense Sealift Fund  
24 in the amount of \$1,044,194,000.

1 **SEC. 1403. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
3 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2008 for ex-  
4 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Defense Health  
5 Program, in the amount of \$22,543,124,000, of which—

6 (1) \$22,044,381,000 is for Operation and  
7 Maintenance;

8 (2) \$136,482,000 is for Research, Development,  
9 Test, and Evaluation; and

10 (3) \$362,261,000 is for Procurement.

11 **SEC. 1404. CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUC-**  
12 **TION, DEFENSE.**

13 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
14 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the Depart-  
15 ment of Defense for fiscal year 2008 for expenses, not oth-  
16 erwise provided for, for Chemical Agents and Munitions  
17 Destruction, Defense, in the amount of \$1,491,724,000,  
18 of which—

19 (1) \$1,186,452,000 is for Operation and Main-  
20 tenance;

21 (2) \$274,846,000 is for Research, Development,  
22 Test, and Evaluation; and

23 (3) \$30,426,000 is for Procurement.

24 (b) USE.—Amounts authorized to be appropriated  
25 under subsection (a) are authorized for—

1 (1) the destruction of lethal chemical agents  
2 and munitions in accordance with section 1412 of  
3 the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986  
4 (50 U.S.C. 1521); and

5 (2) the destruction of chemical warfare materiel  
6 of the United States that is not covered by section  
7 1412 of such Act.

8 **SEC. 1405. DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
9 **TIVITIES, DEFENSE-WIDE.**

10 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
11 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2008 for ex-  
12 penses, not otherwise provided for, for Drug Interdiction  
13 and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide, in the amount  
14 of \$959,322,000.

15 **SEC. 1406. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

16 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
17 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2008 for ex-  
18 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Office of the  
19 Inspector General of the Department of Defense, in the  
20 amount of \$225,995,000, of which—

21 (1) \$224,995,000 is for Operation and Mainte-  
22 nance; and

23 (2) \$1,000,000 is for Procurement.

1 **SEC. 1407. REDUCTION IN CERTAIN AUTHORIZATIONS DUE**  
2 **TO SAVINGS FROM LOWER INFLATION.**

3 (a) REDUCTION.—The aggregate amount authorized  
4 to be appropriated by this division is the amount equal  
5 to the sum of all the amounts authorized to be appro-  
6 priated by the provisions of this division reduced by  
7 \$1,627,000,000, to be allocated as follows:

8 (1) PROCUREMENT.—The aggregate amount  
9 authorized to be appropriated by title I is hereby re-  
10 duced by \$601,000,000.

11 (2) RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND  
12 EVALUATION.—The aggregate amount authorized to  
13 be appropriated by title II is hereby reduced by  
14 \$451,000,000.

15 (3) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.—The ag-  
16 gregate amount authorized to be appropriated by  
17 title III is hereby reduced by \$554,000,000.

18 (4) OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS.—The aggregate  
19 amount authorized to be appropriated by title XIV  
20 is hereby reduced by \$21,000,000.

21 (b) SOURCE OF SAVINGS.—Reductions required in  
22 order to comply with subsection (a) shall be derived from  
23 savings resulting from lower-than-expected inflation as a  
24 result of the difference between the inflation assumptions  
25 used in the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget for Fis-  
26 cal Year 2008 when compared with the inflation assump-

1 tions used in the budget of the President for fiscal year  
2 2008, as submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1005  
3 of title 31, United States Code.

4 (c) ALLOCATION OF REDUCTIONS.—The Secretary of  
5 Defense shall allocate the reductions required by this sec-  
6 tion among the amounts authorized to be appropriated for  
7 accounts in titles I, II, III, and XIV to reflect the extent  
8 to which net savings from lower-than-expected inflations  
9 are allocable to amounts authorized to be appropriated to  
10 such accounts.

11 **Subtitle B—National Defense**  
12 **Stockpile**

13 **SEC. 1411. DISPOSAL OF FERROMANGANESE.**

14 (a) DISPOSAL AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of De-  
15 fense may dispose of up to 50,000 tons of ferromanganese  
16 from the National Defense Stockpile during fiscal year  
17 2008.

18 (b) CONTINGENT AUTHORITY FOR ADDITIONAL DIS-  
19 POSAL.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of Defense  
21 completes the disposal of the total quantity of  
22 ferromanganese authorized for disposal by sub-  
23 section (a) before September 30, 2008, the Secretary  
24 of Defense may dispose of up to an additional

1 25,000 tons of ferromanganese from the National  
2 Defense Stockpile before that date.

3 (2) ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—If the Secretary  
4 completes the disposal of the total quantity of addi-  
5 tional ferromanganese authorized for disposal by  
6 paragraph (1) before September 30, 2008, the Sec-  
7 retary may dispose of up to an additional 25,000  
8 tons of ferromanganese from the National Defense  
9 Stockpile before that date.

10 (c) CERTIFICATION.—The Secretary of Defense may  
11 dispose of ferromanganese under the authority of para-  
12 graph (1) or (2) of subsection (b) only if the Secretary  
13 submits written certification to the Committee on Armed  
14 Services of the Senate and the Committee on Armed Serv-  
15 ices of the House of Representatives, not later than 30  
16 days before the commencement of disposal under the ap-  
17 plicable paragraph, that—

18 (1) the disposal of the additional  
19 ferromanganese from the National Defense Stockpile  
20 is in the interest of national defense;

21 (2) the disposal of the additional  
22 ferromanganese will not cause disruption to the  
23 usual markets of producers and processors of  
24 ferromanganese in the United States; and

1           (3) the disposal of the additional  
2 ferromanganese is consistent with the requirements  
3 and purpose of the National Defense Stockpile.

4           (d) DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITY.—The Sec-  
5 retary of Defense may delegate the responsibility of the  
6 Secretary under subsection (c) to an appropriate official  
7 within the Department of Defense.

8           (e) NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE DEFINED.—In  
9 this section, the term “National Defense Stockpile” means  
10 the stockpile provided for in section 4 of the Strategic and  
11 Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98c).

12 **SEC. 1412. DISPOSAL OF CHROME METAL.**

13           (a) DISPOSAL AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of De-  
14 fense may dispose of up to 500 short tons of chrome metal  
15 from the National Defense Stockpile during fiscal year  
16 2008.

17           (b) CONTINGENT AUTHORITY FOR ADDITIONAL DIS-  
18 POSAL.—

19           (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of Defense  
20 completes the disposal of the total quantity of  
21 chrome metal authorized for disposal by subsection  
22 (a) before September 30, 2008, the Secretary of De-  
23 fense may dispose of up to an additional 250 short  
24 tons of chrome metal from the National Defense  
25 Stockpile before that date.

1           (2) ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—If the Secretary  
2           completes the disposal of the total quantity of addi-  
3           tional chrome metal authorized for disposal by para-  
4           graph (1) before September 30, 2008, the Secretary  
5           may dispose of up to an additional 250 short tons  
6           of chrome metal from the National Defense Stock-  
7           pile before that date.

8           (c) CERTIFICATION.—The Secretary of Defense may  
9           dispose of chrome metal under the authority of paragraph  
10          (1) or (2) of subsection (b) only if the Secretary submits  
11          written certification to the Committee on Armed Services  
12          of the Senate and the Committee on Armed Services of  
13          the House of Representatives, not later than 30 days be-  
14          fore the commencement of disposal under the applicable  
15          paragraph, that—

16                (1) the disposal of the additional chrome metal  
17                from the National Defense Stockpile is in the inter-  
18                est of national defense;

19                (2) the disposal of the additional chrome metal  
20                will not cause disruption to the usual markets of  
21                producers and processors of chrome metal in the  
22                United States; and

23                (3) the disposal of the additional chrome metal  
24                is consistent with the requirements and purpose of  
25                the National Defense Stockpile.



1 (d) DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITY.—The Sec-  
2 retary of Defense may delegate the responsibility of the  
3 Secretary under subsection (c) to an appropriate official  
4 within the Department of Defense.

5 (e) NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE DEFINED.—In  
6 this section, the term “National Defense Stockpile” means  
7 the stockpile provided for in section 4 of the Strategic and  
8 Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98c).

9 **SEC. 1413. MODIFICATION OF RECEIPT OBJECTIVES FOR**  
10 **PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED DISPOSALS FROM**  
11 **THE NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE.**

12 (a) FISCAL YEAR 2000 DISPOSAL AUTHORITY.—  
13 Paragraph (5) of section 3402(b) of the National Defense  
14 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Public Law 106–  
15 65; 50 U.S.C. 98d note), as amended by section 3302(b)  
16 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
17 2006 (Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3546), is further  
18 amended by striking “\$600,000,000 before” and inserting  
19 “\$729,000,000 by”.

20 (b) FISCAL YEAR 1999 DISPOSAL AUTHORITY.—  
21 Paragraph (7) of section 3303(a) of the Strom Thurmond  
22 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999  
23 (Public Law 105–261; 50 U.S.C. 98d note), as amended  
24 by section 3302(a) of the John Warner National Defense  
25 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–

1 364; 120 Stat. 2513), is further amended to read as fol-  
2 lows:

3 “(7) \$1,469,102,000 by the end of fiscal year  
4 2015.”.

## 5 **Subtitle C—Civil Programs**

### 6 **SEC. 1421. ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME.**

7 There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-  
8 cal year 2008 from the Armed Forces Retirement Home  
9 Trust Fund the sum of \$61,624,000 for the operation of  
10 the Armed Forces Retirement Home.

## 11 **Subtitle D—Chemical** 12 **Demilitarization Matters**

### 13 **SEC. 1431. MODIFICATION OF TERMINATION REQUIREMENT** 14 **FOR CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION CITI-** 15 **ZENS’ ADVISORY COMMISSIONS.**

16 (a) MODIFICATION.—Subsection (h) of section 172 of  
17 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
18 1993 (50 U.S.C. 1521 note) is amended by striking “after  
19 the stockpile located in that commission’s State has been  
20 destroyed” and inserting “upon the earlier of—

21 “(1) the completion of closure activities for the  
22 chemical agent destruction facility in the commis-  
23 sion’s State as required pursuant to regulations pro-  
24 mulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental

1 Protection Agency pursuant to the Solid Waste Dis-  
2 posal Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.); or

3 “(2) the request of the Governor of the commis-  
4 sion’s State.”.

5 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Subsections (b), (f),  
6 and (g) of such section are each amended by striking “As-  
7 sistant Secretary of the Army (Research, Development,  
8 and Acquisition)” and inserting “Assistant Secretary of  
9 the Army (Acquisition, Logistics, and Technology)”.

10 **SEC. 1432. REPEAL OF CERTAIN QUALIFICATIONS RE-**  
11 **QUIREMENT FOR DIRECTOR OF CHEMICAL**  
12 **DEMILITARIZATION MANAGEMENT ORGANI-**  
13 **ZATION.**

14 Section 1412(e)(3) of the Department of Defense Au-  
15 thorization Act, 1986 (50 U.S.C. 1521(e)(3)) is amend-  
16 ed—

17 (1) in subparagraph (A), by adding “and” at  
18 the end;

19 (2) by striking subparagraph (B); and

20 (3) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as sub-  
21 paragraph (B).

1 **SEC. 1433. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON COMPLETION OF DE-**  
2 **STRUCTION OF UNITED STATES CHEMICAL**  
3 **WEAPONS STOCKPILE.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
5 ings:

6 (1) The Convention on the Prohibition of the  
7 Development, Production, Stockpiling and Use of  
8 Chemical Weapons and on Their Destruction, done  
9 at Paris on January 13, 1993 (commonly referred to  
10 as the “Chemical Weapons Convention”), requires  
11 that destruction of the entire United States chemical  
12 weapons stockpile be completed by not later than  
13 April 29, 2007.

14 (2) In 2006, under the terms of the Chemical  
15 Weapons Convention, the United States requested  
16 and received a one-time, 5-year extension of its  
17 chemical weapons destruction deadline to April 29,  
18 2012.

19 (3) On April 10, 2006, the Secretary of De-  
20 fense notified Congress that the United States would  
21 not meet even the extended deadline under the  
22 Chemical Weapons Convention for destruction of the  
23 United States chemical weapons stockpile, but would  
24 “continue working diligently to minimize the time to  
25 complete destruction without sacrificing safety and  
26 security” and would also “continue requesting re-

1 sources needed to complete destruction as close to  
2 April 2012 as practicable”.

3 (4) Destroying the remaining stockpile of  
4 United States chemical weapons is imperative for  
5 public safety and homeland security, and doing so by  
6 April 2012, in accordance with the current destruc-  
7 tion deadline provided under the Chemical Weapons  
8 Convention, is required by United States law.

9 (5) The elimination of chemical weapons any-  
10 where they exist in the world, and the prevention of  
11 their proliferation, is of utmost importance to the  
12 national security of the United States.

13 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
14 gress that—

15 (1) the United States is, and must remain,  
16 committed to making every effort to safely dispose  
17 of its entire chemical weapons stockpile by April  
18 2012, the current destruction deadline provided  
19 under the Chemical Weapons Convention, or as soon  
20 thereafter as possible, and must carry out all of its  
21 other obligations under the Convention; and

22 (2) the Secretary of Defense should make every  
23 effort to plan for, and to request in the annual  
24 budget of the President submitted to Congress ade-  
25 quate funding to complete, the elimination of the

1 United States chemical weapons stockpile in accord-  
2 ance with United States obligations under the Chem-  
3 ical Weapons Convention and in a manner that will  
4 protect public health, safety, and the environment,  
5 as required by law.

6 (c) REPORTS REQUIRED.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than March 15,  
8 2008, and every 180 days thereafter until the year  
9 in which the United States completes the destruction  
10 of its entire stockpile of chemical weapons under the  
11 terms of the Chemical Weapons Convention, the Sec-  
12 retary of Defense shall submit to the members and  
13 committees of Congress referred to in paragraph (3)  
14 a report on the implementation by the United States  
15 of its chemical weapons destruction obligations  
16 under the Chemical Weapons Convention.

17 (2) ELEMENTS.—Each report under paragraph  
18 (1) shall include the following:

19 (A) The anticipated schedule at the time of  
20 such report for the completion of destruction of  
21 chemical agents, munitions, and materiel at  
22 each chemical weapons demilitarization facility  
23 in the United States.

24 (B) A description of the options and alter-  
25 natives for accelerating the completion of chem-

1           ical weapons destruction at each such facility,  
2           particularly in time to meet the destruction  
3           deadline of April 29, 2012, currently provided  
4           by the Chemical Weapons Convention.

5           (C) A description of the funding required  
6           to achieve each of the options for destruction  
7           described under subparagraph (B).

8           (D) A description of all actions being  
9           taken by the United States to accelerate the de-  
10          struction of its entire stockpile of chemical  
11          weapons, agents, and materiel in order to meet  
12          the current destruction deadline under the  
13          Chemical Weapons Convention of April 29,  
14          2012, or as soon thereafter as possible.

15          (3) MEMBERS AND COMMITTEES OF CON-  
16          GRESS.—The members and committees of Congress  
17          referred to in this paragraph are—

18               (A) the majority leader of the Senate, the  
19               minority leader of the Senate, and the Commit-  
20               tees on Armed Services and Appropriations of  
21               the Senate; and

22               (B) the Speaker of the House of Rep-  
23               resentatives, the majority leader of the House  
24               of Representatives, the minority leader of the  
25               House of Representatives, and the Committees

1 on Armed Services and Appropriations of the  
2 House of Representatives.

3 **TITLE XV—OPERATION IRAQI**  
4 **FREEDOM AND OPERATION**  
5 **ENDURING FREEDOM**

6 **Subtitle A—Authorization of Addi-**  
7 **tional War-Related Appropria-**  
8 **tions**

9 **SEC. 1501. ARMY PROCUREMENT.**

10 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
11 fiscal year 2008 for procurement accounts of the Army  
12 in amounts as follows:

- 13 (1) For aircraft procurement, \$890,786,000.  
14 (2) For missiles, \$492,734,000.  
15 (3) For weapons and tracked combat vehicles  
16 procurement, \$1,249,177,000.  
17 (4) For ammunition, \$303,000,000.  
18 (5) For other procurement, \$10,310,055,000.

19 **SEC. 1502. NAVY AND MARINE CORPS PROCUREMENT.**

20 (a) NAVY.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
21 priated for fiscal year 2008 for procurement accounts for  
22 the Navy in amounts as follows:

- 23 (1) For aircraft procurement, \$2,263,018,000.  
24 (2) For weapons procurement, \$251,281,000.  
25 (3) For other procurement, \$814,311,000.



1 (b) MARINE CORPS.—Funds are hereby authorized to  
2 be appropriated for fiscal year 2008 for the procurement  
3 account for the Marine Corps in the amount of  
4 \$4,236,140,000.

5 (c) NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION.—Funds  
6 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
7 2008 for the procurement account for ammunition for the  
8 Navy and the Marine Corps in the amount of  
9 \$590,090,000.

10 **SEC. 1503. AIR FORCE PROCUREMENT.**

11 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
12 fiscal year 2008 for procurement accounts for the Air  
13 Force in amounts as follows:

14 (1) For aircraft procurement, \$2,069,009,000.

15 (2) For ammunition, \$74,005,000.

16 (3) For missile procurement, \$1,800,000.

17 (4) For other procurement, \$4,163,450,000.

18 **SEC. 1504. DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES PROCUREMENT.**

19 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20 fiscal year 2008 for the procurement account for Defense-  
21 wide in the amount of \$593,768,000.

1 **SEC. 1505. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
2 **TION.**

3 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
4 fiscal year 2008 for the use of the Department of Defense  
5 for research, development, test, and evaluation as follows:

6 (1) For the Army, \$121,653,000.

7 (2) For the Navy, \$370,798,000.

8 (3) For the Air Force, \$922,791,000.

9 (4) For Defense-wide activities, \$535,087,000.

10 **SEC. 1506. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.**

11 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
12 fiscal year 2008 for the use of the Armed Forces for ex-  
13 penses, not otherwise provided for, for operation and  
14 maintenance, in amounts as follows:

15 (1) For the Army, \$45,519,264,000.

16 (2) For the Navy, \$5,190,000,000.

17 (3) For the Marine Corps, \$4,013,093,000.

18 (4) For the Air Force, \$10,532,630,000.

19 (5) For Defense-wide activities,  
20 \$5,976,216,000.

21 (6) For the Army Reserve, \$158,410,000.

22 (7) For the Navy Reserve, \$69,598,000.

23 (8) For the Marine Corps Reserve,  
24 \$68,000,000.

25 (9) For the Army National Guard,  
26 \$466,150,000.

1           (10) For the Air National Guard, \$31,168,000.

2 **SEC. 1507. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

3           There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-  
4 cal year 2008 for the Department of Defense for military  
5 personnel in amounts as follows:

6           (1) For the Army, \$9,140,516,000.

7           (2) For the Navy, \$752,089,000.

8           (3) For the Marine Corps, \$817,475,000.

9           (4) For the Air Force, \$1,411,890,000.

10          (5) For the Army Reserve, \$235,000,000.

11          (6) For the Navy Reserve, \$70,000,000.

12          (7) For the Marine Corps Reserve,  
13 \$15,420,000.

14          (8) For the Air Force Reserve, \$3,000,000.

15          (9) For the Army National Guard,  
16 \$476,584,000.

17 **SEC. 1508. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM.**

18          Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
19 fiscal year 2008 for the Department of Defense for ex-  
20 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Defense Health  
21 Program, in the amount of \$1,022,842,000, for operation  
22 and maintenance.

1 **SEC. 1509. DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
2 **TIVITIES, DEFENSE-WIDE.**

3 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
4 fiscal year 2008 for the Department of Defense for ex-  
5 penses, not otherwise provided for, for Drug Interdiction  
6 and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide, in the amount  
7 of \$257,618,000.

8 **SEC. 1510. JOINT IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEFEAT**  
9 **FUND.**

10 (a) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION.**—Funds  
11 are hereby authorized for fiscal year 2008 for the Joint  
12 Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund in the amount  
13 of \$4,500,000,000.

14 (b) **USE OF FUNDS.**—Funds appropriated pursuant  
15 to subsection (a) shall be available to the Secretary of De-  
16 fense for the purpose of allowing the Director of the Joint  
17 Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Organization to inves-  
18 tigate, develop, and provide equipment, supplies, services,  
19 training, facilities, personnel, and funds to assist United  
20 States forces in the defeat of improvised explosive devices.

21 (c) **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**—

22 (1) **TRANSFERS AUTHORIZED.**—Amounts au-  
23 thorized to be appropriated by subsection (a) may be  
24 transferred from the Joint Improvised Explosive De-  
25 vice Defeat Fund to any of the following accounts

1 and funds of the Department of Defense to accom-  
2 plish the purposes provided in subsection (b):

3 (A) Military personnel accounts.

4 (B) Operation and maintenance accounts.

5 (C) Procurement accounts.

6 (D) Research, development, test, and eval-  
7 uation accounts.

8 (E) Defense working capital funds.

9 (2) ADDITIONAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—The  
10 transfer authority provided by paragraph (1) is in  
11 addition to any other transfer authority available to  
12 the Department of Defense.

13 (3) TRANSFERS BACK TO THE FUND.—Upon  
14 determination that all or part of the funds trans-  
15 ferred from the Joint Improvised Explosive Device  
16 Defeat Fund under paragraph (1) are not necessary  
17 for the purpose provided, such funds may be trans-  
18 ferred back to the Joint Improvised Explosive Device  
19 Defeat Fund.

20 (4) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
21 transfer of an amount to an account under the au-  
22 thority in paragraph (1) shall be deemed to increase  
23 the amount authorized for such account by an  
24 amount equal to the amount transferred.

1 (d) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—Funds may not be obli-  
2 gated from the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat  
3 Fund, or transferred under the authority provided in sub-  
4 section (c)(1), until five days after the date on which the  
5 Secretary of Defense notifies the congressional defense  
6 committees in writing of the details of the proposed obliga-  
7 tion or transfer.

8 (e) MANAGEMENT PLAN.—

9 (1) PLAN REQUIRED.—Not later than 60 days  
10 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
11 retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional  
12 defense committees a plan for the intended manage-  
13 ment and use of the Joint Improvised Explosive De-  
14 vice Defeat Fund.

15 (2) MATTER TO BE INCLUDED.—The plan re-  
16 quired by paragraph (1) shall include an update of  
17 the plan required in the paragraph under the head-  
18 ing “Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat  
19 Fund” in chapter 2 of title I of the Emergency Sup-  
20 plemental Appropriations Act for Defense, the Glob-  
21 al War on Terror, and Hurricane Recovery, 2006  
22 (Public Law 109–234; 120 Stat. 424), including  
23 identification of—

24 (A) year-to-date transfers and obligations;

25 and

1 (B) projected transfers and obligations  
2 through September 30, 2008.

3 (f) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—Not later than 30 days  
4 after the end of each fiscal-year quarter, the Secretary of  
5 Defense shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
6 tees a report summarizing the detail of any obligation or  
7 transfer of funds from the Joint Improvised Explosive De-  
8 vice Defeat Fund plan required by subsection (e).

9 (g) DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—Amounts appro-  
10 priated to the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat  
11 Fund are available for obligation or transfer from the  
12 Fund until September 30, 2009.

13 **SEC. 1511. IRAQ SECURITY FORCES FUND.**

14 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
15 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
16 2008 for the Iraq Security Forces Fund in the amount  
17 of \$2,000,000,000.

18 (b) USE OF FUNDS.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Funds appropriated pursu-  
20 ant to subsection (a) shall be available to the Sec-  
21 retary of Defense for the purpose of allowing the  
22 Commander, Multi-National Security Transition  
23 Command–Iraq, to provide assistance to the security  
24 forces of Iraq.

1           (2) TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.—As-  
2           sistance provided under this section may include the  
3           provision of equipment, supplies, services, training,  
4           facility and infrastructure repair, renovation, con-  
5           struction, and funding.

6           (3) SECRETARY OF STATE CONCURRENCE.—As-  
7           sistance may be provided under this section only  
8           with the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

9           (c) AUTHORITY IN ADDITION TO OTHER AUTHORI-  
10          TIES.—The authority to provide assistance under this sec-  
11          tion is in addition to any other authority to provide assist-  
12          ance to foreign nations.

13          (d) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—

14           (1) TRANSFERS AUTHORIZED.—Subject to  
15           paragraph (2), amounts authorized to be appro-  
16           priated by subsection (a) may be transferred from  
17           the Iraq Security Forces Fund to any of the fol-  
18           lowing accounts and funds of the Department of De-  
19           fense to accomplish the purposes provided in sub-  
20           section (b):

21                   (A) Military personnel accounts.

22                   (B) Operation and maintenance accounts.

23                   (C) Procurement accounts.

24                   (D) Research, development, test, and eval-  
25           uation accounts.



1 (E) Defense working capital funds.

2 (F) Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and  
3 Civic Aid account.

4 (2) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.—The transfer au-  
5 thority provided by paragraph (1) is in addition to  
6 any other transfer authority available to the Depart-  
7 ment of Defense.

8 (3) TRANSFERS BACK TO THE FUND.—Upon  
9 determination that all or part of the funds trans-  
10 ferred from the Iraq Security Forces Fund under  
11 paragraph (1) are not necessary for the purpose pro-  
12 vided, such funds may be transferred back to the  
13 Iraq Security Forces Fund.

14 (4) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
15 transfer of an amount to an account under the au-  
16 thority in paragraph (1) shall be deemed to increase  
17 the amount authorized for such account by an  
18 amount equal to the amount transferred.

19 (e) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—Funds may not be obli-  
20 gated from the Iraq Security Forces Fund, or transferred  
21 under the authority provided in subsection (d)(1), until  
22 five days after the date on which the Secretary of Defense  
23 notifies the congressional defense committees in writing  
24 of the details of the proposed obligation or transfer.

25 (f) CONTRIBUTIONS.—

1           (1) AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT CONTRIBUTIONS.—  
2           Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense  
3           may accept contributions of amounts to the Iraq Se-  
4           curity Forces Fund for the purposes provided in  
5           subsection (b) from any person, foreign government,  
6           or international organization. Any amounts so ac-  
7           cepted shall be credited to the Iraq Security Forces  
8           Fund.

9           (2) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may not ac-  
10          cept a contribution under this subsection if the ac-  
11          ceptance of the contribution would compromise or  
12          appear to compromise the integrity of any program  
13          of the Department of Defense.

14          (3) USE.—Amounts accepted under this sub-  
15          section shall be available for assistance authorized  
16          by subsection (b), including transfer under sub-  
17          section (d) for that purpose.

18          (4) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify  
19          the congressional defense committees in writing  
20          upon the acceptance, and upon the transfer under  
21          subsection (d), of any contribution under this sub-  
22          section. Such notice shall specify the source and  
23          amount of any amount so accepted and the use of  
24          any amount so accepted.

1 (g) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—Not later than 30 days  
2 after the end of each fiscal-year quarter, the Secretary of  
3 Defense shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
4 tees a report summarizing the details of any obligation  
5 or transfer of funds from the Iraq Security Forces Fund  
6 during such fiscal-year quarter.

7 (h) DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—Amounts authorized  
8 to be appropriated or contributed to the Fund during fis-  
9 cal year 2008 are available for obligation or transfer from  
10 the Iraq Security Forces Fund in accordance with this sec-  
11 tion until September 30, 2009.

12 **SEC. 1512. AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND.**

13 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
14 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
15 2008 for the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund in the  
16 amount of \$2,700,000,000.

17 (b) USE OF FUNDS.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—Funds authorized to be ap-  
19 propriated by subsection (a) shall be available to the  
20 Secretary of Defense for the purpose of allowing the  
21 Commander, Office of Security Cooperation—Afghan-  
22 istan, to provide assistance to the security forces of  
23 Afghanistan.

24 (2) TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.—As-  
25 sistance provided under this section may include the

1 provision of equipment, supplies, services, training,  
2 facility and infrastructure repair, renovation, con-  
3 struction, and funds.

4 (3) SECRETARY OF STATE CONCURRENCE.—As-  
5 sistance may be provided under this section only  
6 with the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

7 (c) AUTHORITY IN ADDITION TO OTHER AUTHORI-  
8 TIES.—The authority to provide assistance under this sec-  
9 tion is in addition to any other authority to provide assist-  
10 ance to foreign nations.

11 (d) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—

12 (1) TRANSFERS AUTHORIZED.—Subject to  
13 paragraph (2), amounts authorized to be appro-  
14 priated by subsection (a) may be transferred from  
15 the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund to any of the  
16 following accounts and funds of the Department of  
17 Defense to accomplish the purposes provided in sub-  
18 section (b):

19 (A) Military personnel accounts.

20 (B) Operation and maintenance accounts.

21 (C) Procurement accounts.

22 (D) Research, development, test, and eval-  
23 uation accounts.

24 (E) Defense working capital funds.

1 (F) Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and  
2 Civic Aid.

3 (2) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.—The transfer au-  
4 thority provided by paragraph (1) is in addition to  
5 any other transfer authority available to the Depart-  
6 ment of Defense.

7 (3) TRANSFERS BACK TO FUND.—Upon a de-  
8 termination that all or part of the funds transferred  
9 from the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund under  
10 paragraph (1) are not necessary for the purpose for  
11 which transferred, such funds may be transferred  
12 back to the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.

13 (4) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
14 transfer of an amount to an account under the au-  
15 thority in paragraph (1) shall be deemed to increase  
16 the amount authorized for such account by an  
17 amount equal to the amount transferred.

18 (e) PRIOR NOTICE TO CONGRESS OF OBLIGATION OR  
19 TRANSFER.—Funds may not be obligated from the Af-  
20 ghanistan Security Forces Fund, or transferred under  
21 subsection (d)(1), until five days after the date on which  
22 the Secretary of Defense notifies the congressional defense  
23 committees in writing of the details of the proposed obliga-  
24 tion or transfer.

25 (f) CONTRIBUTIONS.—

1           (1) AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT CONTRIBUTIONS.—  
2           Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense  
3           may accept contributions of amounts to the Afghani-  
4           stan Security Forces Fund for the purposes provided  
5           in subsection (b) from any person, foreign govern-  
6           ment, or international organization. Any amounts so  
7           accepted shall be credited to the Afghanistan Secu-  
8           rity Forces Fund.

9           (2) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may not ac-  
10          cept a contribution under this subsection if the ac-  
11          ceptance of the contribution would compromise or  
12          appear to compromise the integrity of any program  
13          of the Department of Defense.

14          (3) USE.—Amounts accepted under this sub-  
15          section shall be available for assistance authorized  
16          by subsection (b), including transfer under sub-  
17          section (d) for that purpose.

18          (4) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify  
19          the congressional defense committees in writing  
20          upon the acceptance, and upon the transfer under  
21          subsection (d), of any contribution under this sub-  
22          section. Such notice shall specify the source and  
23          amount of any amount so accepted and the use of  
24          any amount so accepted.

1 (g) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—Not later than 30 days  
2 after the end of each fiscal-year quarter, the Secretary of  
3 Defense shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
4 tees a report summarizing the details of any obligation  
5 or transfer of funds from the Afghanistan Security Forces  
6 Fund during such fiscal-year quarter.

7 (h) DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—Amounts authorized  
8 to be appropriated or contributed to the Fund during fis-  
9 cal year 2008 are available for obligation or transfer from  
10 the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund in accordance with  
11 this section until September 30, 2009.

12 **SEC. 1513. IRAQ FREEDOM FUND.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to  
14 be appropriated for fiscal year 2008 for the Iraq Freedom  
15 Fund in the amount of \$107,500,000.

16 (b) TRANSFER.—

17 (1) TRANSFER AUTHORIZED.—Subject to para-  
18 graph (2), amounts authorized to be appropriated by  
19 subsection (a) may be transferred from the Iraq  
20 Freedom Fund to any accounts as follows:

21 (A) Operation and maintenance accounts  
22 of the Armed Forces.

23 (B) Military personnel accounts.

24 (C) Research, development, test, and eval-  
25 uation accounts of the Department of Defense.

1 (D) Procurement accounts of the Depart-  
2 ment of Defense.

3 (E) Accounts providing funding for classi-  
4 fied programs.

5 (F) The operating expenses account of the  
6 Coast Guard.

7 (2) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—A transfer may not  
8 be made under the authority in paragraph (1) until  
9 five days after the date on which the Secretary of  
10 Defense notifies the congressional defense commit-  
11 tees in writing of the transfer.

12 (3) TREATMENT OF TRANSFERRED FUNDS.—  
13 Amounts transferred to an account under the au-  
14 thority in paragraph (1) shall be merged with  
15 amounts in such account and shall be made available  
16 for the same purposes, and subject to the same con-  
17 ditions and limitations, as amounts in such account.

18 (4) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
19 transfer of an amount to an account under the au-  
20 thority in paragraph (1) shall be deemed to increase  
21 the amount authorized for such account by an  
22 amount equal to the amount transferred.

23 **SEC. 1514. DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.**

24 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
25 fiscal year 2008 for the use of the Armed Forces and other



1 activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for  
2 providing capital for the Defense Working Capital Funds  
3 in the amount of \$1,676,275,000.

4 **SEC. 1515. NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND.**

5 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
6 fiscal year 2008 for the National Defense Sealift Fund  
7 in the amount of \$5,100,000.

8 **SEC. 1516. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

9 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
10 fiscal year 2008 for the Department of Defense for ex-  
11 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Office of In-  
12 spector General of the Department of Defense in the  
13 amount of \$4,394,000, for Operation and Maintenance.

14 **Subtitle B—General Provisions**  
15 **Relating to Authorizations**

16 **SEC. 1521. PURPOSE.**

17 The purpose of this title is to authorize additional  
18 appropriations for the Department of Defense for fiscal  
19 year 2008 for the incremental costs of Operation Iraqi  
20 Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom.

21 **SEC. 1522. TREATMENT AS ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS.**

22 The amounts authorized to be appropriated by this  
23 title are in addition to amounts otherwise authorized to  
24 be appropriated by this Act.

1 **SEC. 1523. SPECIAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

2 (a) **AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—**

3 (1) **AUTHORITY.**—Upon determination by the  
4 Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in  
5 the national interest, the Secretary may transfer  
6 amounts of authorizations made available to the De-  
7 partment of Defense in this title for fiscal year 2008  
8 between any such authorizations for that fiscal year  
9 (or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of authoriza-  
10 tions so transferred shall be merged with and be  
11 available for the same purposes as the authorization  
12 to which transferred.

13 (2) **LIMITATION.**—The total amount of author-  
14 izations that the Secretary may transfer under the  
15 authority of this section may not exceed  
16 \$3,500,000,000.

17 (b) **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—Transfers under this  
18 section shall be subject to the same terms and conditions  
19 as transfers under section 1001.

20 (c) **ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.**—The transfer author-  
21 ity provided by this section is in addition to the transfer  
22 authority provided under section 1001.

1                   **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

2   **SEC. 1531. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
3                   **CERTAIN PURPOSES RELATING TO IRAQ.**

4           No funds appropriated pursuant to an authorization  
5 of appropriations in this Act may be obligated or expended  
6 for a purpose as follows:

7                   (1) To establish any military installation or  
8           base for the purpose of providing for the permanent  
9           stationing of United States Armed Forces in Iraq.

10                   (2) To exercise United States control of the oil  
11           resources of Iraq.

12   **SEC. 1532. REIMBURSEMENT OF CERTAIN COALITION NA-**  
13                   **TIONS FOR SUPPORT PROVIDED TO UNITED**  
14                   **STATES MILITARY OPERATIONS.**

15           (a) **AUTHORITY.**—From funds made available for the  
16 Department of Defense by section 1506 for operation and  
17 maintenance, Defense-wide activities, the Secretary of De-  
18 fense may reimburse any key cooperating nation for  
19 logistical and military support provided by that nation to  
20 or in connection with United States military operations  
21 in Operation Iraqi Freedom or Operation Enduring Free-  
22 dom.

23           (b) **AMOUNTS OF REIMBURSEMENT.**—

24                   (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Reimbursement authorized  
25           by subsection (a) may be made in such amounts as

1 the Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of  
2 the Secretary of State and in consultation with the  
3 Director of the Office of Management and Budget,  
4 may determine, based on documentation determined  
5 by the Secretary of Defense to adequately account  
6 for the support provided.

7 (2) STANDARDS.—Not later than 30 days after  
8 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
9 of Defense shall prescribe standards for determining  
10 the kinds of logistical and military support to the  
11 United States that shall be considered reimbursable  
12 under the authority in subsection (a). Such stand-  
13 ards may not take effect until 15 days after the date  
14 on which the Secretary submits to the congressional  
15 defense committees a report setting forth such  
16 standards.

17 (c) LIMITATIONS.—

18 (1) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT.—The total  
19 amount of reimbursements made under the authority  
20 in subsection (a) during fiscal year 2008 may not  
21 exceed \$1,200,000,000.

22 (2) PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTUAL OBLIGA-  
23 TIONS TO MAKE PAYMENTS.—The Secretary of De-  
24 fense may not enter into any contractual obligation

1 to make a reimbursement under the authority in  
2 subsection (a).

3 (d) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary of De-  
4 fense shall—

5 (1) notify the congressional defense committees  
6 not less than 15 days before making any reimburse-  
7 ment under the authority in subsection (a); and

8 (2) submit to the congressional defense commit-  
9 tees on a quarterly basis a report on any reimburse-  
10 ments made under the authority in subsection (a)  
11 during such quarter.

12 **SEC. 1533. LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FOR COALITION FORCES**  
13 **SUPPORTING OPERATIONS IN IRAQ AND AF-**  
14 **GHANISTAN.**

15 (a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR LOGISTICAL SUP-  
16 PORT.—Subject to the provisions of this section, amounts  
17 available to the Department of Defense for fiscal year  
18 2008 for operation and maintenance may be used to pro-  
19 vide supplies, services, transportation (including airlift  
20 and sealift), and other logistical support to coalition forces  
21 supporting United States military and stabilization oper-  
22 ations in Iraq and Afghanistan.

23 (b) REQUIRED DETERMINATION.—The Secretary  
24 may provide logistical support under the authority in sub-

1 section (a) only if the Secretary determines that the coali-  
2 tion forces to be provided the logistical support—

3 (1) are essential to the success of a United  
4 States military or stabilization operation; and

5 (2) would not be able to participate in such op-  
6 eration without the provision of the logistical sup-  
7 port.

8 (c) COORDINATION WITH EXPORT CONTROL  
9 LAWS.—Logistical support may be provided under the au-  
10 thority in subsection (a) only in accordance with applicable  
11 provisions of the Arms Export Control Act and other ex-  
12 port control laws of the United States.

13 (d) LIMITATION ON VALUE.—The total amount of  
14 logistical support provided under the authority in sub-  
15 section (a) in fiscal year 2008 may not exceed  
16 \$400,000,000.

17 (e) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—

18 (1) REPORTS REQUIRED.—Not later than 15  
19 days after the end of each fiscal-year quarter of fis-  
20 cal year 2008, the Secretary shall submit to the con-  
21 gressional defense committees a report on the provi-  
22 sion of logistical support under the authority in sub-  
23 section (a) during such fiscal-year quarter.

1           (2) ELEMENTS.—Each report under paragraph  
2           (1) shall include, for the fiscal-year quarter covered  
3           by such report, the following:

4                   (A) Each nation provided logistical support  
5                   under the authority in subsection (a).

6                   (B) For each such nation, a description of  
7                   the type and value of logistical support so pro-  
8                   vided.

9   **SEC. 1534. COMPETITION FOR PROCUREMENT OF SMALL**  
10                   **ARMS SUPPLIED TO IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN.**

11           (a) COMPETITION REQUIREMENT.—For the procure-  
12           ment of pistols and other weapons described in subsection  
13           (b), the Secretary of Defense shall ensure, consistent with  
14           the provisions of section 2304 of title 10, United States  
15           Code, that—

16                   (1) full and open competition is obtained to the  
17                   maximum extent practicable;

18                   (2) no responsible United States manufacturer  
19                   is excluded from competing for such procurements;  
20                   and

21                   (3) products manufactured in the United States  
22                   are not excluded from the competition.

23           (b) PROCUREMENTS COVERED.—This section applies  
24           to the procurement of the following:

1           (1) Pistols and other weapons less than 0.50  
 2 caliber for assistance to the Army of Iraq, the Iraqi  
 3 Police Forces, and other Iraqi security organiza-  
 4 tions.

5           (2) Pistols and other weapons less than 0.50  
 6 caliber for assistance to the Army of Afghanistan,  
 7 the Afghani Police Forces, and other Afghani secu-  
 8 rity organizations.

9 **DIVISION     B—MILITARY     CON-**  
 10 **STRUCTION           AUTHORIZA-**  
 11 **TIONS**

12 **SEC. 2001. SHORT TITLE.**

13           This division may be cited as the “Military Construc-  
 14 tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008”.

15 **TITLE XXI—ARMY**

16 **SEC. 2101. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
 17 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

18           (a) **INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.**—Using amounts  
 19 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
 20 tions in section 2104(a)(1), the Secretary of the Army  
 21 may acquire real property and carry out military construc-  
 22 tion projects for the installations or locations inside the  
 23 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-  
 24 lowing table:



**Army: Inside the United States**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Alabama .....	Anniston Army Depot .....	\$26,000,000
	Redstone Arsenal .....	\$20,000,000
Alaska .....	Fort Richardson .....	\$92,800,000
	Fort Wainwright .....	\$114,500,000
Arizona .....	Fort Huachuca .....	\$129,600,000
California .....	Fort Irwin .....	\$24,000,000
	Presidio, Monterey .....	\$28,000,000
Colorado .....	Fort Carson .....	\$156,200,000
Delaware .....	Dover Air Force Base .....	\$17,500,000
Florida .....	Eglin Air Force Base .....	\$66,000,000
	Miami Doral .....	\$237,000,000
Georgia .....	Fort Benning .....	\$185,800,000
	Fort Stewart/Hunter Army Air Field .....	\$123,500,000
Hawaii .....	Fort Shafter .....	\$31,000,000
	Schofield Barracks .....	\$88,000,000
	Wheeler Army Air Field .....	\$51,000,000
Illinois .....	Rock Island Arsenal .....	\$3,350,000
Kansas .....	Fort Leavenworth .....	\$90,800,000
	Fort Riley .....	\$138,300,000
Kentucky .....	Fort Campbell .....	\$105,000,000
	Fort Knox .....	\$6,700,000
Louisiana .....	Fort Polk .....	\$15,900,000
Maryland .....	Aberdeen Proving Ground .....	\$12,200,000
Michigan .....	Detroit Arsenal .....	\$18,500,000
Missouri .....	Fort Leonard Wood .....	\$125,650,000
Nevada .....	Hawthorne Army Ammunition Plant .....	\$11,800,000
New Mexico .....	White Sands Missile Range .....	\$71,000,000
New York .....	Fort Drum .....	\$291,000,000
North Carolina .....	Fort Bragg .....	\$275,600,000
Oklahoma .....	Fort Sill .....	\$6,200,000
South Carolina .....	Fort Jackson .....	\$85,000,000
Texas .....	Camp Bullis .....	\$1,600,000
	Fort Bliss .....	\$111,900,000
	Fort Hood .....	\$145,400,000
	Fort Sam Houston .....	\$19,150,000
	Red River Army Depot .....	\$9,200,000
Virginia .....	Fort Belvoir .....	\$13,000,000
	Fort Eustis .....	\$75,000,000
	Fort Lee .....	\$16,700,000
	Fort Myer .....	\$20,800,000
Washington .....	Fort Lewis .....	\$164,600,000
	Yakima Training Center .....	\$29,000,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts  
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
3 tions in section 2104(a)(2), the Secretary of the Army  
4 may acquire real property and carry out military construc-  
5 tion projects for the installations or locations outside the  
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-  
7 lowing table:

**Army: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Bulgaria .....	Nevo Selo FOS .....	\$61,000,000
Germany .....	Grafenwoehr .....	\$62,000,000
Honduras .....	Soto Cano Air Base .....	\$2,550,000
Italy .....	Vicenza .....	\$173,000,000
Korea .....	Camp Humphreys .....	\$57,000,000
Romania .....	Mihail Kogalniceanu FOS .....	\$12,600,000

1 **SEC. 2102. FAMILY HOUSING.**

2 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using  
3 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-  
4 propriations in section 2104(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the  
5 Army may construct or acquire family housing units (in-  
6 cluding land acquisition and supporting facilities) at the  
7 installations or locations, in the number of units, and in  
8 the amounts set forth in the following table:

**Army: Family Housing**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Germany .....	Ansbach .....	138 .....	\$52,000,000

9 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-  
10 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in  
11 section 2104(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Army may  
12 carry out architectural and engineering services and con-  
13 struction design activities with respect to the construction  
14 or improvement of family housing units in an amount not  
15 to exceed \$2,000,000.

1 **SEC. 2103. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**  
2 **UNITS.**

3 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States  
4 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the  
5 authorization of appropriations in section 2104(a)(5)(A),  
6 the Secretary of the Army may improve existing military  
7 family housing units in an amount not to exceed  
8 \$365,400,000.

9 **SEC. 2104. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, ARMY.**

10 (a) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—Funds  
11 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years  
12 beginning after September 30, 2007, for military con-  
13 struction, land acquisition, and military family housing  
14 functions of the Department of the Army in the total  
15 amount of \$5,218,067,000 as follows:

16 (1) For military construction projects inside the  
17 United States authorized by section 2101(a),  
18 \$3,254,250,000.

19 (2) For military construction projects outside  
20 the United States authorized by section 2101(b),  
21 \$295,150,000.

22 (3) For unspecified minor military construction  
23 projects authorized by section 2805 of title 10,  
24 United States Code, \$23,000,000.

1           (4) For architectural and engineering services  
2 and construction design under section 2807 of title  
3 10, United States Code, \$333,947,000.

4           (5) For military family housing functions:

5               (A) For construction and acquisition, plan-  
6 ning and design, and improvement of military  
7 family housing and facilities, \$419,400,000.

8               (B) For support of military family housing  
9 (including the functions described in section  
10 2833 of title 10, United States Code),  
11 \$742,920,000.

12          (6) For the construction of increment 3 of a  
13 barracks complex at Fort Bragg, North Carolina,  
14 authorized by section 2101(a) of the Military Con-  
15 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006  
16 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
17 3485), \$47,400,000.

18          (7) For the construction of increment 2 of a  
19 barracks complex at Fort Lewis, Washington, au-  
20 thorized by section 2101(a) of the Military Construc-  
21 tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (divi-  
22 sion B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2445), as  
23 amended by section 20814 of the Continuing Appro-  
24 priations Resolution, 2007 (division B of Public Law  
25 109–289), as added by section 2 of the Revised Con-

1 continuing Appropriations Resolution, 2007 (Public  
2 Law 110–5), \$102,000,000.

3 (b) LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION  
4 PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-  
5 ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and  
6 any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost  
7 of all projects carried out under section 2101 of this Act  
8 may not exceed the sum of the following:

9 (1) The total amount authorized to be appro-  
10 priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection  
11 (a).

12 (2) \$204,000,000 (the balance of the amount  
13 authorized under section 2101(a) of the Military  
14 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007  
15 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat 2445), as amended  
16 by section 20814 of the Continuing Appropriations  
17 Resolution, 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–  
18 289) (as added by section 2 of the Revised Con-  
19 tinuing Appropriations Resolution, 2007 (Public  
20 Law 110–5)), for construction of a brigade complex  
21 for Fort Lewis, Washington).

22 (3) \$37,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-  
23 thorized under section 2101(b) for construction of a  
24 brigade complex operations support facility at  
25 Vicenza, Italy).

1           (4) \$36,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-  
2           thorized under section 2101(b) for construction of a  
3           brigade complex barracks and community support  
4           facility at Vicenza, Italy).

5 **SEC. 2105. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
6                           **FISCAL YEAR 2007 ARMY PROJECTS FOR**  
7                           **WHICH FUNDS WERE NOT APPROPRIATED.**

8           (a) **TERMINATION OF INSIDE THE UNITED STATES**  
9 **PROJECTS.**—The table in section 2101(a) of the Military  
10 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (di-  
11 vision B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2445), as  
12 amended by section 20814 of the Continuing Appropria-  
13 tions Resolution, 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–  
14 289), as added by section 2 of the Revised Continuing Ap-  
15 propriations Resolution, 2007 (Public Law 110–5), is fur-  
16 ther amended—

17           (1) by striking the item relating to Redstone  
18           Arsenal, Alabama;

19           (2) by striking the item relating to Fort Wain-  
20           wright, Alaska;

21           (3) in the item relating to Fort Irwin, Cali-  
22           fornia, by striking “\$18,200,000” in the amount col-  
23           umn and inserting “\$10,000,000”;

1           (4) in the item relating to Fort Carson, Colo-  
2 rado, by striking “\$30,800,000” in the amount col-  
3 umn and inserting “\$24,000,000”;

4           (5) in the item relating to Fort Leavenworth,  
5 Kansas, by striking “\$23,200,000” in the amount  
6 column and inserting “\$15,000,000”;

7           (6) in the item relating to Fort Riley, Kansas,  
8 by striking “\$47,400,000” in the amount column  
9 and inserting “\$37,200,000”;

10          (7) in the item relating to Fort Campbell, Ken-  
11 tucky, by striking “\$135,300,000” in the amount  
12 column and inserting “\$115,400,000”;

13          (8) by striking the item relating to Fort Polk,  
14 Louisiana;

15          (9) by striking the item relating to Aberdeen  
16 Proving Ground, Maryland;

17          (10) by striking the item relating to Fort  
18 Detrick, Maryland;

19          (11) by striking the item relating to Detroit Ar-  
20 senal, Michigan;

21          (12) in the item relating to Fort Leonard  
22 Wood, Missouri, by striking “\$34,500,000” in the  
23 amount column and inserting “\$17,000,000”;

24          (13) by striking the item relating to Picatinny  
25 Arsenal, New Jersey;

1           (14) in the item relating to Fort Drum, New  
2           York, by striking “\$218,600,000” in the amount  
3           column and inserting “\$209,200,000”;

4           (15) in the item relating to Fort Bragg, North  
5           Carolina, by striking “\$96,900,000” in the amount  
6           column and inserting “\$89,000,000”;

7           (16) by striking the item relating to  
8           Letterkenny Depot, Pennsylvania;

9           (17) by striking the item relating to Corpus  
10          Christi Army Depot, Texas;

11          (18) by striking the item relating to Fort Bliss,  
12          Texas;

13          (19) in the item relating to Fort Hood, Texas,  
14          by striking “\$93,000,000” in the amount column  
15          and inserting “\$75,000,000”;

16          (20) by striking the item relating to Red River  
17          Depot, Texas; and

18          (21) by striking the item relating to Fort Lee,  
19          Virginia.

20          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 2104(a)  
21          of such Act (120 Stat. 2447) is amended—

22                 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by  
23                 striking “\$3,518,450,000” and inserting  
24                 “\$3,275,700,000”; and



1           (2) in paragraph (1), by striking  
2           “\$1,362,200,000” and inserting “\$1,119,450,000”.

3 **SEC. 2106. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
4                           **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2006 PROJECT.**

5           (a) **MODIFICATION.**—The table in section 2101(a) of  
6 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
7 Year 2006 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
8 3485) is amended in the item relating to Fort Bragg,  
9 North Carolina, by striking “\$301,250,000” in the  
10 amount column and inserting “\$308,250,000”.

11          (b)       **CONFORMING        AMENDMENTS.**—Section  
12 2104(b)(5) of that Act (119 Stat. 3488) is amended by  
13 striking “\$77,400,000” and inserting “\$84,400,000”.

14 **SEC. 2107. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
15                           **FISCAL YEAR 2005 PROJECT.**

16          (a) **EXTENSION AND RENEWAL.**—Notwithstanding  
17 section 2701 of the Military Construction Authorization  
18 Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (division B of Public Law 108-  
19 375; 118 Stat. 2116), the authorization set forth in the  
20 table in subsection (b), as provided in section 2101 of that  
21 Act, shall remain in effect until October 1, 2008, or the  
22 date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for mili-  
23 tary construction for fiscal year 2009, whichever is later.

24          (b) **TABLE.**—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
25 is as follows:

**Army: Extension of 2005 Project Authorization**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Schofield Barracks, Hawaii .....	Training facility .....	\$35,542,000

1 **SEC. 2108. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO THE MILITARY**  
2 **CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR**  
3 **2007.**

4 (a) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO SPECIFY LOCATION  
5 OF PROJECT IN ROMANIA.—The table in section 2101(b)  
6 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for 2007  
7 (division B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2446) is  
8 amended by striking “Babadag Range” and inserting  
9 “Mihail Kogalniceanu Air Base”.

10 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO CORRECT PRINT-  
11 ING ERROR RELATING TO ARMY FAMILY HOUSING.—The  
12 table in section 2102(a) of the Military Construction Au-  
13 thorization Act for 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–  
14 364; 120 Stat. 2446) is amended by striking “Fort  
15 McCoyine” and inserting “Fort McCoy”.

16 **SEC. 2109. GROUND LEASE, SOUTHCOM HEADQUARTERS**  
17 **FACILITY, MIAMI-DORAL, FLORIDA.**

18 (a) GROUND LEASE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
19 the Army may utilize the State of Florida property as de-  
20 scribed in sublease number 4489–01, entered into between  
21 the State of Florida and the United States (in this section  
22 referred to as the “ground lease”), for the purpose of con-

1 structing a consolidated headquarters facility for the  
2 United States Southern Command (SOUTHCOM).

3 (b) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
4 Secretary of the Army may carry out the project to con-  
5 struct a new headquarters on property leased from the  
6 State of Florida when the following conditions have been  
7 met regarding the lease for the property:

8 (1) The United States Government shall have  
9 the right to use the property without interruption  
10 until at least December 31, 2055.

11 (2) The United States Government shall have  
12 the right to use the property for general administra-  
13 tive purposes in the event the United States South-  
14 ern Command relocates or vacates the property.

15 (c) AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN GROUND LEASE OF AD-  
16 JACENT PROPERTY.—The Secretary may obtain the  
17 ground lease of additional real property owned by the  
18 State of Florida that is adjacent to the real property  
19 leased under the ground lease for purposes of completing  
20 the construction of the SOUTHCOM headquarters facil-  
21 ity, as long as the additional terms of the ground lease  
22 required by subsection (b) apply to such adjacent prop-  
23 erty.

24 (d) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may not obligate or  
25 expend funds appropriated pursuant to the authorization

1 of appropriations in section 2104(a)(1) for the construc-  
 2 tion of the SOUTHCOM headquarters facility authorized  
 3 under section 2101(a) until the Secretary transmits to the  
 4 congressional defense committees a modification to the  
 5 ground lease signed by the United States Government and  
 6 the State of Florida in accordance with subsection (b).

## 7 **TITLE XXII—NAVY**

### 8 **SEC. 2201. AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND** 9 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

10 (a) **INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.**—Using amounts  
 11 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
 12 tions in section 2204(a)(1), the Secretary of the Navy may  
 13 acquire real property and carry out military construction  
 14 projects for the installations or locations inside the United  
 15 States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following  
 16 table:

#### **Navy: Inside the United States**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Alabama .....	Outlying Field Evergreen .....	\$9,560,000
Arizona .....	Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma .....	\$33,720,000
California .....	Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton .....	\$366,394,000
	Marine Corps Air Station, Miramar .....	\$26,760,000
	Naval Station, San Diego .....	\$23,630,000
	Marine Corps Base, Twentynine Palms .....	\$147,059,000
Connecticut .....	Naval Submarine Base, New London .....	\$11,900,000
Florida .....	Marine Corps Logistics Base, Blount Island .....	\$7,570,000
	Cape Canaveral .....	\$9,900,000
	Naval Surface Warfare Center, Panama City .....	\$13,870,000
Hawaii .....	Marine Corps Air Station, Kaneohe .....	\$37,961,000
	Naval Base, Pearl Harbor .....	\$99,860,000
	Naval Shipyard, Pearl Harbor .....	\$30,200,000
	Naval Station Pearl Harbor, Wahiawa .....	\$65,410,000
Illinois .....	Naval Training Center, Great Lakes .....	\$10,221,000
Indiana .....	Naval Support Activity, Crane .....	\$12,000,000
Maryland .....	Naval Air Warfare Center, Patuxent River .....	38,360,000
Maine .....	Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth .....	\$9,700,000
Mississippi .....	Naval Air Station, Meridian .....	\$6,770,000
Nevada .....	Naval Air Station, Fallon .....	\$11,460,000

**Navy: Inside the United States**—Continued

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
New Jersey .....	Naval Air Station, Lakehurst .....	\$4,100,000
North Carolina	Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point .....	\$28,610,000
	Marine Corps Air Station, New River .....	\$54,430,000
	Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune .....	\$278,070,000
Rhode Island ...	Naval Station, Newport .....	\$9,990,000
South Carolina	Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort .....	\$6,800,000
	Marine Corps Recruit Depot, Parris Island .....	\$55,282,000
Texas .....	Naval Air Station, Corpus Christi .....	\$14,290,000
Virginia .....	Naval Support Activity, Chesapeake .....	\$8,450,000
	Naval Station, Norfolk .....	\$79,560,000
	Marine Corps Base, Quantico .....	\$50,519,000
Washington ....	Naval Station, Bremerton .....	\$119,760,000
	Naval Station, Everett .....	\$10,940,000
	Naval Air Station, Whidbey Island .....	\$23,910,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts  
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
3 tions in section 2204(a)(2), the Secretary of the Navy may  
4 acquire real property and carry out military construction  
5 projects for the installations or locations outside the  
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-  
7 lowing table:

**Navy: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Bahrain .....	Naval Support Activity, Bahrain .....	\$35,500,000
Diego Garcia .....	Naval Support Facility, Diego Garcia ..	\$7,150,000
Djibouti .....	Camp Lemonier .....	\$22,390,000
Guam .....	Naval Activities, Guam .....	\$273,518,000

8 (c) UNSPECIFIED WORLDWIDE.—Using amounts ap-  
9 propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations  
10 in section 2204(a)(3), the Secretary of the Navy may ac-  
11 quire real property and carry out military construction  
12 projects for unspecified installations or locations in the  
13 amount set forth in the following table:

**Navy: Unspecified Worldwide**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Worldwide Unspecified	Wharf Utilities Upgrade .....	\$8,900,000
	Host Nation Infrastructure .....	\$2,700,000

**1 SEC. 2202. FAMILY HOUSING.**

2 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using  
3 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-  
4 propriations in section 2204(a)(6)(A), the Secretary of the  
5 Navy may construct or acquire family housing units (in-  
6 cluding land acquisition and supporting facilities) at the  
7 installation, in the number of units, and in the amount  
8 set forth in the following table:

**Navy: Family Housing**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Mariana Islands .....	Naval Activities, Guam .....	73 .....	\$47,167,000

9 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-  
10 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in  
11 section 2204(a)(6)(A), the Secretary of the Navy may  
12 carry out architectural and engineering services and con-  
13 struction design activities with respect to the construction  
14 or improvement of military family housing units in an  
15 amount not to exceed \$3,172,000.

**16 SEC. 2203. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING  
17 UNITS.**

18 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States  
19 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the  
20 authorization of appropriations in section 2204(a)(6)(A),

1 the Secretary of the Navy may improve existing military  
2 family housing units in an amount not to exceed  
3 \$237,990,000.

4 **SEC. 2204. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NAVY.**

5 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
6 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for mili-  
7 tary construction, land acquisition, and military family  
8 housing functions of the Department of the Navy in the  
9 total amount of \$3,032,790,000, as follows:

10 (1) For military construction projects inside the  
11 United States authorized by section 2201(a),  
12 \$1,717,016,000.

13 (2) For military construction projects outside  
14 the United States authorized by section 2201(b),  
15 \$338,558,000.

16 (3) For military construction projects at un-  
17 specified worldwide locations authorized by section  
18 2201(c), \$11,600,000.

19 (4) For unspecified minor military construction  
20 projects authorized by section 2805 of title 10,  
21 United States Code, \$10,000,000.

22 (5) For architectural and engineering services  
23 and construction design under section 2807 of title  
24 10, United States Code, \$119,658,000.

25 (6) For military family housing functions:

1 (A) For construction and acquisition, plan-  
2 ning and design, and improvement of military  
3 family housing and facilities, \$300,095,000.

4 (B) For support of military family housing  
5 (including functions described in section 2833  
6 of title 10, United States Code), \$371,404,000.

7 (7) For the construction of increment 2 of the  
8 construction of an addition to the National Maritime  
9 Intelligence Center, Suitland, Maryland, authorized  
10 by section 2201(a) of the Military Construction Au-  
11 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of  
12 Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2448), \$52,069,000.

13 (8) For the construction of increment 3 of re-  
14 cruit training barracks infrastructure upgrade at  
15 Recruit Training Command, Great Lakes, Illinois,  
16 authorized by section 2201(a) of the Military Con-  
17 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006  
18 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
19 3490), \$16,650,000.

20 (9) For the construction of increment 3 of  
21 wharf upgrades at Yokosuka, Japan, authorized by  
22 section 2201(b) of the Military Construction Author-  
23 ization Act of Fiscal Year 2006 (division B of Public  
24 Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3490), \$8,750,000.



1           (10) For the construction of increment 2 of the  
2 Bachelor Enlisted Quarters Homeport Ashore Pro-  
3 gram at Bremerton, Washington, authorized by sec-  
4 tion 2201(a) of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
5 tion Act of Fiscal Year 2006 (division B of Public  
6 Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3490), \$47,240,000.

7           (11) For the construction of increment 4 of the  
8 limited area production and storage complex at  
9 Naval Submarine Base Kitsap, Silverdale, Wash-  
10 ington, authorized by section 2201(a) of the Military  
11 Construction Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2005  
12 (division B of Public Law 108–375; 118 Stat.  
13 2105), as amended by section 2206 of the Military  
14 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006  
15 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
16 3493), \$39,750,000.

17 **SEC. 2205. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
18 **FISCAL YEAR 2007 NAVY PROJECTS FOR**  
19 **WHICH FUNDS WERE NOT APPROPRIATED.**

20           (a) **TERMINATION OF INSIDE THE UNITED STATES**  
21 **PROJECTS.**—The table in section 2201(a) of the Military  
22 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (di-  
23 vision B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2449) is  
24 amended—

1           (1) in the item relating to Marine Corps Base,  
2 Twentynine Palms, California, by striking  
3 “\$27,217,000” in the amount column and inserting  
4 “\$8,217,000”;

5           (2) by striking the item relating to Naval Sup-  
6 port Activity, Monterey, California;

7           (3) by striking the item relating to Naval Sub-  
8 marine Base, New London, Connecticut;

9           (4) by striking the item relating to Cape Canav-  
10 eral, Florida;

11           (5) in the item relating to Marine Corps Logis-  
12 tics Base, Albany, Georgia, by striking  
13 “\$70,540,000” in the amount column and inserting  
14 “\$62,000,000”;

15           (6) by striking the item relating to Naval Mag-  
16 azine, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii;

17           (7) by striking the item relating to Naval Ship-  
18 yard, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii;

19           (8) by striking the item relating to Naval Sup-  
20 port Activity, Crane, Indiana;

21           (9) by striking the item relating to Portsmouth  
22 Naval Shipyard, Maine;

23           (10) by striking the item relating to Naval Air  
24 Station, Meridian, Mississippi;

1           (11) by striking the item relating to Naval Air  
2 Station, Fallon, Nevada;

3           (12) by striking the item relating to Marine  
4 Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, North Carolina;

5           (13) by striking the item relating to Naval Sta-  
6 tion, Newport, Rhode Island;

7           (14) in the item relating to Marine Corps Air  
8 Station, Beaufort, South Carolina, by striking  
9 “\$25,575,000” in the amount column and inserting  
10 “\$22,225,000”;

11          (15) by striking the item relating to Naval Spe-  
12 cial Weapons Center, Dahlgren, Virginia;

13          (16) in the item relating to Naval Support Ac-  
14 tivity, Norfolk, Virginia, by striking “\$41,712,000”  
15 in the amount column and inserting “\$28,462,000”;

16          (17) in the item relating to Naval Air Station,  
17 Whidbey Island, Washington, by striking  
18 “\$67,303,000” in the amount column and inserting  
19 “\$57,653,000”; and

20          (18) in the item relating to Naval Base, Kitsap,  
21 Washington, by striking “\$17,617,000” in the  
22 amount column and inserting “\$13,507,000”.

23          (b) TERMINATION OF MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING  
24 PROJECTS.—Section 2204(a)(6)(A) of such Act (120

1 Stat. 2450) is amended by striking “\$308,956,000” and  
 2 inserting “\$305,256,000”.

3 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 2204(a) of  
 4 such Act, as amended by subsection (b), is further amend-  
 5 ed—

6 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by  
 7 striking “\$2,109,367,000” and inserting  
 8 “\$1,946,867,000”; and

9 (2) in paragraph (1), by striking  
 10 “\$832,982,000” and inserting “\$674,182,000”.

## 11 **TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE**

### 12 **SEC. 2301. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND** 13 **LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

14 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts  
 15 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
 16 tions in section 2304(a)(1), the Secretary of the Air Force  
 17 may acquire real property and carry out military construc-  
 18 tion projects for the installations or locations inside the  
 19 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-  
 20 lowing table:

**Air Force: Inside the United States**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Alaska .....	Elmendorf Air Force Base .....	\$83,180,000
Arizona .....	Davis-Monthan Air Force Base .....	\$11,200,000
Arkansas .....	Little Rock Air Force Base .....	\$9,800,000
California .....	Travis Air Force Base .....	\$26,600,000
Colorado .....	Fort Carson .....	\$13,500,000
	Schriever Air Force Base .....	\$24,500,000
	United States Air Force Academy .....	\$15,000,000
District of Columbia	Bolling Air Force Base .....	\$2,500,000
Florida .....	Eglin Air Force Base .....	\$158,300,000
	MacDill Air Force Base .....	\$57,000,000

**Air Force: Inside the United States**—Continued

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
	Patrick Air Force Base .....	\$11,854,000
	Tyndall Air Force Base .....	\$44,114,000
Georgia .....	Robins Air Force Base .....	\$14,700,000
Hawaii .....	Hickam Air Force Base .....	\$31,971,000
Illinois .....	Scott Air Force Base .....	\$24,900,000
Kansas .....	Fort Riley .....	\$12,515,000
Massachusetts .....	Hanscom Air Force Base .....	\$12,800,000
Montana .....	Malmstrom Air Force Base .....	\$7,000,000
Nebraska .....	Offutt Air Force Base .....	\$16,952,000
New Mexico .....	Cannon Air Force Base .....	\$1,688,000
	Kirtland Air Force Base .....	\$11,400,000
Nevada .....	Nellis Air Force Base .....	\$4,950,000
North Dakota .....	Grand Forks Air Force Base .....	\$13,000,000
	Minot Air Force Base .....	\$18,200,000
Oklahoma .....	Altus Air Force Base .....	\$2,000,000
	Tinker Air Force Base .....	\$34,600,000
	Vance Air Force Base .....	\$7,700,000
South Carolina .....	Charleston Air Force Base .....	\$11,000,000
South Dakota .....	Ellsworth Air Force Base .....	\$16,600,000
Texas .....	Lackland Air Force Base .....	\$14,000,000
Utah .....	Hill Air Force Base .....	\$25,999,000
Wyoming .....	Francis E. Warren Air Force Base .....	\$14,600,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts  
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
3 tions in section 2304(a)(2), the Secretary of the Air Force  
4 may acquire real property and carry out military construc-  
5 tion projects for the installations or locations outside the  
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-  
7 lowing table:

**Air Force: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Germany .....	Ramstein Air Base .....	\$48,209,000
Guam .....	Andersen Air Force Base .....	\$10,000,000
Qatar .....	Al Udeid Air Base .....	\$22,300,000
Spain .....	Moron Air Base .....	\$1,800,000
United Kingdom .....	Royal Air Force Lakenheath .....	\$17,300,000
	Royal Air Force Menwith Hill Station .....	\$41,000,000

8 (c) UNSPECIFIED WORLDWIDE.—Using amounts ap-  
9 propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations  
10 in section 2304(a)(3), the Secretary of the Air Force may

1 acquire real property and carry out military construction  
 2 projects for unspecified installations or locations in the  
 3 amounts set forth in the following table:

**Air Force: Unspecified Worldwide**

Location	Installation or Location	Amount
Worldwide Classified .....	Classified Project .....	\$1,500,000
	Classified-Special Evaluation Program	\$13,940,000

4 **SEC. 2302. FAMILY HOUSING.**

5 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using  
 6 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-  
 7 propriations in section 2304(a)(6)(A), the Secretary of the  
 8 Air Force may construct or acquire family housing units  
 9 (including land acquisition and supporting facilities) at the  
 10 installation or location, in the number of units, and in the  
 11 amount set forth in the following table:

**Air Force: Family Housing**

State or Country	Installation or Location	Units	Amount
Germany .....	Ramstein Air Base .....	117 ...	\$56,275,000

12 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-  
 13 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in  
 14 section 2304(a)(6)(A), the Secretary of the Air Force may  
 15 carry out architectural and engineering services and con-  
 16 struction design activities with respect to the construction  
 17 or improvement of military family housing units in an  
 18 amount not to exceed \$12,210,000.

1 **SEC. 2303. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**  
2 **UNITS.**

3 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States  
4 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the  
5 authorization of appropriations in section 2304(a)(6)(A),  
6 the Secretary of the Air Force may improve existing mili-  
7 tary family housing units in an amount not to exceed  
8 \$294,262,000.

9 **SEC. 2304. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, AIR**  
10 **FORCE.**

11 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
12 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for mili-  
13 tary construction, land acquisition, and military family  
14 housing functions of the Department of the Air Force in  
15 the total amount of \$2,097,357,000, as follows:

16 (1) For military construction projects inside the  
17 United States authorized by section 2301(a),  
18 \$754,123,000.

19 (2) For military construction projects outside  
20 the United States authorized by section 2301(b),  
21 \$140,609,000.

22 (3) For the military construction projects at  
23 unspecified worldwide locations authorized by section  
24 2301(c), \$15,440,000.

1           (4) For unspecified minor military construction  
2 projects authorized by section 2805 of title 10,  
3 United States Code, \$15,000,000.

4           (5) For architectural and engineering services  
5 and construction design under section 2807 of title  
6 10, United States Code, \$61,103,000.

7           (6) For military family housing functions:

8                 (A) For construction and acquisition, plan-  
9 ning and design, and improvement of military  
10 family housing and facilities, \$362,747,000.

11                (B) For support of military family housing  
12 (including functions described in section 2833  
13 of title 10, United States Code), \$688,335,000.

14           (7) For the construction of increment 3 of the  
15 main base runway at Edwards Air Force Base, Cali-  
16 fornia, authorized by section 2301(a) of the Military  
17 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006  
18 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
19 3494), \$35,000,000.

20           (8) For the construction of increment 3 of the  
21 CENTCOM Joint Intelligence Center at MacDill Air  
22 Force Base, Florida, authorized by section 2301(a)  
23 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for  
24 Fiscal Year 2006 (division B of Public Law 109–  
25 163; 119 Stat. 3494), as amended by section 2305



1 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for  
2 Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–  
3 364; 120 Stat. 2456), \$25,000,000.

4 **SEC. 2305. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
5 **FISCAL YEAR 2007 AIR FORCE PROJECTS FOR**  
6 **WHICH FUNDS WERE NOT APPROPRIATED.**

7 (a) **TERMINATION OF INSIDE THE UNITED STATES**  
8 **PROJECTS.**—The table in section 2301(a) of the Military  
9 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (di-  
10 vision B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2453) is  
11 amended—

12 (1) in the item relating to Elmendorf, Alaska,  
13 by striking “\$68,100,000” in the amount column  
14 and inserting “\$56,100,000”;

15 (2) in the item relating to Davis-Monthan Air  
16 Force Base, Arizona, by striking “\$11,800,000” in  
17 the amount column and inserting “\$4,600,000”;

18 (3) by striking the item relating to Little Rock  
19 Air Force Base, Arkansas;

20 (4) in the item relating to Travis Air Force  
21 Base, California, by striking “\$85,800,000” in the  
22 amount column and inserting “\$73,900,000”;

23 (5) by striking the item relating to Peterson Air  
24 Force Base, Colorado;

1           (6) in the item relating to Dover Air Force,  
2           Delaware, by striking “\$30,400,000” in the amount  
3           column and inserting “\$26,400,000”;

4           (7) in the item relating to Eglin Air Force  
5           Base, Florida, by striking “\$30,350,000” in the  
6           amount column and inserting “\$19,350,000”;

7           (8) in the item relating to Tyndall Air Force  
8           Base, Florida, by striking “\$8,200,000” in the  
9           amount column and inserting “\$1,800,000”;

10          (9) in the item relating to Robins Air Force  
11          Base, Georgia, by striking “\$59,600,000” in the  
12          amount column and inserting “\$38,600,000”;

13          (10) in the item relating to Scott Air Force, Il-  
14          linois, by striking “\$28,200,000” in the amount col-  
15          umn and inserting “\$20,000,000”;

16          (11) by striking the item relating to McConnell  
17          Air Force Base, Kansas;

18          (12) by striking the item relating to Hanscom  
19          Air Force Base, Massachusetts;

20          (13) by striking the item relating to Whiteman  
21          Air Force Base, Missouri;

22          (14) by striking the item relating to Malmstrom  
23          Air Force Base, Montana;

1           (15) in the item relating to McGuire Air Force  
2 Base, New Jersey, by striking “\$28,500,000” in the  
3 amount column and inserting “\$15,500,000”;

4           (16) by striking the item relating to Kirtland  
5 Air Force Base, New Mexico;

6           (17) by striking the item relating to Minot Air  
7 Force Base, North Dakota;

8           (18) in the item relating to Altus Air Force  
9 Base, Oklahoma, by striking “\$9,500,000” in the  
10 amount column and inserting “\$1,500,000”;

11          (19) by striking the item relating to Tinker Air  
12 Force Base, Oklahoma;

13          (20) by striking the item relating to Charleston  
14 Air Force Base, South Carolina;

15          (21) in the item relating to Shaw Air Force  
16 Base, South Carolina, by striking “\$31,500,000” in  
17 the amount column and inserting “\$22,200,000”;

18          (22) by striking the item relating to Ellsworth  
19 Air Force Base, South Dakota;

20          (23) by striking the item relating to Laughlin  
21 Air Force Base, Texas;

22          (24) by striking the item relating to Sheppard  
23 Air Force Base, Texas;

1           (25) in the item relating to Hill Air Force  
2           Base, Utah, by striking “\$63,400,000” in the  
3           amount column and inserting “\$53,400,000”; and

4           (26) by striking the item relating to Fairchild  
5           Air Force Base, Washington.

6           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 2304(a)  
7 of such Act (120 Stat. 2455) is amended—

8           (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by  
9           striking “\$3,231,442,000” and inserting  
10          “\$3,005,817,000”; and

11          (2) in paragraph (1), by striking  
12          “\$962,286,000” and inserting “\$736,661,000”.

13 **SEC. 2306. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
14 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2006 PROJECT.**

15          (a) MODIFICATION.—The table in section 2301(a) of  
16 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
17 Year 2006 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
18 3494), as amended by section 2305(a) of the Military Con-  
19 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division  
20 B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2456), is further  
21 amended in the item relating to MacDill Air Force Base,  
22 Florida, by striking “\$101,500,000” in the amount col-  
23 umn and inserting “\$126,500,000”.

24          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 2304(b)(4)  
25 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal

1 Year 2006 (119 Stat. 3496), as amended by section  
 2 2305(b) of the Military Construction Authorization Act  
 3 for Fiscal Year 2007 (120 Stat. 2456), is further amended  
 4 by striking “\$23,300,000” and inserting “\$48,300,000”.

5 **SEC. 2307. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
 6 **FISCAL YEAR 2005 PROJECTS.**

7 (a) **EXTENSION AND RENEWAL.**—Notwithstanding  
 8 section 2701 of the Military Construction Authorization  
 9 Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (division B of Public Law 108–  
 10 375; 118 Stat. 2116), authorizations set forth in the table  
 11 in subsection (b), as provided in section 2302 of that Act,  
 12 shall remain in effect until October 1, 2008, or the date  
 13 of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military  
 14 construction for fiscal year 2009, whichever is later.

15 (b) **TABLE.**—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
 16 is as follows:

**Air Force: Extension of 2005 Project Authorizations**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Davis-Monthan Air Force Base, Arizona.	Family housing (250 units) ..	\$48,500,000
Vandenberg Air Force Base, California.	Family housing (120 units) ..	\$30,906,000
MacDill Air Force Base, Florida .....	Family housing (61 units) ....	\$21,723,000
MacDill Air Force Base, Florida	Housing maintenance facility	\$1,250,000
Columbus Air Force Base, Mississippi.	Housing management facility	\$711,000
Whiteman Air Force Base, Missouri	Family housing (160 units) ..	\$37,087,000
Seymour Johnson Air Force Base, North Carolina.	Family housing (167 units) ..	\$32,693,000
Goodfellow Air Force Base, Texas ...	Family housing (127 units) ..	\$20,604,000
Ramstein Air Base, Germany .....	USAFE Theater Aerospace Operations Support Center.	\$24,024,000

1 **SEC. 2308. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
 2 **FISCAL YEAR 2004 PROJECTS.**

3 (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of  
 4 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 5 Year 2004 (division B of Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat.  
 6 1716), authorizations set forth in the table in subsection  
 7 (b), as provided in section 2302 of that Act and extended  
 8 by section 2702 of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
 9 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public Law  
 10 109–364; 120 Stat. 2464), shall remain in effect until Oc-  
 11 tober 1, 2008, or the date of the enactment of an Act  
 12 authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year  
 13 2009, whichever is later.

14 (b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
 15 is as follows:

**Air Force: Extension of 2004 Project Authorizations**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Travis Air Force Base, California ...	Family housing (56 units) ...	\$12,723,000
Eglin Air Force Base, Florida .....	Family housing (279 units) ..	\$32,166,000

16 **TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE**  
 17 **AGENCIES**

18 **SEC. 2401. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE AGENCIES CONSTRUC-**  
 19 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

20 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts  
 21 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
 22 tions in section 2403(a)(1), the Secretary of Defense may

1 acquire real property and carry out military construction  
 2 projects for the installations or locations inside the United  
 3 States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following ta-  
 4 bles:

**Defense Education Activity**

State	Installation or Location	Amount
North Carolina	Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune .....	\$2,014,000

**Defense Intelligence Agency**

State	Installation or Location	Amount
District of Columbia ..	Bolling Air Force Base .....	\$1,012,000

**Defense Logistics Agency**

State	Installation or Location	Amount
California .....	Port Loma Annex .....	\$140,000,000
Florida .....	Naval Air Station, Key West .....	\$1,874,000
Hawaii .....	Hickam Air Force Base .....	\$26,000,000
New Mexico .....	Kirtland Air Force Base .....	\$1,800,000
Ohio .....	Defense Supply Center Columbus .....	\$4,000,000
Pennsylvania ....	Defense Distribution Depot, New Cumberland .....	\$21,000,000
Virginia .....	Fort Belvoir .....	\$5,000,000

**National Security Agency**

State	Installation or Location	Amount
Maryland .....	Fort Meade .....	\$11,901,000

**Special Operations Command**

State	Installation or Location	Amount
California .....	Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton .....	\$20,030,000
	Naval Amphibious Base, Coronado .....	\$12,000,000
Florida .....	Hurlburt Field .....	\$29,111,000
	MacDill Air Force Base .....	\$47,700,000
Georgia .....	Fort Benning .....	\$35,000,000
	Hunter Army Air Field .....	\$13,800,000
Kentucky .....	Fort Campbell .....	\$53,500,000
Mississippi .....	Stennis Space Center .....	\$10,200,000
New Mexico .....	Cannon Air Force Base .....	\$7,500,000
North Carolina	Fort Bragg .....	\$47,250,000
	Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune .....	\$28,210,000
Virginia .....	Dam Neck .....	\$108,500,000
	Naval Amphibious Base, Little Creek .....	\$99,000,000
Washington .....	Fort Lewis .....	\$77,000,000

**TRICARE Management Activity**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Florida .....	MacDill Air Force Base .....	\$5,000,000
Illinois .....	Naval Hospital, Great Lakes .....	\$99,000,000
New York .....	Fort Drum .....	\$41,000,000
Texas .....	Camp Bullis .....	\$7,400,000
Virginia .....	Naval Station, Norfolk .....	\$6,450,000
Washington .....	Fort Lewis .....	\$21,000,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts  
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
3 tions in section 2403(a)(2), the Secretary of Defense may  
4 acquire real property and carry out military construction  
5 projects for the installations or locations outside the  
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-  
7 lowing tables:

**Defense Education Activity**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Belgium .....	Sterrebeek .....	\$5,992,000
Germany .....	Ramstein Air Base .....	\$5,393,000
	Wiesbaden Air Base .....	\$20,472,000

**Special Operations Command**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Bahrain .....	Southwest Asia .....	\$19,000,000
Qatar .....	Al Udeid Air Base .....	\$52,852,000

**TRICARE Management Activity**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Germany .....	Spangdahlem Air Base .....	\$30,100,000

8 (c) UNSPECIFIED WORLDWIDE.—Using the amounts  
9 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
10 tions in section 2403(a)(3), the Secretary of Defense may  
11 acquire real property and carry out military construction



1 projects for unspecified installations or locations in the  
 2 amount set forth in the following table:

**Defense Agencies: Unspecified Worldwide**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Worldwide Classified	Classified Project .....	\$1,887,000

3 **SEC. 2402. ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS.**

4 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
 5 ization of appropriations in section 2403(a)(7), the Sec-  
 6 retary of Defense may carry out energy conservation  
 7 projects under chapter 173 of title 10, United States  
 8 Code, in the amount of \$70,000,000.

9 **SEC. 2403. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, DE-**  
 10 **FENSE AGENCIES.**

11 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
 12 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for mili-  
 13 tary construction, land acquisition, and military family  
 14 housing functions of the Department of Defense (other  
 15 than the military departments) in the total amount of  
 16 \$1,944,529,000 as follows:

17 (1) For military construction projects inside the  
 18 United States authorized by section 2401(a),  
 19 \$969,152,000.

20 (2) For military construction projects outside  
 21 the United States authorized by section 2401(b),  
 22 \$133,809,000.

1           (3) For the military construction projects at  
2           unspecified worldwide locations authorized by section  
3           2301(c), \$1,887,000.

4           (4) For unspecified minor military construction  
5           projects under section 2805 of title 10, United  
6           States Code, \$23,711,000.

7           (5) For contingency construction projects of the  
8           Secretary of Defense under section 2804 of title 10,  
9           United States Code, \$10,000,000.

10          (6) For architectural and engineering services  
11          and construction design under section 2807 of title  
12          10, United States Code, \$154,728,000.

13          (7) For energy conservation projects authorized  
14          by section 2402 of this Act, \$70,000,000.

15          (8) For military family housing functions:

16                (A) For support of military family housing  
17                (including functions described in section 2833  
18                of title 10, United States Code), \$48,848,000.

19                (B) For credit to the Department of De-  
20                fense Family Housing Improvement Fund es-  
21                tablished by section 2883(a)(1) of title 10,  
22                United States Code, \$500,000.

23          (9) For the construction of increment 3 of the  
24          regional security operations center at Kunia, Hawaii,  
25          authorized by section 2401(a) of the Military Con-

1 construction Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2006 (di-  
2 vision B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3497),  
3 as amended by section 7017 of the Emergency Sup-  
4 plemental Appropriations Act for Defense, the Glob-  
5 al War on Terror, and Hurricane Recovery, 2006  
6 (Public Law 109–234; 120 Stat. 485),  
7 \$136,318,000.

8 (10) For the construction of increment 3 of the  
9 regional security operations center at Augusta, Geor-  
10 gia, authorized by section 2401(a) of the Military  
11 Construction Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2006  
12 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
13 3497), as amended by section 7016 of the Emer-  
14 gency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Defense,  
15 the Global War on Terror, and Hurricane Recovery,  
16 2006 (Public Law 109–234; 120 Stat. 485),  
17 \$100,000,000.

18 (11) For the construction of increment 2 of the  
19 health clinic replacement at MacDill Air Force Base,  
20 Florida, authorized by section 2401(a) of the Mili-  
21 tary Construction Authorization Act of Fiscal Year  
22 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat.  
23 2457), \$41,400,000.

24 (12) For the construction of increment 2 of the  
25 replacement of the Army Medical Research Institute

1 of Infectious Diseases at Fort Detrick, Maryland,  
2 authorized by section 2401(a) of the Military Con-  
3 struction Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2007 (di-  
4 vision B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2457),  
5 \$150,000,000.

6 (13) For the construction of increment 9 of a  
7 munitions demilitarization facility at Pueblo Chem-  
8 ical Activity, Colorado, authorized by section  
9 2401(a) of the Military Construction Authorization  
10 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law  
11 104–201; 110 Stat. 2775), as amended by section  
12 2406 of the Military Construction Authorization Act  
13 for Fiscal Year 2000 (division B of Public Law 106–  
14 65; 113 Stat. 839) and section 2407 of the Military  
15 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003  
16 (division B of Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat.  
17 2698), \$35,159,000.

18 (14) For the construction of increment 8 of a  
19 munitions demilitarization facility at Blue Grass  
20 Army Depot, Kentucky, authorized by section  
21 2401(a) of the Military Construction Authorization  
22 Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (division B of Public Law  
23 106–65; 113 Stat. 835), as amended by section  
24 2405 of the Military Construction Authorization Act  
25 for Fiscal Year 2002 (division B of Public Law 107–

1 107; 115 Stat. 1298) and section 2405 of the Mili-  
2 tary Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
3 2003 (division B of Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat.  
4 2698), \$69,017,000.

5 **SEC. 2404. TERMINATION OR MODIFICATION OF AUTHOR-**  
6 **ITY TO CARRY OUT CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR**  
7 **2007 DEFENSE AGENCIES PROJECTS.**

8 (a) **TERMINATION OF INSIDE THE UNITED STATES**  
9 **PROJECTS FOR WHICH FUNDS WERE NOT APPRO-**  
10 **PRIATED.**—The table relating to Special Operations Com-  
11 mand in section 2401(a) of the Military Construction Au-  
12 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public  
13 Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2457) is amended—

14 (1) by striking the item relating to Stennis  
15 Space Center, Mississippi; and

16 (2) in the item relating to Fort Bragg, North  
17 Carolina, by striking “\$51,768,000” in the amount  
18 column and inserting “\$44,868,000”.

19 (b) **MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
20 **CERTAIN BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT ACTIVI-**  
21 **TIES.**—Section 2405(a)(7) of that Act (120 Stat. 2460)  
22 is amended by striking “\$191,220,000” and inserting  
23 “\$252,279,000”.

24 (c) **MODIFICATION OF CERTAIN INSIDE THE UNITED**  
25 **STATES PROJECT.**—Section 2405(a)(15) of that Act (120

1 Stat. 2461) is amended by striking “\$99,157,000” and  
 2 inserting “\$89,157,000”.

3 (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 2405(a)  
 4 of that Act, as amended by subsections (a) through (c),  
 5 is further amended—

6 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by  
 7 striking “\$7,163,431,000” and inserting  
 8 “\$7,197,390,000”; and

9 (2) in paragraph (1), by striking  
 10 “\$533,099,000” and inserting “\$515,999,000”.

11 **SEC. 2405. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
 12 **FISCAL YEAR 2005 PROJECTS.**

13 (a) EXTENSION AND RENEWAL.—Notwithstanding  
 14 section 2701 of the Military Construction Authorization  
 15 Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (division B of Public Law 108–  
 16 375; 118 Stat. 2116), authorizations set forth in the table  
 17 in subsection (b), as provided in section 2401 of that Act,  
 18 shall remain in effect until October 1, 2008, or the date  
 19 of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military  
 20 construction for fiscal year 2009, whichever is later.

21 (b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
 22 is as follows:

**Defense Wide: Extension of 2005 Project Authorizations**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Agency and Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Naval Air Station, Oceana, Virginia .....	DLA bulk fuel storage tank.	\$3,589,000
Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida	TMA hospital project .....	\$28,438,000

1 **TITLE XXV—NORTH ATLANTIC**  
2 **TREATY ORGANIZATION SE-**  
3 **CURITY INVESTMENT PRO-**  
4 **GRAM**

5 **SEC. 2501. AUTHORIZED NATO CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
6 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

7 The Secretary of Defense may make contributions for  
8 the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-  
9 ment Program as provided in section 2806 of title 10,  
10 United States Code, in an amount not to exceed the sum  
11 of the amount authorized to be appropriated for this pur-  
12 pose in section 2502 and the amount collected from the  
13 North Atlantic Treaty Organization as a result of con-  
14 struction previously financed by the United States.

15 **SEC. 2502. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NATO.**

16 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
17 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for con-  
18 tributions by the Secretary of Defense under section 2806  
19 of title 10, United States Code, for the share of the United  
20 States of the cost of projects for the North Atlantic Treaty  
21 Organization Security Investment Program authorized by  
22 section 2501, in the amount of \$201,400,000.

**TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND  
RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES**

**SEC. 2601. AUTHORIZED ARMY NATIONAL GUARD CON-  
STRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION  
PROJECTS.**

Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2606(1)(A), the Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Army National Guard locations, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

**Army National Guard**

State	Location	Amount
Alabama .....	Springville .....	\$3,300,000
Arkansas .....	Camp Robinson .....	\$23,923,000
Arizona .....	Florence .....	\$10,870,000
California .....	Sacramento Army Depot .....	\$21,000,000
	Camp Roberts .....	\$2,850,000
Connecticut .....	Niantic .....	\$13,600,000
Florida .....	Jacksonville .....	\$12,200,000
Idaho .....	Gowen Field .....	\$7,615,000
	Orchard Training Area .....	\$1,700,000
Illinois .....	St. Clair County .....	\$8,100,000
Iowa .....	Iowa City .....	\$13,186,000
Michigan .....	Camp Grayling .....	\$2,450,000
	Lansing .....	\$4,239,000
Minnesota .....	Camp Ripley .....	\$4,850,000
Mississippi .....	Camp Shelby .....	\$4,000,000
Missouri .....	Whiteman Air Force Base .....	\$30,000,000
North Dakota .....	Camp Grafton .....	\$33,416,000
Oregon .....	Ontario .....	\$11,000,000
Pennsylvania .....	Carlisle .....	\$7,800,000
	East Fallowfield Township .....	\$8,300,000
	Fort Indiantown Gap .....	\$9,500,000
	Gettysburg .....	\$6,300,000
	Graterford .....	\$7,300,000
	Hanover .....	\$5,500,000
	Hazelton .....	\$5,600,000
	Holidaysburg .....	\$9,400,000
	Huntingdon .....	\$7,500,000
	Kutztown .....	\$6,800,000
	Lebanon .....	\$7,800,000
	Philadelphia .....	\$13,650,000
Rhode Island .....	East Greenwich .....	\$8,200,000
	North Kingstown .....	\$33,000,000
Texas .....	Camp Bowie .....	\$1,500,000



**Army National Guard—Continued**

<b>State</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
	Fort Wolters .....	\$2,100,000
Utah .....	North Salt Lake .....	\$12,200,000
Vermont .....	Ethan Allen Range .....	\$1,996,000
Virginia .....	Fort Pickett .....	\$26,211,000
	Winchester .....	\$3,113,000
West Virginia .....	Camp Dawson .....	\$4,500,000
Wyoming .....	Camp Guernsey .....	\$2,650,000

1 **SEC. 2602. AUTHORIZED ARMY RESERVE CONSTRUCTION**  
2 **AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

3 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
4 ization of appropriations in section 2606(1)(B), the Sec-  
5 retary of the Army may acquire real property and carry  
6 out military construction projects for the Army Reserve  
7 locations, and in the amounts, set forth in the following  
8 table:

**Army Reserve**

<b>State</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
California .....	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	\$7,035,000
	Garden Grove .....	\$25,440,000
Montana .....	Butte .....	\$7,629,000
New Jersey .....	Fort Dix .....	\$17,000,000
New York .....	Fort Drum .....	\$15,923,000
Texas .....	Ellington Field .....	\$15,000,000
	Fort Worth .....	\$15,076,000
Wisconsin .....	Ellsworth .....	\$9,100,000
	Fort McCoy .....	\$8,523,000

9 **SEC. 2603. AUTHORIZED NAVY RESERVE AND MARINE**  
10 **CORPS RESERVE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
11 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

12 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
13 ization of appropriations in section 2606(a)(2), the Sec-  
14 retary of the Navy may acquire real property and carry

1 out military construction projects for the Navy Reserve  
 2 and Marine Corps Reserve locations, and in the amounts,  
 3 set forth in the following table:

**Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve**

State	Location	Amount
California .....	Miramar .....	\$5,580,000
Michigan .....	Selfridge .....	\$4,030,000
Ohio .....	Wright-Patterson Air Force Base .....	\$10,277,000
Oregon .....	Portland .....	\$1,900,000
South Dakota .....	Sioux Falls .....	\$3,730,000
Texas .....	Austin .....	\$6,490,000
	Fort Worth .....	\$22,514,000
Virginia .....	Quantico .....	\$2,410,000

4 **SEC. 2604. AUTHORIZED AIR NATIONAL GUARD CONSTRUC-**  
 5 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

6 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
 7 ization of appropriations in section 2606(3)(A), the Sec-  
 8 retary of the Air Force may acquire real property and  
 9 carry out military construction projects for the Air Na-  
 10 tional Guard locations, and in the amounts, set forth in  
 11 the following table:

**Air National Guard**

State	Location	Amount
Colorado .....	Buckley Air National Guard Base .....	\$7,300,000
Delaware .....	New Castle .....	\$10,800,000
Georgia .....	Savannah International Airport .....	\$9,000,000
Indiana .....	Hulman Regional Airport .....	\$7,700,000
Kansas .....	Smoky Hill Air National Guard Range	\$9,000,000
Louisiana .....	Camp Beauregard .....	\$1,800,000
Massachusetts .....	Otis Air National Guard Base .....	\$1,800,000
New Hampshire .....	Pease Air National Guard Base .....	\$8,900,000
Nebraska .....	Lincoln .....	\$8,900,000
Nevada .....	Reno-Tahoe International Airport .....	\$5,200,000
New York .....	Gabreski Airport .....	\$8,400,000
Pennsylvania .....	Fort Indiantown Gap .....	\$12,700,000
Rhode Island .....	Quonset State Airport .....	\$5,000,000
South Dakota .....	Joe Foss Field .....	\$7,900,000
Tennessee .....	McGhee-Tyson Airport .....	\$3,200,000
	Memphis International Airport .....	\$11,376,000
Vermont .....	Burlington .....	\$6,600,000

**Air National Guard**—Continued

<b>State</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
West Virginia .....	Eastern West Virginia Regional Air- port-Shepherd Field.	\$50,776,000
	Yeager .....	\$17,300,000
Wisconsin .....	Truax Field .....	\$7,300,000

1 **SEC. 2605. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE RESERVE CONSTRUC-**  
2 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

3 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
4 ization of appropriations in section 2606(3)(B), the Sec-  
5 retary of the Air Force may acquire real property and  
6 carry out military construction projects for the Air Force  
7 Reserve locations, and in the amounts, set forth in the  
8 following table:

**Air Force Reserve**

<b>State</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Alaska .....	Elmendorf Air Force Base .....	\$14,950,000
Utah .....	Hill Air Force Base .....	\$3,200,000

9 **SEC. 2606. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, GUARD**  
10 **AND RESERVE.**

11 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
12 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for the  
13 costs of acquisition, architectural and engineering services,  
14 and construction of facilities for the Guard and Reserve  
15 Forces, and for contributions therefor, under chapter  
16 1803 of title 10, United States Code (including the cost  
17 of acquisition of land for those facilities), in the following  
18 amounts:

- 1 (1) For the Department of the Army—  
2 (A) for the Army National Guard of the  
3 United States, \$458,515,000; and  
4 (B) for the Army Reserve, \$134,684,000.  
5 (2) For the Department of the Navy, for the  
6 Navy and Marine Corps Reserve, \$59,150,000.  
7 (3) For the Department of the Air Force—  
8 (A) for the Air National Guard of the  
9 United States, \$216,417,000; and  
10 (B) for the Air Force Reserve,  
11 \$26,559,000.

12 **SEC. 2607. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
13 **FISCAL YEAR 2007 GUARD AND RESERVE**  
14 **PROJECTS FOR WHICH FUNDS WERE NOT AP-**  
15 **PROPRIATED.**

16 Section 2601 of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
17 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public Law  
18 109–364; 120 Stat. 2463) is amended—

- 19 (1) in paragraph(1)—  
20 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
21 “\$561,375,000” and inserting “\$476,697,000”;  
22 and  
23 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
24 “\$190,617,000” and inserting “\$167,987,000”;

1           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “49,998,000”  
2           and inserting “\$43,498,000”; and

3           (3) in paragraph (3)—

4                 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking  
5                 “\$294,283,000” and inserting “\$133,983,000”;  
6                 and

7                 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
8                 “\$56,836,000” and inserting “\$47,436,000”.

9   **SEC. 2608. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
10                           **FISCAL YEAR 2006 AIR FORCE RESERVE CON-**  
11                           **STRUCTION AND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

12           Section 2601(3)(B) of the Military Construction Au-  
13           thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (division B of Public  
14           Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3501) is amended by striking  
15           “\$105,883,000” and inserting “\$102,783,000”.

16   **SEC. 2609. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
17                           **FISCAL YEAR 2005 PROJECTS.**

18           (a) **EXTENSION AND RENEWAL.**—Notwithstanding  
19           section 2701 of the Military Construction Authorization  
20           Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (division B of Public Law 108–  
21           375; 118 Stat. 2116), the authorizations set forth in the  
22           tables in subsection (b), as provided in section 2601 of  
23           that Act, shall remain in effect until October 1, 2008, or  
24           the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for

1 military construction for fiscal year 2009, whichever is  
2 later.

3 (b) TABLES.—The tables referred to in subsection (a)  
4 are as follows:

**Army National Guard: Extension of 2005 Project Authorizations**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Dublin, California .....	Readiness center .....	\$11,318,000
Gary, Indiana .....	Reserve center .....	\$9,380,000

**Army Reserve: Extension of 2005 Project Authorization**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Corpus Christi (Robstown), Texas .....	Storage facility .....	\$9,038,000

5 **SEC. 2610. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
6 **FISCAL YEAR 2004 PROJECTS.**

7 (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of  
8 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
9 Year 2004 (division B of Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat.  
10 1716), the authorizations set forth in the table in sub-  
11 section (b), as provided in section 2601 of that Act and  
12 extended by section 2702 of the Military Construction Au-  
13 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public  
14 Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2464), shall remain in effect  
15 until October 1, 2008, or the date of the enactment of  
16 an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fis-  
17 cal year 2009, whichever is later.

18 (b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
19 is as follows:

**Army National Guard: Extension of 2004 Project Authorizations**

<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Albuquerque, New Mexico .....	Readiness center .....	\$2,533,000
Fort Indiantown Gap, Pennsylvania	Multipurpose training range	\$15,338,000

1       **TITLE XXVII—BASE CLOSURE**  
2       **AND REALIGNMENT ACTIVITIES**

3       **SEC. 2701. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
4                       **BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT ACTIVI-**  
5                       **TIES FUNDED THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF**  
6                       **DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 1990.**

7       Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
8 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for base  
9 closure and realignment activities, including real property  
10 acquisition and military construction projects, as author-  
11 ized by the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act  
12 of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101–510;  
13 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and funded through the Department  
14 of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by sec-  
15 tion 2906 of such Act, in the total amount of  
16 \$220,689,000, as follows:

17               (1) For the Department of the Army,  
18               \$73,716,000.

19               (2) For the Department of the Air Force,  
20               \$143,260,000.

21               (3) For the Defense Agencies, \$3,713,000.

1 **SEC. 2702. AUTHORIZED BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGN-**  
2 **MENT ACTIVITIES FUNDED THROUGH DE-**  
3 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE AC-**  
4 **COUNT 2005.**

5 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
6 ization of appropriations in section 2703, the Secretary  
7 of Defense may carry out base closure and realignment  
8 activities, including real property acquisition and military  
9 construction projects, as authorized by the Defense Base  
10 Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title  
11 XXIX of Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and  
12 funded through the Department of Defense Base Closure  
13 Account 2005 established by section 2906A of such Act,  
14 in the amount of \$8,718,988,000.

15 **SEC. 2703. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
16 **BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT ACTIVI-**  
17 **TIES FUNDED THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF**  
18 **DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 2005.**

19 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for base  
21 closure and realignment activities, including real property  
22 acquisition and military construction projects, as author-  
23 ized by the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act  
24 of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101–510;  
25 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and funded through the Department  
26 of Defense Base Closure Account 2005 established by sec-



1 tion 2906A of such Act, in the total amount of  
2 \$8,174,315,000, as follows:

3 (1) For the Department of the Army,  
4 \$4,015,746,000.

5 (2) For the Department of the Navy,  
6 \$733,695,000.

7 (3) For the Department of the Air Force,  
8 \$1,183,812,000.

9 (4) For the Defense Agencies, \$2,241,062,000.

10 **SEC. 2704. AUTHORIZED COST AND SCOPE OF WORK VARI-**  
11 **ATIONS.**

12 For military construction projects carried out using  
13 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-  
14 propriations in sections 2701 and 2703 of this title and  
15 section 2405(a)(8) of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
16 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public Law  
17 109-364; 120 Stat. 2460), section 2853 of title 10, United  
18 States Code, shall apply for variations to the cost and  
19 scope of work for each military construction project re-  
20 quested to the congressional defense committees as part  
21 of the budget justification materials submitted to Con-  
22 gress in support of the Department of Defense budget for  
23 fiscal year 2007 and 2008 (as submitted with the budget  
24 of the President under section 1105(a) of title 31, United  
25 States Code).

1 **TITLE XXVIII—MILITARY CON-**  
2 **STRUCTION GENERAL PROVI-**  
3 **SIONS**

4 **Subtitle A—Effective Date and**  
5 **Expiration of Authorizations**

6 **SEC. 2801. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

7 Titles XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI,  
8 XXVII, and XXIX shall take effect on the later of—

9 (1) October 1, 2007; or

10 (2) the date of the enactment of this Act.

11 **SEC. 2802. EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND**  
12 **AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE SPECIFIED BY**  
13 **LAW.**

14 (a) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AFTER THREE  
15 YEARS.—Except as provided in subsection (b), all author-  
16 izations contained in titles XXI through XXVI and title  
17 XXIX for military construction projects, land acquisition,  
18 family housing projects and facilities, and contributions to  
19 the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-  
20 ment Program (and authorizations of appropriations  
21 therefor) shall expire on the later of—

22 (1) October 1, 2010; or

23 (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-  
24 izing funds for military construction for fiscal year  
25 2011.

1 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to  
2 authorizations for military construction projects, land ac-  
3 quisition, family housing projects and facilities, and con-  
4 tributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Se-  
5 curity Investment Program (and authorizations of appro-  
6 priations therefor), for which appropriated funds have  
7 been obligated before the later of—

8 (1) October 1, 2010; or

9 (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-  
10 izing funds for fiscal year 2011 for military con-  
11 struction projects, land acquisition, family housing  
12 projects and facilities, or contributions to the North  
13 Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment  
14 Program.

15 **Subtitle B—Military Construction**  
16 **Program and Military Family**  
17 **Housing Changes**

18 **SEC. 2811. GENERAL MILITARY CONSTRUCTION TRANSFER**

19 **AUTHORITY.**

20 (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—

21 (1) AUTHORITY.—Upon a determination by the  
22 Secretary of a military department, or with respect  
23 to the Defense Agencies, the Secretary of Defense,  
24 that such action is necessary in the national interest,  
25 the Secretary concerned may transfer amounts of

1 authorizations made available to that military de-  
2 partment or Defense Agency in this division for fis-  
3 cal year 2008 between any such authorizations for  
4 that military department or Defense Agency for that  
5 fiscal year. Amounts of authorizations so transferred  
6 shall be merged with and be available for the same  
7 purposes as the authorization to which transferred.

8 (2) AGGREGATE LIMIT.—The aggregate amount  
9 of authorizations that the Secretaries concerned may  
10 transfer under the authority of this section may not  
11 exceed \$200,000,000.

12 (b) LIMITATION.—The authority provided by this sec-  
13 tion to transfer authorizations may only be used to fund  
14 increases in the cost or scope of military construction  
15 projects that have been authorized by law.

16 (c) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
17 transfer made from one account to another under the au-  
18 thority of this section shall be deemed to increase the  
19 amount authorized for the account to which the amount  
20 is transferred by an amount equal to the amount trans-  
21 ferred.

22 (d) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary con-  
23 cerned shall promptly notify Congress of each transfer  
24 made by that Secretary under subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 2812. MODIFICATIONS OF AUTHORITY TO LEASE MILI-**  
2 **TARY FAMILY HOUSING.**

3 (a) INCREASED MAXIMUM LEASE AMOUNT APPLICA-  
4 BLE TO CERTAIN DOMESTIC ARMY FAMILY HOUSING  
5 LEASES.—Subsection (b) of section 2828 of title 10,  
6 United States Code, is amended—

7 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “paragraphs  
8 (3) and (4)” and inserting “paragraphs (3), (4), and  
9 (7)”;

10 (2) in paragraph (5), by striking “paragraphs  
11 (2) and (3)” and inserting “paragraphs (2), (3), and  
12 (7)”;

13 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
14 paragraph:

15 “(7)(A) Not more than 600 housing units may be  
16 leased by the Secretary of the Army under subsection (a)  
17 for which the expenditure for the rental of such units (in-  
18 cluding the cost of utilities, maintenance, and operation)  
19 exceeds the maximum amount per unit per year in effect  
20 under paragraph (2) but does not exceed \$18,620 per unit  
21 per year, as adjusted from time to time under paragraph  
22 (5).

23 “(B) The maximum lease amount provided in sub-  
24 paragraph (A) shall apply only to Army family housing  
25 in areas designated by the Secretary of the Army.

1       “(C) The term of a lease under subparagraph (A)  
2 may not exceed 2 years.”.

3       (b) INCREASED MAXIMUM LEASE AMOUNT APPLICA-  
4 BLE TO FOREIGN MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING LEASES.—  
5 Subsection (e) of such section is amended—

6           (1) in paragraph (1)—

7               (A) by striking “(1)” and inserting  
8               “(1)(A)”;

9               (B) by striking the second sentence; and

10              (C) by adding at the end the following new  
11              subparagraph:

12       “(B)(i) Subject to clause (ii), the maximum lease  
13 amounts in subparagraph (A) may be waived and in-  
14 creased up to a maximum of \$100,000 per unit per year.

15       “(ii) The Secretary concerned may not exercise the  
16 waiver authority under clause (i) until the Secretary has  
17 notified the congressional defense committees of such pro-  
18 posed waiver and the reasons therefor and a period of 21  
19 days has elapsed or, if over sooner, 14 days after such  
20 notice is provided in an electronic medium pursuant to sec-  
21 tion 480 of this title.”;

22           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “the Secretary  
23 of the Navy may lease not more than 2,800 units of  
24 family housing in Italy, and the Secretary of the  
25 Army may lease not more than 500 units of family

1 housing in Italy” and inserting “the Secretaries of  
2 the military departments may lease not more than  
3 3,300 units of family housing in Italy”; and

4 (3) in paragraph (4), by striking “\$35,000”  
5 and inserting “\$35,050”.

6 (c) INCREASED THRESHOLD FOR CONGRESSIONAL  
7 NOTIFICATION FOR FOREIGN MILITARY FAMILY HOUS-  
8 ING LEASES.—Subsection (f) of such section is amended  
9 by striking “\$500,000” and inserting “\$1,000,000”.

10 **SEC. 2813. INCREASE IN THRESHOLDS FOR UNSPECIFIED**  
11 **MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

12 (a) INCREASE.—Section 2805(a)(1) of title 10,  
13 United States Code, is amended—

14 (1) by striking “\$1,500,000” and inserting  
15 “\$2,500,000”; and

16 (2) by striking “\$3,000,000” and inserting  
17 “\$4,000,000”.

18 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
19 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2007.

1 **SEC. 2814. MODIFICATION AND EXTENSION OF TEM-**  
2 **PORARY, LIMITED AUTHORITY TO USE OPER-**  
3 **ATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDS FOR CON-**  
4 **STRUCTION PROJECTS OUTSIDE THE UNITED**  
5 **STATES.**

6 Section 2808 of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
7 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (division B of Public Law  
8 108–136; 117 Stat. 1723), as amended by section 2810  
9 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
10 Year 2005 (division B of Public Law 108–375; 118 Stat.  
11 2128), section 2809 of the Military Construction Author-  
12 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (division B of Public Law  
13 109–163; 119 Stat. 3508), and section 2802 of the Mili-  
14 tary Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007  
15 (division B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2466), is  
16 further amended—

17 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “2007” and  
18 inserting “2008”; and

19 (2) in subsection (c)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “(1) The  
21 total” and inserting “The total”; and

22 (B) by striking paragraphs (2) and (3).



1 **SEC. 2815. TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO SUPPORT REVITAL-**  
2 **IZATION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE LAB-**  
3 **ORATORIES THROUGH UNSPECIFIED MINOR**  
4 **MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

5 (a) **LABORATORY REVITALIZATION.**—For the revital-  
6 ization and recapitalization of laboratories owned by the  
7 United States and under the jurisdiction of the Secretary  
8 concerned, the Secretary concerned may obligate and ex-  
9 pend—

10 (1) from appropriations available to the Sec-  
11 retary concerned for operation and maintenance,  
12 amounts necessary to carry out an unspecified minor  
13 military construction project costing not more than  
14 \$1,000,000; or

15 (2) from appropriations available to the Sec-  
16 retary concerned for military construction not other-  
17 wise authorized by law, amounts necessary to carry  
18 out an unspecified minor military construction  
19 project costing not more than \$2,500,000.

20 (b) **FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION APPLICABLE TO INDI-**  
21 **VIDUAL LABORATORIES.**—For purposes of this section,  
22 the total amount allowed to be applied in any one fiscal  
23 year to projects at any one laboratory shall be limited to  
24 the larger of the amounts applicable under subsection (a).

25 (c) **LABORATORY DEFINED.**—In this section, the  
26 term “laboratory” includes—

1           (1) a research, engineering, and development  
2 center;

3           (2) a test and evaluation activity; and

4           (3) any buildings, structures, or facilities lo-  
5 cated at and supporting such center or activity.

6           (d) SUNSET.—The authority to carry out a project  
7 under this section expires on September 30, 2012.

8 **SEC. 2816. TWO-YEAR EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY PRO-**  
9 **GRAM TO USE MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-**  
10 **TION AUTHORITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF**  
11 **CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS.**

12           (a) EXTENSION.—Subsection (e) of section 2810 of  
13 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
14 Year 2006 (division B of Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat.  
15 3510) is amended by striking “September 30, 2007” and  
16 inserting “September 30, 2009”.

17           (b) REPORT REQUIRED.—Subsection (d) of such sec-  
18 tion is amended to read as follows:

19           “(d) REPORTS REQUIRED.—Not later than March 1,  
20 2007, and March 1, 2009, the Secretary of Defense shall  
21 submit to the congressional committees reports on the pro-  
22 gram authorized by this section. Each report shall include  
23 a list and description of the construction projects carried  
24 out under the program, including the location and cost  
25 of each project.”.

1 **SEC. 2817. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT EQUALI-**  
2 **ZATION PAYMENTS FOR FACILITY EX-**  
3 **CHANGES.**

4 Section 2809(c)(5) of the Military Construction Au-  
5 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (division B of Public  
6 Law 108–375; 118 Stat. 2127) is amended by striking  
7 “September 30, 2007” and inserting “September 30,  
8 2010”.

9 **Subtitle C—Real Property and**  
10 **Facilities Administration**

11 **SEC. 2831. REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TRANSACTIONS RE-**  
12 **SULTING IN ANNUAL COSTS OF MORE THAN**  
13 **\$750,000.**

14 Section 2662(a)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
15 is amended—

16 (1) by striking “or his designee” and inserting  
17 “or the Secretary’s designee, or with respect to a  
18 Defense Agency, the Secretary of Defense or the  
19 Secretary’s designee”; and

20 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
21 paragraph:

22 “(G) Any transaction or contract action that re-  
23 sults in, or includes, the acquisition or use by, or the  
24 lease or license to, the United States of real prop-  
25 erty, if the estimated annual rental or cost for the  
26 use of the real property is more than \$750,000.”.

1 **SEC. 2832. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO LEASE NON-**  
2 **EXCESS PROPERTY.**

3 (a) INCREASED USE OF COMPETITIVE PROCEDURES  
4 FOR SELECTION OF CERTAIN LESSEES.—Section  
5 2667(h)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
6 by striking “exceeds one year, and the fair market value  
7 of the lease” and inserting “exceeds one year, or the fair  
8 market value of the lease”.

9 (b) MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES RELATED TO  
10 FACILITIES OPERATION SUPPORT.—

11 (1) ELIMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT  
12 FACILITIES OPERATION SUPPORT AS IN-KIND CON-  
13 sideration.—Section 2667(c)(1) of title 10, United  
14 States Code, is amended—

15 (A) by striking subparagraph (D); and

16 (B) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as  
17 subparagraph (D).

18 (2) ELIMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO USE RENT-  
19 AL AND CERTAIN OTHER PROCEEDS FOR FACILITIES  
20 OPERATION SUPPORT.—Section 2667(e)(1)(C) of  
21 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking  
22 clause (iv).

23 (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 2667(e) of  
24 title 10, United States Code, is further amended—

1 (1) in paragraph (1)(B)(ii), by striking “para-  
2 graph (4), (5), or (6)” and inserting “paragraph (3),  
3 (4), or (5)”; and

4 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5), and  
5 (6) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5).

6 **SEC. 2833. ENHANCED FLEXIBILITY TO CREATE OR EXPAND**  
7 **BUFFER ZONES.**

8 Section 2684a(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
9 amended—

10 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (3), (4), (5),  
11 and (6) as paragraphs (4), (5), (6), and (7), respec-  
12 tively;

13 (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
14 lowing new paragraph:

15 “(3) Subject to the availability of appropria-  
16 tions for such purpose, an agreement with an eligible  
17 entity under subsection (a)(2) may provide for the  
18 management of natural resources and the contribu-  
19 tion by the United States towards natural resource  
20 management costs on any real property in which a  
21 military department has acquired any right title or  
22 interest in accordance with paragraph (1)(A) where  
23 there is a demonstrated need to preserve or restore  
24 habitat for purposes of subsection (a)(2).”; and

1           (3) in paragraph (4)(C), as redesignated by  
2 paragraph (1), by striking “paragraph (4)” and in-  
3 sserting “paragraph (5), unless the Secretary con-  
4 cerned certifies in writing to the Committees on  
5 Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Rep-  
6 resentatives that the military value to the United  
7 States as a result of the acquisition of such property  
8 or interest in property justifies the payment of costs  
9 in excess of the fair market value of such property  
10 or interest. Such certification shall include a detailed  
11 description of the military value to be obtained in  
12 each such case. The Secretary concerned may not  
13 acquire such property or interest until 14 days after  
14 the date on which the certification is provided to the  
15 Committees or, if earlier, 10 days after the date on  
16 which a copy of such certification is provided in an  
17 electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of this  
18 title”.

19 **SEC. 2834. REPORTS ON ARMY AND MARINE CORPS OPER-**  
20 **ATIONAL RANGES.**

21           (a) REPORT ON UTILIZATION AND POTENTIAL EX-  
22 PANSION OF ARMY OPERATIONAL RANGES.—Section  
23 2827(c) of the Military Construction Authorization Act for  
24 Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–364; 120  
25 Stat. 2479) is amended—

1           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “February 1,  
2           2007” and inserting “December 31, 2007”; and

3           (2) in paragraph (2)—

4           (A) in subparagraph (B), by amending  
5           clauses (iv) and (v) to read as follows:

6                   “(iv) the proposal contained in the  
7                   budget justification materials submitted in  
8                   support of the Department of Defense  
9                   budget for fiscal year 2008 to increase the  
10                  size of the active component of the Army  
11                  to 547,400 personnel by the end of fiscal  
12                  year 2012; or

13                  “(v) high operational tempos or surge  
14                  requirements.”; and

15           (B) by adding at the end the following new  
16           subparagraphs:

17                   “(F) An analysis of the cost of, potential  
18                   military value of, and potential legal or prac-  
19                   tical impediments to, the expansion of the Joint  
20                   Readiness Training Center at Fort Polk, Lou-  
21                   isiana, through the acquisition of additional  
22                   land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the instal-  
23                   lation that is under the control of the United  
24                   States Forest Service.

1           “(G) An analysis of the impact of the pro-  
2           posal described in subparagraph (B)(iv) on the  
3           plan developed prior to such proposal to relo-  
4           cate forces from Germany to the United States  
5           and vacate installations in Germany as part of  
6           the Integrated Global Presence and Basing  
7           Strategy, including a comparative analysis of—

8                   “(i) the projected utilization of the  
9                   Army’s three combat training centers if all  
10                  of the six light infantry brigades proposed  
11                  to be added to the active component of the  
12                  Army would be based in the United States;  
13                  and

14                  “(ii) the projected utilization of such  
15                  ranges if at least one of those six brigades  
16                  would be based in Germany.

17           “(H) If the analysis required by subpara-  
18           graph (G) indicates that the Joint Multi-Na-  
19           tional Readiness Center in Hohenfels, Germany,  
20           or the Army’s training complex at Grafenwoehr,  
21           Germany, would not be fully utilized under the  
22           basing scenarios analyzed, an estimate of the  
23           cost to replicate the training capability at that  
24           center in another location.”.



1 (b) REPORT ON POTENTIAL EXPANSION OF MARINE  
2 CORPS OPERATIONAL RANGES.—

3 (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than De-  
4 cember 31, 2007, the Secretary of the Navy shall  
5 submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
6 port containing an assessment of the operational  
7 ranges used to support training and range activities  
8 of the Marine Corps.

9 (2) CONTENT.—The report required under  
10 paragraph (1) shall include the following informa-  
11 tion:

12 (A) The size, description, and mission-es-  
13 sential tasks supported by each major Marine  
14 Corps operational range during fiscal year  
15 2003.

16 (B) A description of the projected changes  
17 in Marine Corps operational range require-  
18 ments, including the size, characteristics, and  
19 attributes for mission-essential activities at each  
20 range and the extent to which any changes in  
21 requirements are a result of the proposal con-  
22 tained in the fiscal year 2008 budget request to  
23 increase the size of the active component of the  
24 Marine Corps to 202,000 personnel by the end  
25 of fiscal year 2012.

1           (C) The projected deficit or surplus of land  
2           at each major Marine Corps operational range,  
3           and a description of the Secretary's plan to ad-  
4           dress that projected deficit or surplus of land as  
5           well as the upgrade of range attributes at each  
6           existing Marine Corps operational range.

7           (D) A description of the Secretary's  
8           prioritization process and investment strategy  
9           to address the potential expansion or upgrade  
10          of Marine Corps operational ranges.

11          (E) An analysis of alternatives to the ex-  
12          pansion of Marine Corps operational ranges, in-  
13          cluding an assessment of the joint use of oper-  
14          ational ranges under the jurisdiction, custody,  
15          or control of the Secretary of another military  
16          department.

17          (F) An analysis of the cost of, potential  
18          military value of, and potential legal or prac-  
19          tical impediments to, the expansion of Marine  
20          Corps Base, Twentynine Palms, California,  
21          through the acquisition of additional land adja-  
22          cent to or in the vicinity of that installation  
23          that is under the control of the Bureau of Land  
24          Management.

25          (3) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

1           (A) The term “Marine Corps operational  
2           range” has the meaning given the term “oper-  
3           ational range” in section 101(e)(3) of title 10,  
4           United States Code, except that the term is lim-  
5           ited to operational ranges under the jurisdic-  
6           tion, custody, or control of the Secretary of the  
7           Navy that are used by or available to the  
8           United States Marine Corps.

9           (B) The term “range activities” has the  
10          meaning given that term in section 101(e)(2) of  
11          such title.

12 **SEC. 2835. CONSOLIDATION OF REAL PROPERTY PROVI-**  
13 **SIONS WITHOUT SUBSTANTIVE CHANGE.**

14          (a) CONSOLIDATION.—Section 2663 of title 10,  
15          United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
16          following new subsection:

17          “(h) OPTIONS FOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION  
18          PROJECTS.—

19                 “(1) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of a military  
20          department may acquire an option on a parcel of  
21          real property before or after its acquisition is au-  
22          thorized by law, if the Secretary considers it suitable  
23          and likely to be needed for a military project of the  
24          department.

1           “(2) CONSIDERATION.—As consideration for an  
2           option acquired under paragraph (1), the Secretary  
3           may pay, from funds available to the department for  
4           real property activities, an amount that is not more  
5           than 12 percent of the appraised fair market value  
6           of the property.”.

7           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

8           (1) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED AUTHORITY.—  
9           Section 2677 of such title is repealed.

10          (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
11          tions at the beginning of chapter 159 of such title  
12          is amended by striking the item relating to section  
13          2677.

## 14                   **Subtitle D—Base Closure and** 15                   **Realignment**

16   **SEC. 2841. NIAGARA AIR RESERVE BASE, NEW YORK, BAS-**  
17                   **ING REPORT.**

18          Not later than December 1, 2007, the Secretary of  
19          the Air Force shall submit to the congressional defense  
20          committees a report containing a detailed plan of the cur-  
21          rent and future aviation assets that the Secretary expects  
22          will be based at Niagara Air Reserve Base, New York.  
23          The report shall include a description of all of the aviation  
24          assets that will be impacted by the series of relocations

1 to be made to or from Niagara Air Reserve Base and the  
2 timeline for such relocations.

### 3 **Subtitle E—Land Conveyances**

#### 4 **SEC. 2851. LAND CONVEYANCE, LYNN HAVEN FUEL DEPOT,** 5 **LYNN HAVEN, FLORIDA.**

6 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
7 the Air Force may convey to Florida State University (in  
8 this section referred to as the “University”) all right, title,  
9 and interest of the United States in and to a parcel of  
10 real property, including improvements thereon, consisting  
11 of approximately 40 acres located at the Lynn Haven Fuel  
12 Depot in Lynn Haven, Florida, as a public benefit convey-  
13 ance for the purpose of permitting the University to de-  
14 velop the property as a new satellite campus.

15 (b) CONSIDERATION.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—For the conveyance of the  
17 property under subsection (a), the University shall  
18 provide the United States with consideration in an  
19 amount that is acceptable to the Secretary, whether  
20 in the form of cash payment, in-kind consideration,  
21 or a combination thereof.

22 (2) REDUCED TUITION RATES.—The Secretary  
23 may accept as in-kind consideration under para-  
24 graph (1) reduced tuition rates or scholarships for  
25 military personnel at the University.

1 (c) PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCES.—

2 (1) PAYMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall  
3 require the University to cover costs to be incurred  
4 by the Secretary, or to reimburse the Secretary for  
5 costs incurred by the Secretary, to carry out the  
6 conveyance under subsection (a), including survey  
7 costs, related to the conveyance. If amounts are col-  
8 lected from the University in advance of the Sec-  
9 retary incurring the actual costs, and the amount  
10 collected exceeds the costs actually incurred by the  
11 Secretary to carry out the conveyance, the Secretary  
12 shall refund the excess amount to the University.

13 (2) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—  
14 Amounts received under paragraph (1) as reim-  
15 bursement for costs incurred by the Secretary to  
16 carry out the conveyance under subsection (a) shall  
17 be credited to the fund or account that was used to  
18 cover the costs incurred by the Secretary in carrying  
19 out the conveyance. Amounts so credited shall be  
20 merged with amounts in such fund or account and  
21 shall be available for the same purposes, and subject  
22 to the same conditions and limitations, as amounts  
23 in such fund or account.

24 (d) REVERSIONARY INTEREST.—If the Secretary de-  
25 termines at any time that the real property conveyed

1 under subsection (a) is not being used in accordance with  
2 the purpose of the conveyance specified in such subsection,  
3 all right, title, and interest in and to all or any portion  
4 of the property shall revert, at the option of the Secretary,  
5 to the United States, and the United States shall have  
6 the right of immediate entry onto the property. Any deter-  
7 mination of the Secretary under this subsection shall be  
8 made on the record after an opportunity for a hearing.

9 (e) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
10 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed  
11 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-  
12 factory to the Secretary.

13 (f) ADDITIONAL TERM AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-  
14 retary may require such additional terms and conditions  
15 in connection with the conveyance under subsections (a)  
16 as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the inter-  
17 ests of the United States.

18 **SEC. 2852. MODIFICATION TO LAND CONVEYANCE AUTHOR-**  
19 **ITY, FORT BRAGG, NORTH CAROLINA.**

20 (a) REQUIREMENT TO CONVEY TRACT No. 404–1  
21 PROPERTY WITHOUT CONSIDERATION.—Section 2836 of  
22 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
23 Year 1998 (111 Stat. 2005) is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (a)(3), by striking “at fair  
2           market value” and inserting “without consider-  
3           ation”;

4           (2) by amending subsection (b)(2) to read as  
5           follows:

6           “(2) The conveyances under paragraphs (2) and (3)  
7           of subsection (a) shall be subject to the condition that the  
8           County develop and use the conveyed properties for edu-  
9           cational purposes and the construction of public school  
10          structures.”; and

11          (3) by amending subsection (c)(2) to read as  
12          follows:

13          “(2) If the Secretary determines at any time that the  
14          real property conveyed under paragraph (2) or paragraph  
15          (3) of subsection (a) is not being used in accordance with  
16          subsection (b)(2), all right, title, and interest in and to  
17          the property conveyed under such paragraph, including  
18          any improvements thereon, shall revert to the United  
19          States, and the United States shall have the right of im-  
20          mediate entry thereon.”.

21          (b) PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCE.—Such  
22          section is further amended by inserting at the end the fol-  
23          lowing new subsection:

24          “(f) PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCE OF TRACT  
25          No. 404–1 PROPERTY.—



1           “(1) PAYMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary  
2 shall require the County to cover costs to be in-  
3 curred by the Secretary, or to reimburse the Sec-  
4 retary for costs incurred by the Secretary, to carry  
5 out the conveyance under subsection (a)(3), includ-  
6 ing survey costs, costs related to environmental doc-  
7 umentation, and other administrative costs related  
8 to the conveyance. If amounts are collected from the  
9 County in advance of the Secretary incurring the ac-  
10 tual costs, and the amount collected exceeds the  
11 costs actually incurred by the Secretary to carry out  
12 the conveyance, the Secretary shall refund the excess  
13 amount to the County.

14           “(2) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—  
15 Amounts received as reimbursement under para-  
16 graph (1) shall be credited to the fund or account  
17 that was used to cover the costs incurred by the Sec-  
18 retary in carrying out the conveyance. Amounts so  
19 credited shall be merged with amounts in such fund  
20 or account, and shall be available for the same pur-  
21 poses, and subject to the same conditions and limita-  
22 tions, as amounts in such fund or account.”.

1 **SEC. 2853. TRANSFER OF ADMINISTRATIVE JURISDICTION,**  
2 **GSA PROPERTY, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA.**

3 (a) **TRANSFER AUTHORIZED.**—The Administrator of  
4 General Services (in this section referred to as “the Ad-  
5 ministrator”) may transfer to the administrative jurisdic-  
6 tion of the Secretary of the Army a parcel of real property  
7 consisting of approximately 69.5 acres and containing  
8 warehouse facilities in Springfield, Virginia, known as the  
9 “GSA Property” for the purpose of permitting the Sec-  
10 retary to construct facilities on the property to support  
11 administrative functions to be located at Fort Belvoir, Vir-  
12 ginia.

13 (b) **CONSIDERATION.**—

14 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—As consideration for the  
15 property to be transferred by the Administrator, the  
16 Secretary of the Army shall—

17 (A) pay all reasonable costs to move fur-  
18 nishings, equipment, and other material related  
19 to the relocation of functions identified by the  
20 Administrator;

21 (B) if deemed necessary by the Adminis-  
22 trator, transfer to the administrative jurisdic-  
23 tion of the Administrator a parcel of property  
24 in the National Capital Region determined to  
25 be suitable to the Administrator;

1 (C) if deemed necessary by the Adminis-  
2 trator, design and construct storage facilities,  
3 utilities, security measures, and access to a  
4 road infrastructure on the parcel to meet the  
5 requirements of the Administrator; and

6 (D) if deemed necessary by the Adminis-  
7 trator, enter into a memorandum of agreement  
8 with the Administrator for support services and  
9 security at the new facilities constructed pursu-  
10 ant to subsection (a).

11 (2) FAIR MARKET VALUE LIMITATION.—The  
12 consideration provided by the Secretary under para-  
13 graph (1) may not exceed the fair market value of  
14 the property transferred by the Administrator under  
15 subsection (a).

16 (c) ADMINISTRATION OF TRANSFERRED PROP-  
17 ERTY.—Upon completion of the transfer under subsection  
18 (a), the transferred property shall be administered by the  
19 Secretary as a part of Fort Belvoir, Virginia.

20 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
21 and legal description of the property or properties to be  
22 conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys  
23 satisfactory to the Administrator and the Secretary.

24 (e) STATUS REPORT.—Not later than November 30,  
25 2007, the Administrator and the Secretary shall jointly

1 submit to the congressional defense committees a report  
2 on the status and estimated costs of the transfer under  
3 subsection (a).

## 4 **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

### 5 **SEC. 2861. REPORT ON CONDITION OF SCHOOLS UNDER JU-** 6 **RISDICTION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE** 7 **EDUCATION ACTIVITY.**

8 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than March 1,  
9 2008, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the con-  
10 gressional defense committees a report on the conditions  
11 of schools under the jurisdiction of the Department of De-  
12 fense Education Activity.

13 (b) CONTENT.—The report required under subsection  
14 (a) shall include the following:

15 (1) A description of each school under the con-  
16 trol of the Secretary, including the location, year  
17 constructed, grades of attending children, maximum  
18 capacity, and current capacity of the school.

19 (2) A description of the standards and proc-  
20 esses used by the Secretary to assess the adequacy  
21 of the size of school facilities, the ability of facilities  
22 to support school programs, and the current condi-  
23 tion of facilities.

24 (3) A description of the conditions of the facil-  
25 ity or facilities at each school, including the level of

1 compliance with the standards described in para-  
2 graph (2), any existing or projected facility defi-  
3 ciencies or inadequate conditions at each facility,  
4 and whether any of the facilities listed are tem-  
5 porary structures.

6 (4) An investment strategy planned for each  
7 school to correct deficiencies identified in paragraph  
8 (3), including a description of each project to correct  
9 such deficiencies, cost estimates, and timelines to  
10 complete each project.

11 (5) A description of requirements for new  
12 schools to be constructed over the next 10 years as  
13 a result of changes to the population of military per-  
14 sonnel.

15 (c) USE OF REPORT AS MASTER PLAN FOR REPAIR,  
16 UPGRADE, AND CONSTRUCTION OF SCHOOLS.—The Sec-  
17 retary shall use the report required under subsection (a)  
18 as a master plan for the repair, upgrade, and construction  
19 of schools in the Department of Defense system that sup-  
20 port dependants of members of the Armed Forces and ci-  
21 vilian employees of the Department of Defense.

1 **SEC. 2862. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR STUDY AND RE-**  
2 **PORT ON IMPACT TO MILITARY READINESS**  
3 **OF PROPOSED LAND MANAGEMENT CHANGES**  
4 **ON PUBLIC LANDS IN UTAH.**

5 Section 2815 of the National Defense Authorization  
6 Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat.  
7 852) is repealed.

8 **SEC. 2863. ADDITIONAL PROJECT IN RHODE ISLAND.**

9 In carrying out section 2866 of the John Warner Na-  
10 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007  
11 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2499), the Secretary of  
12 the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, shall  
13 assume responsibility for the annual operation and main-  
14 tenance of the Woonsocket local protection project author-  
15 ized by section 10 of the Act of December 22, 1944 (com-  
16 monly known as the “Flood Control Act of 1944”) (58  
17 Stat. 892, chapter 665), including by acquiring any inter-  
18 est of the State of Rhode Island in and to land and struc-  
19 tures required for the continued operation and mainte-  
20 nance, repair, replacement, rehabilitation, and structural  
21 integrity of the project, as identified by the State, in co-  
22 ordination with the Secretary.

1 **TITLE XXIX—WAR-RELATED**  
 2 **MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**  
 3 **AUTHORIZATIONS**

4 **SEC. 2901. AUTHORIZED WAR-RELATED ARMY CONSTRUC-**  
 5 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

6 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
 7 ization of appropriations in section 2902(1), the Secretary  
 8 of the Army may acquire real property and carry out mili-  
 9 tary construction projects for the installations or locations  
 10 outside the United States, and in the amounts set forth  
 11 in the following table:

**Army: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Afghanistan .....	Bagram Air Base .....	116,800,000
Iraq .....	Camp Adder .....	80,650,000
	Al Asad .....	86,100,000
	Camp Anaconda .....	88,200,000
	Fallujah .....	880,000
	Camp Marez .....	880,000
	Mosul .....	43,000,000
	Q-West .....	26,000,000
	Camp Ramadi .....	880,000
	Scania .....	5,000,000
	Camp Speicher .....	103,700,00
	Camp Taqqadum .....	880,000
	Tikrit .....	43,000,000
	Camp Victory .....	34,400,000
	Camp Warrior .....	880,000
Various Locations .....	102,000,000	

12 **SEC. 2902. AUTHORIZATION OF WAR-RELATED MILITARY**  
 13 **CONSTRUCTION APPROPRIATIONS, ARMY.**

14 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
 15 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2007, for mili-  
 16 tary construction, land acquisition, and military family

1 housing functions of the Department of the Army in the  
2 total amount of \$752,650,000 as follows:

3 (1) For military construction projects outside  
4 the United States authorized by section 2901(a),  
5 \$733,250,000.

6 (2) For architectural and engineering services  
7 and construction design under section 2807 of title  
8 10, United States Code, \$19,400,000.

9 **DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF**  
10 **ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY**  
11 **AUTHORIZATIONS AND**  
12 **OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS**  
13 **TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF**  
14 **ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY**  
15 **PROGRAMS**  
16 **Subtitle A—National Security**  
17 **Programs Authorizations**

18 **SEC. 3101. NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRA-**  
19 **TION.**

20 (a) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—Funds  
21 are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-  
22 ment of Energy for fiscal year 2008 for the activities of  
23 the National Nuclear Security Administration in carrying  
24 out programs necessary for national security in the  
25 amount of \$9,539,693,000, to be allocated as follows:



1 (1) For weapons activities, \$6,472,172,000.

2 (2) For defense nuclear nonproliferation activi-  
3 ties, \$1,809,646,000.

4 (3) For naval reactors, \$808,219,000.

5 (4) For the Office of the Administrator for Nu-  
6 clear Security, \$399,656,000.

7 (5) For the International Atomic Energy Agen-  
8 cy Nuclear Fuel Bank, \$50,000,000.

9 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF NEW PLANT PROJECTS.—

10 From funds referred to in subsection (a) that are available  
11 for carrying out plant projects, the Secretary of Energy  
12 may carry out new plant projects for the National Nuclear  
13 Security Administration as follows:

14 (1) For readiness in technical base and facili-  
15 ties, the following new plant projects:

16 Project 08–D–801, High pressure fire  
17 loop, Pantex Plant, Amarillo, Texas,  
18 \$7,000,000.

19 Project 08–D–802, High explosive pressing  
20 facility, Pantex Plant, Amarillo, Texas,  
21 \$25,300,000.

22 Project 08–D–804, Technical Area 55 re-  
23 investment project, Los Alamos National Lab-  
24 oratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico, \$6,000,000.

1           (2) For facilities and infrastructure recapital-  
2           ization, the following new plant projects:

3                   Project 08–D–601, Mercury highway, Ne-  
4                   vada Test Site, Nevada, \$7,800,000.

5                   Project 08–D–602, Potable water system  
6                   upgrades, Y–12 Plant, Oak Ridge, Tennessee,  
7                   \$22,500,000.

8           (3) For safeguards and security, the following  
9           new plant project:

10                   Project 08–D–701, Nuclear materials safe-  
11                   guards and security upgrade, Los Alamos Na-  
12                   tional Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico,  
13                   \$49,496,000.

14           (4) For naval reactors, the following new plant  
15           projects:

16                   Project 08–D–901, Shipping and receiving  
17                   and warehouse complex, Bettis Atomic Power  
18                   Laboratory, West Mifflin, Pennsylvania,  
19                   \$9,000,000.

20                   Project 08–D–190, Project engineering  
21                   and design, Expanded Core Facility M–290 Re-  
22                   covering Discharge Station, Naval Reactors Fa-  
23                   cility, Idaho Falls, Idaho, \$550,000.

1 **SEC. 3102. DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP.**

2 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
3 are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-  
4 ment of Energy for fiscal year 2008 for defense environ-  
5 mental cleanup activities in carrying out programs nec-  
6 essary for national security in the amount of  
7 \$5,410,905,000.

8 (b) AUTHORIZATION FOR NEW PLANT PROJECT.—  
9 From funds referred to in subsection (a) that are available  
10 for carrying out plant projects, the Secretary of Energy  
11 may carry out, for defense environmental cleanup activi-  
12 ties, the following new plant project:

13 Project 08–D–414, Project engineering and de-  
14 sign, Plutonium Vitrification Facility, various loca-  
15 tions, \$15,000,000.

16 **SEC. 3103. OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES.**

17 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to  
18 the Department of Energy for fiscal year 2008 for other  
19 defense activities in carrying out programs necessary for  
20 national security in the amount of \$663,074,000.

21 **SEC. 3104. DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL.**

22 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to  
23 the Department of Energy for fiscal year 2008 for defense  
24 nuclear waste disposal for payment to the Nuclear Waste  
25 Fund established in section 302(c) of the Nuclear Waste

1 Policy Act of 1982 (42 U.S.C. 10222(e)) in the amount  
2 of \$242,046,000.

3 **Subtitle B—Program Authoriza-**  
4 **tions, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
5 **tions**

6 **SEC. 3111. RELIABLE REPLACEMENT WARHEAD PROGRAM.**

7 (a) LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Of  
8 the amount authorized to be appropriated under section  
9 3101(a)(1) for weapons activities for fiscal year 2008, not  
10 more than \$195,069,000 may be obligated or expended for  
11 the Reliable Replacement Warhead program under section  
12 4204a of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C.  
13 2524a).

14 (b) PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR  
15 CERTAIN ACTIVITIES.—No funds referred to in subsection  
16 (a) may be obligated or expended for activities under the  
17 Reliable Replacement Warhead program beyond phase 2A  
18 activities.

19 **SEC. 3112. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
20 **FISSILE MATERIALS DISPOSITION PROGRAM.**

21 (a) LIMITATION PENDING REPORT ON USE OF PRIOR  
22 FISCAL YEAR FUNDS.—No fiscal year 2008 Fissile Mate-  
23 rials Disposition program funds may be obligated or ex-  
24 pended for the Fissile Materials Disposition program until  
25 the Secretary of Energy, in consultation with the Adminis-

1 trator for Nuclear Security, submits to the congressional  
2 defense committees a report setting forth a plan for obli-  
3 gating and expending funds made available for that pro-  
4 gram in fiscal years before fiscal year 2008 that remain  
5 available for obligation or expenditure as of October 1,  
6 2007.

7 (b) LIMITATION PENDING CERTIFICATION ON USE  
8 OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR FUNDS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Within fiscal year 2008  
10 Fissile Materials Disposition program funds, the ag-  
11 gregate amount that may be obligated for the Fissile  
12 Materials Disposition program may not exceed such  
13 amount as the Secretary, in consultation with the  
14 Administrator, certifies to the congressional defense  
15 committees will be obligated for that program in fis-  
16 cal years 2008 and 2009.

17 (2) AVAILABILITY OF UNUTILIZED FUNDS AB-  
18 SENT CERTIFICATION.—If the Secretary does not  
19 make a certification under paragraph (1), fiscal year  
20 2008 Fissile Materials Disposition program funds  
21 shall not be available for the Fissile Materials Dis-  
22 position program, but shall be available instead for  
23 any defense nuclear nonproliferation activities (other  
24 than the Fissile Materials Disposition program) for

1 which amounts are authorized to be appropriated by  
2 section 3101(a)(2).

3 (3) AVAILABILITY OF UNUTILIZED FUNDS  
4 UNDER CERTIFICATION OF PARTIAL USE.—If the ag-  
5 gregate amount of funds certified under paragraph  
6 (1) as to be obligated for the Fissile Materials Dis-  
7 position program in fiscal years 2008 and 2009 is  
8 less than the amount of the fiscal year 2008 Fissile  
9 Materials Disposition program funds, an amount  
10 within fiscal year 2008 Fissile Materials Disposition  
11 program funds that is equal to the difference be-  
12 tween the amount of fiscal year 2008 Fissile Mate-  
13 rials Disposition program funds and such aggregate  
14 amount shall not be available for the Fissile Mate-  
15 rials Disposition program, but shall be available in-  
16 stead for any defense nuclear nonproliferation activi-  
17 ties (other than the Fissile Materials Disposition  
18 program) for which amounts are authorized to be  
19 appropriated by section 3101(a)(2).

20 (c) FISCAL YEAR 2008 FISSILE MATERIALS DISPOSI-  
21 TION PROGRAM FUNDS DEFINED.—In this section, the  
22 term “fiscal year 2008 Fissile Materials Disposition pro-  
23 gram funds” means amounts authorized to be appro-  
24 priated by section 3101(a)(2) and available for the Fissile  
25 Materials Disposition program.

1 **SEC. 3113. MODIFICATION OF LIMITATIONS ON AVAIL-**  
2 **ABILITY OF FUNDS FOR WASTE TREATMENT**  
3 **AND IMMOBILIZATION PLANT.**

4 Paragraph (2) of section 3120(a) of the John Warner  
5 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007  
6 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2510) is amended—

7 (1) by striking “the Defense Contract Manage-  
8 ment Agency has recommended for acceptance” and  
9 inserting “an independent entity has reviewed”; and

10 (2) by inserting “and that the system has been  
11 certified by the Secretary for use by a construction  
12 contractor at the Waste Treatment and Immobiliza-  
13 tion Plant” after “Waste Treatment and Immo-  
14 bilization Plant”.

15 **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

16 **SEC. 3121. NUCLEAR TEST READINESS.**

17 (a) **REPEAL OF REQUIREMENTS ON READINESS POS-**  
18 **TURE.**—Section 3113 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
19 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 117  
20 Stat. 1743; 50 U.S.C. 2528a) is repealed.

21 (b) **REPORTS ON NUCLEAR TEST READINESS POS-**  
22 **TURES.**—

23 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 4208 of the Atomic  
24 Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2528) is amended to  
25 read as follows:

1 **“SEC. 4208. REPORTS ON NUCLEAR TEST READINESS.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than March 1, 2009,  
3 and every odd-numbered year thereafter, the Secretary of  
4 Energy shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
5 tees a report on the nuclear test readiness of the United  
6 States.

7 “(b) ELEMENTS.—Each report under subsection (a)  
8 shall include, current as of the date of such report, the  
9 following:

10 “(1) An estimate of the period of time that  
11 would be necessary for the Secretary of Energy to  
12 conduct an underground test of a nuclear weapon  
13 once directed by the President to conduct such a  
14 test.

15 “(2) A description of the level of test readiness  
16 that the Secretary of Energy, in consultation with  
17 the Secretary of Defense, determines to be appro-  
18 priate.

19 “(3) A list and description of the workforce  
20 skills and capabilities that are essential to carrying  
21 out an underground nuclear test at the Nevada Test  
22 Site.

23 “(4) A list and description of the infrastructure  
24 and physical plant that are essential to carrying out  
25 an underground nuclear test at the Nevada Test  
26 Site.



1           “(5) An assessment of the readiness status of  
2           the skills and capabilities described in paragraph (3)  
3           and the infrastructure and physical plant described  
4           in paragraph (4).

5           “(c) FORM.—Each report under subsection (a) shall  
6           be submitted in unclassified form, but may include a clas-  
7           sified annex.”.

8           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The item relating  
9           to section 4208 in the table of contents for such Act  
10          is amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 4208. Reports on nuclear test readiness.”.

11 **SEC. 3122. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THE NUCLEAR NON-**  
12 **PROLIFERATION POLICY OF THE UNITED**  
13 **STATES AND THE RELIABLE REPLACEMENT**  
14 **WARHEAD PROGRAM.**

15          It is the sense of Congress that—

16           (1) the United States should reaffirm its com-  
17           mitment to Article VI of the Treaty on the Non-Pro-  
18           liferation of Nuclear Weapons, done at Washington,  
19           London, and Moscow July 1, 1968, and entered into  
20           force March 5, 1970 (in this section referred to as  
21           the “Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty”);

22           (2) the United States should initiate talks with  
23           Russia to reduce the number of nonstrategic nuclear  
24           weapons and further reduce the number of strategic  
25           nuclear weapons in the respective nuclear weapons

1 stockpiles of the United States and Russia in a  
2 transparent and verifiable fashion and in a manner  
3 consistent with the security of the United States;

4 (3) the United States and other declared nu-  
5 clear weapons state parties to the Nuclear Non-Pro-  
6 liferation Treaty, together with weapons states that  
7 are not parties to the treaty, should work to reduce  
8 the total number of nuclear weapons in the respec-  
9 tive stockpiles and related delivery systems of such  
10 states;

11 (4) the United States, Russia, and other states  
12 should work to negotiate, and then sign and ratify,  
13 a treaty setting forth a date for the cessation of the  
14 production of fissile material;

15 (5) the Senate should ratify the Comprehensive  
16 Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty, opened for signature at  
17 New York September 10, 1996;

18 (6) the United States should commit to dis-  
19 mantle as soon as possible all retired warheads or  
20 warheads that are planned to be retired from the  
21 United States nuclear weapons stockpile;

22 (7) the United States, along with the other de-  
23 clared nuclear weapons state parties to the Nuclear  
24 Non-Proliferation Treaty, should participate in  
25 transparent discussions regarding their nuclear

1 weapons programs and plans, and how such pro-  
2 grams and plans, including plans for any new weap-  
3 ons or warheads, relate to their obligations as nu-  
4 clear weapons state parties under the Treaty;

5 (8) the United States and the declared nuclear  
6 weapons state parties to the Nuclear Non-Prolifera-  
7 tion Treaty should work to decrease reliance on, and  
8 the importance of, nuclear weapons; and

9 (9) the United States should formulate any de-  
10 cision on whether to manufacture or deploy a reli-  
11 able replacement warhead within the broader context  
12 of the progress made by the United States toward  
13 achieving each of the goals described in paragraphs  
14 (1) through (8).

15 **SEC. 3123. REPORT ON STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MAN-**  
16 **AGEMENT INITIATIVES TO ACCELERATE THE**  
17 **REDUCTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS AND**  
18 **CHALLENGES POSED BY THE LEGACY OF THE**  
19 **COLD WAR.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—On the date described in sub-  
21 section (d), the Secretary of Energy shall submit to the  
22 congressional defense committees and the Comptroller  
23 General of the United States a report on the status of  
24 the environmental management initiatives described in  
25 subsection (c) undertaken to accelerate the reduction of

1 the environmental risks and challenges that, as a result  
2 of the legacy of the Cold War, are faced by the Depart-  
3 ment of Energy, contractors of the Department, and appli-  
4 cable Federal and State agencies with regulatory jurisdic-  
5 tion.

6 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report required by subsection  
7 (a) shall include the following:

8 (1) A discussion of the progress made in reduc-  
9 ing the environmental risks and challenges described  
10 in subsection (a) in each of the following areas:

11 (A) Acquisition strategy and contract man-  
12 agement.

13 (B) Regulatory agreements.

14 (C) Interim storage and final disposal of  
15 high-level waste, spent nuclear fuel, transuranic  
16 waste, and low-level waste.

17 (D) Closure and transfer of environmental  
18 remediation sites.

19 (E) Achievements in innovation by contrac-  
20 tors of the Department with respect to acceler-  
21 ated risk reduction and cleanup.

22 (F) Consolidation of special nuclear mate-  
23 rials and improvements in safeguards and secu-  
24 rity.

1           (2) An assessment of the progress made in  
2 streamlining risk reduction processes of the environ-  
3 mental management program of the Department.

4           (3) An assessment of the progress made in im-  
5 proving the responsiveness and effectiveness of the  
6 environmental management program of the Depart-  
7 ment.

8           (4) Any proposals for legislation that the Sec-  
9 retary considers necessary to carry out the environ-  
10 mental management initiatives described in sub-  
11 section (c) and the justification for each such pro-  
12 posal.

13           (5) A list of the mandatory milestones and com-  
14 mitments set forth in each enforceable cleanup  
15 agreement or other type of agreement covering or  
16 applicable to environmental management and clean-  
17 up activities at any site of the Department, the sta-  
18 tus of the efforts of the Department to meet such  
19 milestones and commitments, and if the Secretary  
20 determines that the Department will be unable to  
21 achieve any such milestone or commitment, a state-  
22 ment setting forth the reasons the Department will  
23 be unable to achieve such milestone or commitment.

1           (6) An estimate of the life cycle cost of the en-  
2           vironmental management program, including the fol-  
3           lowing:

4                   (A) A list of the environmental projects  
5                   being reviewed for potential inclusion in the en-  
6                   vironmental management program as of Octo-  
7                   ber 1, 2007, and an estimated date by which a  
8                   determination will be made to include or ex-  
9                   clude each such project.

10                   (B) A list of environmental projects not  
11                   being considered for potential inclusion in the  
12                   environmental management program as of Oc-  
13                   tober 1, 2007, but that are likely to be included  
14                   in the next five years, and an estimated date by  
15                   which a determination will be made to include  
16                   or exclude each such project.

17                   (C) A list of projects in the environmental  
18                   management program as of October 1, 2007,  
19                   for which an audit of the cost estimate of the  
20                   project has been completed, and the estimated  
21                   date by which such an audit will be completed  
22                   for each such project for which such an audit  
23                   has not been completed.

24                   (D) The estimated schedule for production  
25                   of a revised life cycle cost estimate for the envi-

1           ronmental management program incorporating  
2           the information described in subparagraphs (A),  
3           (B), and (C).

4           (c) INITIATIVES DESCRIBED.—The environmental  
5 management initiatives described in this subsection are  
6 the initiatives arising out of the report titled “Top-to-Bot-  
7 tom Review of the Environmental Management Program”  
8 and dated February 4, 2002, with respect to the environ-  
9 mental restoration and waste management activities of the  
10 Department in carrying out programs necessary for na-  
11 tional security.

12          (d) DATE OF SUBMITTAL.—The date described in  
13 this subsection is the date on which the budget justifica-  
14 tion materials in support of the Department of Energy  
15 budget for fiscal year 2009 (as submitted with the budget  
16 of the President under section 1105(a) of title 31, United  
17 States Code) are submitted to Congress.

18          (e) REVIEW BY COMPTROLLER GENERAL.—Not later  
19 than 180 days after the date described in subsection (d),  
20 the Comptroller General shall submit to the congressional  
21 defense committees a report containing a review of the re-  
22 port required by subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 3124. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF ENERGY PROTECTIVE FORCE MAN-**  
3 **AGEMENT.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the  
5 date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
6 of the United States shall submit to the Committee on  
7 Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on  
8 Armed Services of the House of Representatives a report  
9 on the management of the protective forces of the Depart-  
10 ment of Energy.

11 (b) CONTENTS.—The report shall include the fol-  
12 lowing:

13 (1) A description of the management and con-  
14 tractual structure for protective forces at each De-  
15 partment of Energy site with Category I nuclear ma-  
16 terials.

17 (2) A statement of the number and category of  
18 protective force members at each site described in  
19 paragraph (1) and an assessment of whether the  
20 protective force at each such site is adequately  
21 staffed, trained, and equipped to comply with the re-  
22 quirements of the Design Basis Threat issued by the  
23 Department of Energy in November 2005.

24 (3) A description of the manner in which each  
25 site described in paragraph (1) is moving to a tac-  
26 tical response force as required by the policy of the



1 Department of Energy and an assessment of the  
2 issues or problems, if any, involved in the moving to  
3 a tactical response force at such site.

4 (4) A description of the extent to which the  
5 protective force at each site described in paragraph  
6 (1) has been assigned or is responsible for law en-  
7 forcement or law-enforcement related activities.

8 (5) An analysis comparing the management,  
9 training, pay, benefits, duties, responsibilities, and  
10 assignments of the protective force at each site de-  
11 scribed in paragraph (1) with the management,  
12 training, pay, benefits, duties, responsibilities, and  
13 assignments of the Federal transportation security  
14 force of the Department of Energy.

15 (6) A statement of options for managing the  
16 protective force at sites described in paragraph (1)  
17 in a more uniform manner, an analysis of the advan-  
18 tages and disadvantages of each option, and an as-  
19 sessment of the approximate cost of each option  
20 when compared with the costs associated with the  
21 existing management of the protective force at such  
22 sites.

23 (c) FORM.—The report shall be submitted in unclas-  
24 sified form, but may include a classified annex.

1 **SEC. 3125. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

2 The Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2521 et  
3 seq.) is amended as follows:

4 (1) The heading of section 4204a (50 U.S.C.  
5 2524a) is amended to read as follows:

6 **“SEC. 4204A. RELIABLE REPLACEMENT WARHEAD PRO-**  
7 **GRAM.”.**

8 (2) The table of contents for that Act is amend-  
9 ed by inserting after the item relating to section  
10 4204 the following new item:

“Sec. 4204A. Reliable Replacement Warhead program.”.

11 **TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NU-**  
12 **CLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY**  
13 **BOARD**

14 **SEC. 3201. AUTHORIZATION.**

15 There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal  
16 year 2008, \$27,499,000 for the operation of the Defense  
17 Nuclear Facilities Safety Board under chapter 21 of the  
18 Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2286 et seq.).

○